

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE



3 1761 04337 9767





223.2

A

KEY

TO

THE HEBREW PSALTER

A Lexicon and Concordance Combined

WHEREIN ARE ALL

THE WORDS AND PARTICLES CONTAINED IN
THE BOOK OF PSALMS

TOGETHER WITH

THEIR CHIEF INFLECTIONS, ROOTS, ETC.

ST. BASIL'S
TEXTBOOKS
SEMINARY

BY THE

REV. GEORGE AUGUSTUS ALCOCK

ETHICAL MODERATOR AND GRADUATE IN HONOURS
OF TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN

EX LIBRIS
ST. BASIL'S SCHOLASTICATE

No. Tx 55 11/18/35

LONDON

ELLIOT STOCK, 62, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.

1903



6013

NOV 30 1954

P R E F A C E

IN sending forth this volume from the press it has been the Author's aim to supply to Bible students generally, to candidates for the ministry, to many, he hopes, of the clergy themselves, the means of their becoming well acquainted with the grandest, the oldest, and, he may add, the most interesting and instructive, the most fascinating and attractive, of all the languages which exist on earth.

Feeling convinced that the study of the Hebrew language has been hitherto sadly neglected, and that neither in our public schools nor universities has it ever reached that place in the curriculum which it deserves to occupy, he hopes that in the years of the present century this reproach may be removed.

It has occurred to him that this neglect—this ignorance of the Hebrew language (which exists even among clergymen) may be due to a mistaken apprehension of the difficulty of its acquirement.

Now, the fallacy of such a notion may be thus proved. The Author has made a calculation that, taking the entire number of Hebrew words contained in the Old Testament, about one-half may

be found in the Book of the Psalms ; and if we eliminate from the remainder the technical and special words which are rarely used, the proper names, and words which occur but once—the *ἅπαξ λεγόμενα*—the total of non-Psalmodic words will be much more largely reduced ; and of the other words which, not coming under any of these heads, are frequent and common enough to survive such process of reduction, it may be safely said that a competent acquaintance with the “ Hebrew Psalter ” will suggest their meaning by affinity, it being easy to connect them with some known and familiar stem-root.

The English equivalents which will be found given for the Hebrew words contained in this lexicon, are almost exclusively those employed in the Authorised and Revised Versions respectively. The careful reader, on comparing these two versions, cannot fail to observe that they often exhibit striking differences, consisting not only of verbal changes—or shades of meaning nearly synonymous—but which even, in many cases, involve a new construction. These diversities are especially noticeable in the Book of Psalms—for instance, in the sixty-eighth—and the Revised Version should always be consulted where the initials “ R.V.” or “ R.V. mg.” are affixed.

It is the Author’s opinion, after having personally instituted a minute comparison of the Revised translation of the Hebrew Bible with that of the reign of James I., that no English student who desires to obtain a perfect knowledge of the

original can dispense with the use of the Revised Version. It is his firm belief that as a clue and guide to the clear interpretation of the original tongue, its value can be hardly estimated too highly; that in proportion as it becomes better known it will be the more appreciated, until, as he ventures to hope, in the not distant future—when Hebrew scholars will have become more numerous and the standard of their proficiency increased—its exegetical importance will be fully recognised.

All the proper names which occur in the Psalms are given separately in the form of an Appendix.

There is also an Anglo-Hebrew Vocabulary at the end of the Book, where every word in either of the two versions is set in alphabetical order, with its Hebrew synonyms, which will furnish students with an easy method for identifying any verb, difficult to find in the lexicon, from the not unfrequent dropping of the initial letter.

The Author desires to draw attention to another feature of his work—the collection of hundreds of words in other languages, mostly English, which present a similarity so striking that there can be little doubt as to their Hebrew origin. These have been collected from various sources, but for some of them he is himself responsible.

In referring to verses throughout the lexicon, the numbers are those of the Hebrew Psalter.

Where the figure which denotes the number of a verse is followed by two small strokes, it signifies that the Hebrew word referred to occurs twice

in the same verse, or, if the mark is repeated, three or more times accordingly.

The references have been minutely verified, and the proofs searchingly scrutinised, with a view to the excision of any clerical error.

Students will notice with satisfaction that the Hebrew words have been printed throughout with their vowel-points, instead of the preposterous and unæsthetic method which has been adopted by many writers — of attempting to express (or vocalise) such words by the help of English letters !

The artistic get-up of the book redounds to the taste and credit of the well-known London publisher, Mr. Elliot Stock; and those who wish for instruction without detriment to the sight will appreciate its clearness and legibility.

Thanks are also due to Messrs. Billing, of Guildford, for their skill in setting up the type and carrying through the press with such efficiency this volume, which is now sent forth with the prayer and hope that it may excite a desire, to hear, as it were, the sacred writers *themselves*, when they speak to us “in the Hebrew tongue.”

G. A. A.

7, PARK MANSIONS,
BATTERSEA PARK, LONDON, S.W.,
March, 1903.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

adj.,	<i>adjective.</i>	Hiph.,	<i>Hiphil.</i>
adv.,	<i>adverb.</i>	Hith.,	<i>Hithpael.</i>
apoc.,	<i>apocopated.</i>	Hoph.,	<i>Hophal.</i>
App.,	<i>Appendix.</i>	i.e.,	<i>that is.</i>
Arab.,	<i>Arabic.</i>	i.q.,	<i>same as.</i>
A.V.,	<i>Authorised Ver-</i>	imp.,	<i>imperative.</i>
	<i>sion.</i>	inf.,	<i>infinitive.</i>
cf.,	<i>compare.</i>	interj.,	<i>interjection.</i>
collect.,	<i>collectively.</i>	interrog.,	<i>interrogative.</i>
com. gen.,	<i>common gender.</i>	Lat.,	<i>Latin.</i>
conj.,	<i>conjunction.</i>	lit.,	<i>literally.</i>
const.,	<i>construct.</i>	m.,	<i>masculine.</i>
dem.,	<i>demonstrative.</i>	mg.,	<i>margin.</i>
denom.,	<i>denominative.</i>	makk.,	<i>makkeph.</i>
E.,	<i>English.</i>	metaph.,	<i>metaphorical.</i>
e.g.,	<i>for example.</i>	n.,	<i>name.</i>
emph.,	<i>emphatically.</i>	Niph.,	<i>Niphal.</i>
esp.,	<i>especially.</i>	obs.,	<i>obsolete.</i>
etc.,	<i>and the others.</i>	p.,	<i>person.</i>
etym.,	<i>etymology.</i>	parag.,	<i>paragogic.</i>
f.,	<i>feminine.</i>	part.,	<i>participle.</i>
F.,	<i>French.</i>	pass.,	<i>passive.</i>
fig.,	<i>figuratively.</i>	perf.,	<i>perfect.</i>
fr.,	<i>from.</i>	perh.,	<i>perhaps.</i>
fut.,	<i>future.</i>	pers.,	<i>person.</i>
gen.,	<i>gender.</i>	Pilp.,	<i>Pilpel.</i>
Heb.,	<i>Hebrew.</i>	Polp.,	<i>Polpal.</i>

pl.,	<i>plural.</i>	R.V.,	<i>Revised Version.</i>
pref.,	<i>prefix.</i>	rel.,	<i>relative.</i>
prep.,	<i>preposition.</i>	sc.,	<i>namely.</i>
prob.,	<i>probably.</i>	Sept.,	<i>Septuagint.</i>
pron.,	<i>pronoun.</i>	sing.,	<i>singular.</i>
pr. n.,	<i>proper name.</i>	subst.,	<i>substantive.</i>
prop.,	<i>properly.</i>	suff.,	<i>suffix.</i>
q.v.,	<i>which see.</i>	vide,	<i>see.</i>
R.,	<i>Root.</i>	w.,	<i>with.</i>

ERRATA

PAGE.	LINE.	FOR.	READ.
2	1	אֲבִדִּי	אֲבִדִּי
2	26	אֲדֹנִי	אֲדֹנִי
14	17	אֲמִי	אֲמִי
14	19	נֶאֱמַר	נֶאֱמַר
14	24	אֲמִן	אֲמִן
16	27	אֲנִתְּנוּ	אֲנִתְּנוּ
17	23	אֲסֹף	אֲסֹף
18	24	(1. q. פֶּסֶס). 12, 2,	(1. q. פֶּסֶס, 12, 2).
29	11	poet	poet.
32	16	כֹּר	כֹּר
38	25	חִיָּה	חִיָּה
40	12	rule	roll
45	17	כִּי	כִּי
63	8	9, 9,	9, 10,
63	17	ו	ו
65	11	וִידֹנִי	וִידֹנִי
69	27	חֲרֹשׁ	חֲרֹשׁ
72	25	life; i. q. נֶפֶשׁ.	life i. q. נֶפֶשׁ.
77	6	there is,	there is,
104	16	כֶּחַ	כֶּחַ
106	18	כֹּל	כֹּל
130	5	תִּבְרָךְ	תִּבְרָךְ
144	25	מִשְׁמֵנוּ	מִשְׁמֵנוּ
220	10	רָעָה	רָעָה
224	21	שָׁמַי	שָׁמַי
233	16	a return; R. שׁוּב,	a return, R. שׁוּב,

PAGE.	LINE.	FOR.	READ.
233	17	captivity;	captivity,
289	18	...	בין
321	18	שָׁמֹר	שָׁמֹר
322	11	יָחִיד	יָחִיד
336	21	מֶלֶךְ	מֶלֶךְ
337	13	מִמֶּה	מִמֶּה

Most of these errata—nearly all—may be quite easily rectified with a fine pen or penknife by the following very simple processes—the substitution of ה for ת, and ד for ר, or *vice versâ*, the adding or the altering of a vowel point, or the prolonging of the down-stroke of a final letter.

Any corrections thus made should have their corresponding errata marked off the list at the same time.

KEY TO THE HEBREW PSALTER

א. ALEPH

אָלֶף, the first letter of the Hebrew alphabet, is used as the numeral for 1. It takes its name from אֵלֶף, *an ox*, on account of its supposed resemblance to a bovine head.

It occurs as a prefix to the 1 pers. sing. fut. of verbs, being a fragment of the pronoun אֲנִי or אֲנִי.

Its initial use is sometimes only prosthetic, and merely for the sake of euphony.

אָב m., *father*; const. אָבִי; w. suff. אָבִי, אָבִיךָ, אָבִיךָ; pl. אֲבוֹת. 22, 5; 27, 10; 39, 13; 44, 2; 45, 11, 17; 49, 20; 68, 6; 78, 3, 5, 8, 12, 57; 89, 27; 95, 9; 103, 13; 106, 6, 7; 109, 14.

אָבַד; fut. יֵאבַד and יֵאבֹד, *to stray, to perish*. Hiph., *to destroy*, akin to בָּרַד. 1, 6; 2, 12; 5, 7; 9, 4, 6, 7, 19; 10, 16; 21, 11; 31, 13; 37, 20; 41, 6; 49, 11; 68, 3; 73, 27; 80, 17; 83, 18; 92, 10; 102, 27; 112, 10; 119, 92, 95, 176; 142, 5; 143, 12; 146, 4.

אַבְדּוֹן m., *destruction, Abaddon*. 88, 12.

אַבָּה, fut. יֵאָבֶה, *to be willing or wishful*, akin to
אָוָה, *to desire, to long for*. 81, 12.

אַבְיוֹן adj. m., *poor, needy*; hence *Ebionites*, R. אָבָה.
9, 19; 12, 6; 35, 10; 37, 14; 40, 18; 49, 3;
69, 34; 70, 6; 72, 4, 12, 13 " ; 74, 21; 82, 4;
86, 1; 107, 41; 109, 16, 22, 31; 112, 9;
113, 7; 132, 15; 140, 13.

אַבִּימֶלֶךְ m., pr. n. Vide App.

אַבִּיר adj. m., *strong, stout, mighty*; as substantive,
a prince, a bull; pl. אַבִּירִים; const. אַבִּירִי;
R. אָבֵר; perh. akin to גָּבֵר. 22, 13; 50, 13;
68, 31; 76, 6; 78, 25; 132, 2, 5.

אַבֵּל adj. m.; const. אָבֵל, *mourning*. 35, 14.

אֶבֶן f., *a stone*; pl. אֲבָנִים; const. אֲבָנִי; R. akin
to בָּנָה. 91, 12; 102, 15; 118, 22.

אֶבֶר m., *wing, or pinion*; R. perh. אָבֵר (obs.) *to*
bear; φέρω, Lat. fero, E. bear. 55, 7.

אֶבֶרָה f., *feather, wing, pinion*. 68, 14; 91, 4.

אֶבְרָהָם m., pr. n. Vide App.

אֲבִשְׁלוֹם m., pr. n. Vide App.

אָגַם m., *a pool*; R. prob. אָגַם (obs.), *to gather*.
107, 35; 114, 8.

אֲדוֹם m. pr. n. Vide App.

אֲדָמִי adj. m., *Edomite*. 52, 2.

אֲדוֹן m., *ruler, lord*; const. אֲדוֹן; w. suff. אֲדֹנִי;
pl. אֲדֹנִים; const. אֲדֹנִי; R. דָּוִן. 8, 2, 10;
12, 5; 45, 12; 97, 5; 105, 21; 110, 1; 114, 7;
123, 2; 135, 5; 136, 3 " .

אֲדֹנָי m., used only of *the supreme Ruler, the divine Lord*. The word **יְהוָה** in the Massoretic text has the vowels of **אֲדֹנָי**. 2, 4; 16, 2; 22, 31; 35, 17, 22, 23; 37, 13; 38, 10, 16, 23; 39, 8; 40, 18; 44, 24; 51, 17; 54, 6; 55, 10; 57, 10; 59, 12; 62, 13; 66, 18; 68, 12, 18, 20, 21, 23, 33; 69, 7; 71, 5, 16; 73, 20, 28; 77, 3, 8; 78, 65; 79, 12; 86, 3, 5, 8, 12, 15; 89, 50, 51; 90, 1, 17; 109, 21; 110, 5; 140, 8; 141, 8.

אֲדִיר adj. m., *great, famous, excellent*; R. **אָדָר**; prob. akin to **אָזָר**. 8, 2, 10; 16, 3; 76, 5; 93, 4 " ; 136, 18.

אָדָם *man, mankind*; prob. akin to **אֲדָמָה** (cf. *homo, humus*). 8, 5; 11, 4; 12, 2, 9; 14, 2; 17, 4; 21, 11; 22, 7; 31, 20; 32, 2; 33, 13; 36, 7, 8; 39, 6, 12; 45, 3; 49, 3, 13, 21; 53, 3; 56, 12; 57, 5; 58, 2, 12; 60, 13; 62, 10; 64, 10; 66, 5; 68, 19; 73, 5; 76, 11; 78, 60; 80, 18; 82, 7; 84, 6, 13; 89, 48; 90, 3; 94, 10, 11; 104, 14, 23; 105, 14; 107, 8, 15, 21, 31; 108, 13; 115, 4, 16; 116, 11; 118, 6, 8; 119, 134; 124, 2; 135, 8, 15; 140, 2; 144, 3, 4; 145, 12; 146, 3.

אֲדָמָה f.; const. **אֲדָמָה**, *ground, land*; pl. **אֲדָמוֹת**; R. perh. akin to **הָרָם** (obs.); see **הָרָם**. 49, 12; 83, 11; 104, 30; 105, 35; 137, 4; 146, 4, **אָהַב** and **אָהַב**; fut. **יֵאָהַב**, *to love*; prob. akin to **אָהַב**, **אָהָה**; part. m. **אָהַב**. 4, 3; 5, 12; 26, 8; 31, 24; 33, 5; 34, 13; 37, 28; 38, 12;

40, 17; 45, 8; 47, 5; 52, 5, 6; 69, 37; 70, 5;
78, 68; 87, 2; 88, 19; 97, 10; 109, 17;
116, 1; 119, 47, 48, 97, 113, 119, 127, 132,
140, 159, 163, 165, 167; 122, 6; 145, 20;
146, 8.

אַהֲבָה f., *love*. 109, 4, 5.

אֹהֶל m., *a tent, the tabernacle*; w. suff. אֹהֶלִי;
אַהֲלֶךְ; pl. אֹהֲלִים and אֹהֲלִים; const. אֹהֲלֵי;
R. perh. אֹהֶל, *to gleam*; or prob. אֹהֶל (obs.),
to contain; akin to חוּל, בּוּל, יָבֹל. 15, 1;
19, 5; 27, 5, 6; 52, 7; 61, 5; 69, 26; 78, 51,
55, 60, 67; 83, 7; 84, 11; 91, 10; 106, 25;
118, 15; 120, 5; 132, 3.

אֹהֶל m. (only pl. אֹהֲלוֹת *aloes*). 45, 9.

אֹהֶן m., pr. n. Vide App.

אָוָה, i. q. אָבָה; Niph. נִאָּוָה, *to be fitting or comely*;
Hith. הִתְאָוָה; fut. apoc. יִתְאָו, *to long for, to
lust after*. 33, 1; 45, 12; 93, 5; 106, 14;
132, 13, 14.

אָוִי interj., i. q. אָוִי, *woe!* Lat. *væ*. 120, 5.

אָוִיל adj. m., *foolish*; as subst., *a fool*; pl. אָוִילִים;
R. prob. akin to אָוִל, *to turn or twist, to act
perversely*. 107, 17.

אוֹכֵל, for אֹכֵל; 1 fut. Kal of אָכַל. 50, 13.

אוֹל m., *strength*. 73, 4.

אוֹלָתִי f., *foolishness, wickedness*; w. suff. אוֹלָתִי.
38, 6; 69, 6.

אָוֶן m., *vanity, iniquity*. 5, 6; 6, 9; 7, 15; 10, 7;
14, 4; 28, 3; 36, 4, 13; 41, 7; 53, 5; 55, 4,

11; 56, 8; 59, 3, 6; 64, 3; 66, 18; 90, 10;
92, 8, 10; 94, 4, 16, 23; 101, 8; 119, 133;
125, 5; 141, 9.

און m., *strength*; pl. אונים. 78, 51; 105, 36.

אופיר pr. n. Vide App.

אוצר m., *storehouse, treasury*; pl. אצרות; R. akin
to נצר. 33, 7; 135, 7.

אור to *shine*; Niph. part. נאור, *glorious*; Hiph.
האיר, to *lighten, to cause to shine*. 13, 4; 19, 9;
18, 29; 31, 17; 67, 2; 76, 5; 77, 19; 80, 4, 8, 20;
97, 4; 105, 39; 118, 27; 119, 130, 135; 139, 12.

אור m., *light* (pl. אורים. 136, 7). 4, 7; 27, 1;
36, 10; 37, 6; 38, 11; 43, 3; 44, 4; 49, 20;
56, 14; 78, 14; 89, 16; 97, 11; 104, 2;
112, 4; 119, 105; 136, 7; 139, 11; 148, 3.

אורה f., i. q. אור, *light*. 139, 12.

אות m., *a sign, token, ensign*; pl. אתות; R. prob.
akin to עוט, to *grave*. 65, 9; 74, 4 " 9; 78, 43;
86, 17; 105, 27; 135, 9.

אז adv., *then, at that time*; akin to זָה. 2, 5;
19, 14; 40, 8; 51, 21 " ; 56, 10; 69, 5; 76, 8;
89, 20; 93, 2; 96, 12; 119, 6, 92; 126, 2 " .

אזוב m., *hyssop*. 51, 9.

אזי adv.; i. q. אז, *then*. 124, 3, 4, 5.

אזן, not in Kal; Hiph. הִאָזִין, to *listen, to give ear,*
to *hearken*; prob. akin to שָׁנַן; Lat. *ausculto*,
E. *listen*. 5, 2; 17, 1; 39, 13; 49, 2; 54, 4;
55, 2; 77, 2; 78, 1; 80, 2; 84, 9; 86, 6;
135, 17; 140, 7; 141, 1; 143, 1.

6 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

אָזֶן f., *the ear*; w. suff. אֶזְנִי, אֶזְנוֹךְ, אֶזְנוֹ; dual אֶזְנַיִם. 10, 17; 17, 6; 18, 7, 45; 31, 3; 34, 16; 40, 7; 44, 2; 45, 11; 49, 5; 58, 5; 71, 2; 78, 1; 86, 1; 88, 3; 92, 12; 94, 2; 102, 3; 115, 6; 116, 2; 130, 2; 135, 17.

אָזַר, fut. יֵאָזֵר, *to gird*; akin to אָסַר; Lat. *sero*, E. *serried*, *series*. 18, 33, 40; 30, 12; 65, 7; 93, 1.

אֹרֶחַ m., *native*, growing where it *sprouted*; R. זָרַח *to break forth*. 37, 35.

אֶזְרָחִי adj. m., an *Ezrahite*. *Heman* so called. 88, 1.

אָח m., *a brother*; const. אָחִי; w. suff. אָחִי; pl. אָחִים; R. perh. akin to יָחַד, *to join*. 22, 23; 35, 14; 49, 8; 50, 20; 69, 9; 122, 8; 133, 1.

אָחֵד m., אַחַת f., *one*. 27, 4; 34, 21; 53, 4; 62, 12; 82, 7; 89, 36; 106, 11; 139, 16.

אָחֹר adv., *behind*, *backward*; R. אַחֵר. 9, 4; 35, 4; 40, 15; 44, 11, 19; 56, 10; 70, 3; 78, 56; 114, 3, 5; 129, 5; 139, 5.

אָחַז, fut. יֵאָחַז, *to seize*, *to hold fast*; akin to יָחַד. 48, 7; 56, 1; 73, 23; 77, 5; 119, 53; 137, 9; 139, 10.

אֲחֻזָּה f., *possession*; R. אָחַז. 2, 8.

אֲחִימֶלֶךְ pr. n. Vide App.

אֲחִי particle of desire, *Oh! would that!* 119, 5.

אָחַר, Piel אַחֵר *to delay*, *to tarry*. 40, 18. 70, 6.

אֲחֵר adj. m., *another*; pl. אַחֵרִים. 16, 4; 49, 11; 105, 13; 109, 8, 13.

אַחֲרָ prep., *after, behind, since*. 45, 15; 49, 14, 18; 50, 17; 63, 9; 68, 26; 73, 24; 78, 71; 94, 15.

אַחֲרָיו adj., *later, following*. 48, 14; 102, 19.

אַחֲרִית f., *the end, the uttermost part, the latter end, posterity*. 37, 37, 38; 73, 17; 109, 13; 139, 9.

אַטָּר m., *the buckthorn*. 58, 10.

אַטָּם to shut or stop; Hiph., fut. apoc., יֵאַטָּם. 58, 5.

אַטָּר, fut. יֵאַטָּר, *to shut*; akin to עָטַר. 69, 16.

אֵי m., *an island*; pl. אֵיִם isles; R. prob. אֲנָה (obs.), i. q. נָוֶה to dwell, E. oasis. 72, 10; 97, 1.

אֹיֵב m., *an enemy*; w. suff. אֹיְבִי, אֹיְבֶךָ; pl. אֹיְבִים; const. אֹיְבִי. 3, 8; 6, 11; 7, 6; 8, 3; 9, 3, 7; 13, 3, 5; 17, 9; 18, 1, 4, 18, 38, 41, 49; 21, 9; 25, 2, 19; 27, 2, 6; 30, 2; 31, 9, 16; 37, 20; 38, 20; 41, 3, 6, 12; 42, 10; 43, 2; 44, 17; 45, 6; 54, 9; 55, 4, 13; 56, 10; 59, 2; 61, 4; 64, 2; 66, 3; 68, 2, 22, 24; 69, 5, 19; 71, 10; 72, 9; 74, 3, 10, 18; 78, 53; 80, 7; 81, 15; 83, 3; 89, 11, 23, 43, 52; 90, 10; 102, 9; 106, 10; 110, 1, 2; 119, 98; 127, 5; 132, 18; 138, 7; 139, 22; 143, 3, 9, 12.

אִיד m., *calamity, ruin*. 18, 19.

אִיהָ adv. of interrog. *where?* 42, 4, 11; 79, 10; 89, 50; 115, 2.

אִיךָ adv. *how?* 11, 1; 73, 19; 137, 4.

אִיכָּה adv. *where? how?* 73, 11.

אֵיל m., *a ram*; pl. אֵילִים. 66, 15; 114, 4, 6.

אֵילָּה f., *a hart, a hind*. 42, 2.

אֵל m., *strength* A.V., *help* R.V.; R. perh. akin to גֹּל. 88, 5.

אֵלָה f.; const. אֵלָת a *hind*; pl. אֵילֹת *hinds*. 18, 34; 22, 1; 29, 9.

אֵילֹת f., *strength, succour*. 22, 20.

אֵלָת; const. of אֵלָה q.v. 22, 1.

אִמָּה f., *fear, terror*; pl. אִמּוֹת; R. אִוָּם or אִים; akin to רָמָה. 55, 5; 88, 16.

אֵין adv.; w. pref. כִּאֵין, as *nothing, almost, well-nigh*. 73, 2.

אֵין, a negative particle, often including the verb *to be* w. the personal pronouns suffixed, *no, not, nothing, none* (prop. a const. of אֵין). 3, 3; 5, 10; 6, 6; 7, 3; 10, 4; 14, 1 " 3 "; 18, 42; 19, 4 " 7; 22, 12; 32, 2, 9; 33, 16; 34, 10; 36, 2; 37, 10 " 36; 38, 4 " 8, 15; 39, 6, 14; 40, 6, 13; 50, 22; 53, 2 " 4 "; 55, 20; 59, 14; 69, 3, 21; 71, 11; 72, 12; 73, 4, 5; 74, 9; 79, 3; 86, 8 " ; 88, 5; 103, 16; 104, 25, 35; 105, 34, 37; 107, 12; 119, 165; 135, 17; 139, 4; 142, 5 " ; 144, 14 " ; 145, 3; 146, 3; 147, 5.

אֵין, only w. prefix, *whence*. 121, 1.

אִישׁ m., *a man*; pl. אֲנָשִׁים (poet. אִישִׁים. 141, 4). Const. אֲנִישִׁי; R. prob. אֲנִשׁ or אֲשִׁשׁ—obsolete verbs denoting *strength*. אִישׁ is equivalent to the Lat. *vir*, and opposed to אָדָם, as *vir* to *homo*. 1, 1; 4, 3; 5, 7; 12, 3; 18, 49; 22, 7; 25, 12; 31, 21; 34, 13; 37, 7, 37; 38, 15; 39, 7, 12; 41, 10; 43, 1; 49, 3, 8, 17; 62, 4,

13; 64, 7; 78, 25; 80, 18; 87, 5 " ; 90, 1; 92, 7; 105, 17; 109, 16; 112, 1, 5; 140, 2, 5, 12 " ; 141, 4; 147, 10.

אֵישׁוֹן m.; diminutive of אֵישׁ *apple of the eye*. 17, 8.

אֵיתָם 19, 14. See תָּמָם.

אֵיתָן m. adj., *mighty, everflowing*; as subst., *strength, constancy*. 74, 15. R. akin to נָתַן, תָּנָה, τέλλω; Lat. *tendo*.

אֵךְ adv., *only, yet, indeed*. 23, 6; 37, 8; 39, 6, 7 " 12; 49, 16; 58, 12 " ; 62, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10; 68, 7, 22; 73, 1, 13, 18; 75, 9; 85, 10; 139, 11; 140, 14.

אָכַל; fut. יֹאכַל; infin. אֲכַל, *to eat, to devour*. Hiph. הֵאכִיל; fut. יֵאכִיל, *to feed*; perh. akin to כָּלָה. 14, 4 ,, ; 18, 9; 21, 10; 22, 27, 30; 27, 2; 41, 10; 50, 3, 13; 53, 5 " ; 59, 16; 69, 10; 78, 24, 25, 29, 45, 63; 79, 7; 80, 6; 81, 17; 102, 10; 105, 13; 106, 20, 28; 127, 2; 128, 2.

אָכַל m.; w. suff. אָכְלוּ, *food, meat*. 78, 18, 30; 104, 21, 27; 107, 18; 145, 15.

אָכֵן adv., *verily, nevertheless*. 31, 23; 66, 19; 82, 7.

אֵל a particle of dissuasion or deprecation = Lat. *ne, lest, not*. In direct prohibitions לֹא is used. 4, 5; 6, 2 " ; 9, 20; 10, 12; 19, 14; 22, 12, 20; 25, 2 " 7, 20; 26, 9; 27, 9 " " " 12; 28, 1, 3; 31, 2, 18; 32, 9; 34, 6; 35, 19, 22 " 24, 25 " ; 36, 12 " ; 37, 1 " 7, 8; 38, 2,

22 " ; 39, 9, 13 " ; 40, 18 ; 41, 3 ; 44, 24 ;
 49, 17 ; 50, 3 ; 51, 13 " ; 55, 2 ; 57, 1 ; 58, 1 ;
 59, 1, 6, 12 ; 62, 11 " " ; 66, 7 ; 69, 7, 15, 16 " "
 18, 26, 28, 29 ; 70, 6 ; 71, 1, 9, 12, 18 ; 74, 19 "
 21, 23 ; 75, 1, 5 " 6 ; 79, 8 ; 83, 2 " " ; 85, 9 ;
 102, 3, 25 ; 103, 2 ; 105, 15 " ; 109, 1, 12 " 14 ;
 119, 8, 10, 19, 31, 36, 43, 116, 122, 133 ;
 121, 3 ; 132, 10 ; 138, 8 ; 140, 9 " ; 141, 4,
 5, 8 ; 143, 2, 7 ; 146, 3.

אל m., *a strong one* ; i. q. **אֵיל** ; pl. **אֵילִים** ; const. **אֵלִי** ; but **אל** is used especially as synonymous w. **אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֶיךָ** *God*. 5, 5 ; 7, 12 ; 10, 11, 12 ; 16, 1 ; 17, 6 ; 18, 3, 31, 33, 48 ; 22, 2 " ; 29, 1, 3 ; 31, 6 ; 36, 7 ; 42, 3, 9, 10 ; 43, 4 ; 44, 21 ; 50, 1 ; 52, 3, 7 ; 55, 20 ; 57, 3 ; 63, 2 ; 68, 20, 21 " 25, 36 ; 73, 11, 17 ; 74, 8 ; 77, 10, 14, 15 ; 78, 7, 8, 18, 19, 34, 35, 41 ; 80, 11 ; 81, 10 " ; 83, 2 ; 84, 3 ; 85, 9 ; 89, 8, 27 ; 90, 2 ; 94, 1 " ; 95, 3 ; 99, 8 ; 102, 25 ; 104, 21 ; 106, 14, 21 ; 107, 11 ; 118, 27, 28 ; 136, 26 ; 139, 17, 23 ; 140, 7 ; 146, 5 ; 150, 1.

אל prep. ; w. Makk. **אֶל-** ; pl. const. **אֵלַי** ; w. suff. **אֵלַי**, **אֵלֶיךָ**, **אֵלָיו**, **אֵלֵינוּ**, etc. (poet. **אֵלֵינוּ**. 2, 5), *to, towards, into, unto, against*. 2, 7 ; 3, 5 ; 4, 4, 6 ; 5, 1, 3, 8 ; 7, 7 ; 18, 7 ; 22, 6, 9, 28 ; 25, 1, 15, 16 ; 27, 14 " ; 28, 1, 2 " 5 " ; 30, 3, 9 " 10 ; 31, 3, 7, 23 ; 32, 6 ; 33, 14, 15, 18 ; 34, 6, 16 " ; 36, 3 ; 37, 34 ; 40, 2, 5, 6 " ; 41, 2 ; 42, 4, 8, 11 ; 43, 3 " 4 " ; 50, 4 " ; 51, 2 " 15 ; 52, 2 ; 55, 17 ; 56, 4 ; 61, 3 ; 62, 2 ; 66, 17 ; 69, 17, 19, 27, 34 ; 71, 2 ;

73, 17; 77, 2 " " ; 78, 54; 79, 6, 12; 80, 1, 12; 84, 3, 8 " ; 85, 9 " ; 86, 2, 3, 4, 16; 88, 10; 90, 16; 91, 10; 95, 11; 99, 6, 7; 101, 2; 102, 2, 3, 18, 20; 104, 8, 22, 27, 29; 105, 13 " ; 107, 6, 7, 13, 19, 28, 30; 109, 14; 119, 6, 20, 36 " 48, 59; 120, 1; 121, 2; 123, 1, 2 " " ; 129, 8; 130, 7; 131, 3; 137, 9; 141, 8; 142, 2 " 6, 7; 143, 1, 6, 8, 9; 144, 13; 145, 15; 149, 6.

אָרָה f., *an oath, cursing*. 10, 7; 59, 13.

אֵלֶּה pron. demonstr. (pl. of זֶה and זֹאת), *these*. 15, 5; 20, 8 " ; 42, 5; 50, 21; 73, 12; 107, 43; 126, 2.

אֱלֹהִים m., *God, a god*. In the pl. אֱלֹהִים is especially used as synonymous with יְהוָה, *the Eternal*, but it is sometimes applied to *rulers*, etc., probably as representing *power*. 3, 3; 4, 2; 5, 3, 11; 7, 2, 4, 10, 11, 12; 9, 18; 10, 4, 13; 13, 4; 14, 1, 2, 5; 18, 7, 22, 29, 30, 32 " 47; 20, 2, 6, 8; 22, 3; 24, 5; 25, 2, 5, 22; 30, 3; 31, 15; 33, 12; 35, 23, 24; 36, 2, 8; 37, 31; 38, 16, 22; 40, 4, 6, 9, 18; 41, 14; 42, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12; 43, 1, 2, 4 " " 5 " ; 44, 2, 5, 9, 21, 22; 45, 3, 7, 8 " ; 46, 2, 5, 6 " 8, 11, 12; 47, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9 " 10 " ; 48, 2, 4, 9 " 10, 11, 15 " ; 49, 8, 16; 50, 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 " 14, 16, 22, 23; 51, 3, 12, 16 " 19 " ; 52, 9, 10; 53, 2, 3, 5, 6 " 7; 54, 3, 4, 6; 55, 2, 15, 17, 20, 24; 56, 2, 5 " 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14; 57, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12; 58, 7, 12; 59, 2, 6 " 10, 11 " 14, 18 " ; 60, 3, 8, 12 " 14;

61, 2, 6, 8; 62, 2, 6, 8 " 9, 12 " ; 63, 2, 12; 64, 2, 8, 10; 65, 2, 6, 10; 66, 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 16, 19, 20; 67, 2, 4, 6, 7 " 8; 68, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 " " 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 25, 27, 29 " 32, 33, 35, 36 " ; 69, 2, 4, 6, 7, 14, 30, 31, 33, 36; 70, 2, 5, 6; 71, 4, 11, 12 " 17, 18, 19, 22; 72, 1, 18 " ; 73, 1, 26, 28; 74, 1, 10, 12, 22; 75, 2, 8, 10; 76, 2, 7, 10, 12; 77, 2 " 4, 14, 17; 78, 7, 10, 19, 22, 31, 35, 56, 59; 79, 1, 9, 10; 80, 4, 5, 8, 15, 20; 81, 2 " 5, 11; 82, 1, 8; 83, 2, 13, 14; 84, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12; 85, 5; 86, 2, 10, 12, 14; 87, 3; 88, 2; 89, 9; 90, 1, 17; 91, 2; 92, 14; 94, 7, 22, 23; 95, 7; 98, 3; 99, 5, 8, 9 " ; 100, 3; 104, 1, 33; 105, 7; 106, 47, 48; 108, 2, 6, 8, 12 " 14; 109, 1, 26; 113, 5; 114, 7; 115, 2, 3; 116, 5; 118, 28; 119, 115; 122, 9; 123, 2; 135, 2, 5; 136, 2; 139, 19; 143, 10; 144, 9, 15; 145, 1; 146, 2, 5, 10; 147, 1, 7, 12.

אלהים *gods, angels* (probably as representing or reflecting *power*). 8, 6; 82, 1, 6; 86, 8; 95, 3; 96, 4, 5; 97, 7, 9; 136, 2; 138, 1.

אלוף *adj. m., tame, familiar; as subst., a companion; also i. q. אֶלֶף an ox; R. אָלַף to bind or join.* 55, 15; 144, 14.

אֶלַח only in Niph., *to become filthy or morally corrupt.* 14, 3; 53, 4.

אֶלִּיל *adj. m., vain, naught; akin to אֵל and לֹא; as subst. pl. אֱלִילִים, things of nought, idols.* 96, 5; 97, 7.

אֶלֶם (Kal obs.) *to bind*; Niph. נֶאֱלֵם *to be dumb*. 31, 19; 39, 3, 10.

אָרֶם m., *dumbness, silence*. 56, 1 (title). Prob. the name of some old tune. See R.V. 58, 2. *silence*; R. אֶלֶם, or, *ye mighty ones*, as if i.q. אֱלִים. See R.V.

אֵלֶם adj. m., *dumb*, from incapacity, as shown by the Piel form of the word. 38, 14.

אֶלְמָה f., *a bundle or sheaf*; R. אֶלֶם. 126, 6.

אֶלְמָנָה f., *a widow*; R. אֶלֶם from her *silent or solitary* state; pl. אֶלְמָנוֹת. 68, 6; 78, 64; 94, 6; 109, 9; 146, 9.

אֶלֶף, fut. יֵאָלֶף; prob. akin to אֶלֶם *to bind or join*; hence אֶלֶף, *a union of numbers, a thousand*, fr. which as denom. the Hiph. part. מַאֲלִיפוֹת *making thousands*. 144, 13.

אֶלֶף com. gen.; in pause אֶלֶף *a thousand*; pl. אֶלְפִים, *oxen*; R. אֶלֶף *to bind or attach*. 8, 8; 50, 10; 60, 2; 68, 18; 84, 11; 90, 4; 91, 7; 105, 8; 119, 72.

אִם f.; w. suff. אִמִּי (pl. אִמּוֹת), *mother*. R. prob. mimetic. 22, 10; 27, 10; 35, 14; 50, 20; 51, 7; 69, 9; 71, 6; 109, 14; 113, 9; 131, 2; 139, 13.

אִם a conditional particle, *if, whether*, Gr. ἄν. 1, 2, 4; 7, 4 " 5, 13; 27, 3 " 41, 7; 44, 21; 50, 12, 18; 59, 16; 63, 7; 66, 18; 68, 14;

73, 15; 77, 10; 78, 20, 34; 81, 9; 88, 11;
89, 31, 32, 36; 90, 10; 94, 9, 18; 95, 7, 11;
127, 1 " ; 130, 3; 131, 2; 132, 3 " 4, 12;
137, 5, 6 " ; 138, 7; 139, 8, 19, 24.

אִמָּה f.; w. suff. אִמָּתִי, אִמָּתְךָ, *handmaid, female slave*; pl. אִמָּהוֹת; R. perh. אִמָּה (obs.); akin to אָמַם *to join*. 86, 16; 116, 16.

אָמָּה f.; only pl. אֲמִים, *a people, peoples*; prob. akin to אָם, אֲמִם. 117, 1.

אֱמוּנָה m.; pl. אֱמוּנוֹת, *faithfulness*. 12, 2. Or, part. pass. of אָמַן *the faithful*. See R. V.

אֱמוּנָה f., *faithfulness, truth*; R. אָמֶן. 33, 4; 36, 6; 37, 3; 40, 11; 88, 12; 89, 2, 3, 6, 9, 25, 34, 50; 92, 3; 96, 13; 98, 3; 100, 5; 119, 30, 75, 86, 90, 138; 143, 1.

אָמַל or אָמַל *to wither away*; akin to אָבַל. 6, 3.

אָמַן *to be firm, faithful*; part. pass. אֱמוּנִים *the faithful*. 12, 2. See R. V. Niph. part. נִאֲמָן, *sure, steadfast*. Hiph. *to hold firmly, to believe*; akin to יָמַן, בָּנָה, אָבַן. 12, 2; 19, 8; 27, 13; 31, 24; 78, 8, 22, 32, 37; 89, 29, 38; 93, 5; 101, 6; 106, 12, 24; 111, 7; 116, 10; 119, 66.

אָמֶן adv., *truly, so be it*; R. אָמֶן, ἀμήν, E. amen. 41, 14 " ; 72, 19 " ; 89, 53 " ; 106, 48.

אֲמָנָה adv., *indeed*. 58, 2. The prefix הָ is interrog.

אָמַץ, fut. יִאֲמָץ, *to be strong*. Piel *to strengthen, to*

encourage. Hiph. *to act firmly, to take courage.*
18, 18; 27, 14; 31, 25; 80, 16, 18; 89, 22;
142, 7.

אָמַר, fut. יֹאמַר; 1 p. sing. אָמַר; infin. אֹמֵר,
לֵאמֹר, *to say*, followed by what is said, and
thus differing fr. דִּבֶּר; Piel of דָּבַר *to speak*.
Cf. λέγειν and λαλεῖν, and Lat. *dicere* and
loqui; Hith. הִתְאַמֵּר *to boast oneself.* 2, 7;
3, 3; 4, 5, 7; 5, 2; 10, 6, 11, 13; 11, 1;
12, 5, 6; 13, 5; 14, 1; 16, 2; 18, 2; 27, 8;
29, 9; 30, 7; 31, 15, 23; 32, 5; 33, 9; 35, 3,
10, 21, 25, 27; 38, 17; 39, 2; 40, 8, 11, 16,
17; 41, 5, 6; 42, 10, 11; 45, 2; 50, 12, 16;
52, 2; 53, 2; 54, 2; 55, 7; 58, 12; 64, 6;
66, 3; 68, 23; 70, 4, 5; 71, 10, 11; 73, 11,
15; 74, 8; 75, 5; 77, 11; 78, 19; 79, 10;
82, 6; 83, 5, 13; 87, 5; 89, 3, 20; 90, 3;
91, 2; 94, 4, 7, 18; 95, 10; 96, 10; 102, 25;
105, 11, 31, 34; 106, 23, 34, 48; 107, 2, 25;
115, 2; 116, 11; 118, 2, 3, 4; 119, 57, 82;
122, 1; 124, 1; 126, 2; 129, 1, 8; 137, 7;
139, 11, 20; 140, 7; 142, 6; 145, 6, 11.

אָמַר m., *a word, a promise, speech.* 19, 3, 4; 68, 12;
77, 9.

אָמַר m.; i. q. אָמַר *a saying, a word, an utterance*;
pl. אָמַרִים; const. אָמַרִי. 19, 15; 54, 4; 78, 1;
107, 11; 138, 4; 141, 6.

אָמַרָה f.; const. אָמַרַת, *a word, speech*; pl. אָמַרוֹת;
const. אָמַרְת. 12, 7 " ; 17, 6; 18, 31; 105, 19;
119, 11, 38, 41, 50, 58, 67, 76, 82, 103, 116,

123, 133, 140, 148, 154, 158, 162, 170, 172;
138, 2; 147, 15.

אֱמֶת f. (for **אֱמֶת**); w. suff. **אֱמֶתְךָ**, *faithfulness, truth*. 15, 2; 19, 10; 25, 5, 10; 26, 3; 30, 10; 31, 6; 40, 11, 12; 43, 3; 45, 5; 51, 8; 54, 7; 57, 4, 11; 61, 8; 69, 14; 71, 22; 85, 11, 12; 86, 11, 15; 89, 15; 91, 4; 108, 5; 111, 7, 8; 115, 1; 117, 2; 119, 43, 142, 151; 132, 11; 138, 2; 145, 18; 146, 6.

אֲנִי interj., particle of entreaty, *I pray thee*. 118, 25 "

אֲנִי interrog., *where? whither?* **אֲנִי-אֵד** *till when? how long?* 13, 2 " 3 "; 62, 4; 139, 7 "

אֲנִי interj.; i. q. **אֲנִי**, *pray! I beseech thee!* 116, 4, 16.

אֲנִי (Kal obs.) *to incline, to meet*; akin to **פָּנַע**, *עָנָה*. Piel **אֲנִי** *to make to lean, or meet*, Pual *to happen or befall*. 91, 10.

אֲנוּשׁ m., *a man, a human being*; pl. **אֲנוּשִׁים**; const. **אֲנוּשִׁי**, like **אָדָם** (Lat. *homo*) in the singular, but it takes the sense of **אִישׁ** in the plural. 8, 5; 9, 20, 21; 10, 18; 26, 9; 55, 14, 24; 56, 2; 59, 3; 66, 12; 73, 5; 76, 6; 90, 3; 103, 15; 104, 15 " ; 119, 24; 139, 19; 144, 3.

אֲנַחֲהָ f.; w. suff. **אֲנַחֲתִי**; R. **אֲנָח**, *sighing, groaning*. 6, 7; 31, 11; 38, 10; 102, 6, 21.

אֲנַחְנוּ pers. pron. 1 pl., *we*. 20, 8, 9; 79, 13; 95, 7; 100, 3; 103, 14; 115, 18.

אֲנִי; in pause **אֲנִי**; i. q. **אֲנִי**, of which it is a later

and shortened form, *I*. 2, 6, 7; 3, 6; 5, 8; 6, 3; 13, 6; 17, 4, 6, 15; 25, 16; 26, 1, 11; 27, 3; 30, 7; 31, 7, 15, 23; 35, 3, 13; 38, 14, 18; 39, 5, 11; 40, 18; 41, 5, 13; 45, 2; 51, 5; 52, 10; 55, 17, 24; 56, 4; 59, 17; 69, 14, 30; 70, 6; 71, 14, 22; 73, 2, 22, 23, 28; 75, 3, 10; 82, 6; 86, 1, 2; 88, 14, 16; 89, 28, 48; 102, 12; 109, 4, 25; 116, 10, 11, 16 " ; 118, 7; 119, 63, 67, 69, 70, 78, 87, 94, 125; 120, 7; 135, 5; 143, 12.

אֲנִי f., *a ship*; pl. אֲנִיֹּת; R. uncertain, perh. אָנָה (obs.), an old Semitic verb akin to *véω*, *to swim*. Lat. *no, navis*. 48, 8; 104, 26; 107, 23.

אֲנִי pers. pron., *I*; the older and fuller form of אֲנִי. 22, 7; 39, 13; 46, 11; 50, 7; 75, 4; 81, 11; 91, 15; 104, 35; 109, 22; 119, 19, 141, 162; 141, 10.

אָנָה, f. אֲנָה (prop. *to breathe through the nose*), *to be angry*. 2, 12; 60, 3; 79, 5; 85, 6.

אֲנָקָה f., *a sighing*; const. אֲנָקָה; R. אָנָה, *to moan or sigh*. 12, 6; 79, 11.

אֲסִיר m., *a prisoner*; R. אָסִיר. 68, 7; 69, 34; 79, 11; 102, 21.

אָסַף, fut. אֲסָף, *to gather, to take away, to take up*; akin to סוּף, יָסַף, סָפָה; the idea which it involves is that of *scraping* or *sweeping*. 26, 9; 27, 10; 35, 15 " ; 39, 7; 47, 10; 50, 5; 85, 4; 104, 22, 29.

אָסַף m., pr. n. Vide App.

אָסַר, fut. יֵאָסֵר or יִאָסֵר; infin. with לָאָסֵר or לְאָסֵר, *to bind*; akin to אָרַר, אָזַר. 105, 22; 107, 10; 118, 27; 146, 7; 149, 8.

אֵף conj., *yea, but now, also*; R. אָפֶה perh. akin to וְ, *a hook*, ἄπτω, G. *hasten*. 16, 6, 7, 9; 18, 49; 44, 10; 58, 3; 65, 14; 68, 9, 17, 19; 74, 16; 77, 17, 18; 89, 6, 12, 22, 28, 44; 93, 1; 96, 10; 108, 2; 119, 3; 137, 17.

אֵף m. (for אָנֶף); R. אָנֶף; w. suff. אָפִי; dual אֲפִים (no plural), *the nose, the nostrils; the countenance; anger, wrath*. 2, 5, 12; 6, 2; 7, 7; 10, 4; 18, 9, 16; 21, 10; 27, 9; 30, 6; 37, 8; 55, 4; 56, 8; 69, 25; 74, 1; 76, 8; 77, 10; 78, 21, 31, 38, 49, 50; 85, 46; 86, 15; 90, 7, 11; 95, 11; 106, 40; 110, 5; 115, 6; 124, 3; 138, 7; 145, 8.

אֶפֶק adj. m., *flowing*; as subs., *stream, brook, channel*; R. prob. אָפֶק, *to flow*, or perh. אָפֶק, akin to עָמַק, *to be deep or sunken*. 18, 16; 42, 2; 126, 4.

אָפֶל m., *darkness*; R. prob. akin to אָבַל, נָפַל. 11, 2; 91, 6.

אָפַס (i. q. פָּסַס). 12, 2, *to cease, to fail, to be clean gone*. 77, 9; hence

אָפַס m., *end, extremity*; dual אָפְסִים, const. אָפְסִי. 2, 8; 22, 28; 59, 14; 67, 8; 72, 8; 98, 3.

אָפַף *to press or compass*, perh. fr. the obsolete sense

of *hooking on*, and hence וּן. 18, 5; 40, 13; 116, 3.

אֶפֶר m., *ashes*; R. prob. akin to פָּרַר, פֹּר. 102, 10; 147, 16.

אֶפְרָח m., *a young bird*; R. perh. akin to בָּרַח. 84, 4.

אֶפְרַיִם m., pr. n. Vide App.

אֶפְרָתָה m., pr. n. Vide App.

אֶצֶב f., *a finger*; pl. עֲצָבוֹת; R. צָבַע, *to take*; perh. akin to סָפָה. 8, 4; 144, 1.

אֶצִּיעָה. 139, 8. See יָצַע.

אָרַב, fut. יֵאָרַב, *to lurk, to lie in wait, to weave a plot*; akin to רָפָא, *to bind or stitch*. 10, 9; 59, 4.

אֶרְבֶּה m., *the locust*; R. רָבָה. 78, 46; 105, 34; 109, 23.

אַרְבַּעַיִם card. numb. *forty*. 95, 10.

אָרָה (poetic) *to pluck or pull*. 80, 13.

אָרוֹן f., *a chest, the ark*. 132, 8.

אָרוֹן m., *cedar*; pl. const. אֲרוֹנֵי; R. prob. אָרוֹן (obs.), *to be firm*. 29, 5; 80, 11; 92, 13; 104, 16; 148, 9.

אֶרֶח f., *a way, path, course*; pl. אֶרְחוֹת; R. אָרַח, *to go*, ἔρχομαι. 8, 9; 16, 11; 17, 4; 19, 6; 25, 10; 27, 11; 44, 19; 119, 9, 15, 101, 104, 128; 139, 3; 142, 4.

אֶרְחָה f.; i. q. אָרַח, *a way, path*; pl., w. suff. אֶרְחוֹתַי. 25, 4.

אָרִי and אַרְיָה m., *a lion*; R. prob. אָרָה, *to roar*, ὠρύω. 7, 3; 10, 9; 17, 12; 22, 14, 22.

אָרַךְ, fut. יֵאָרַךְ, *to stretch out, to be long*. Hiph. *to make long*, ὀπέγω, Lat. *rego*, E. *reach*. 129, 3.

אָרֶךְ adj. m., const. אָרֶךְ, *long, slow*. 86, 15; 103, 8; 145, 8.

אָרֶךְ m., w. suff. אָרְכוֹ, *length*. 21, 5; 23, 6; 91, 16; 93, 5.

אֶרְמוֹן m., *a palace*; pl. אֶרְמָנוֹת; const. אֶרְמָנוֹת. 48, 4, 14; 122, 7.

אֶרֶם נְהָרִים pr. n. Vide App.

אֶרֶם צוֹבָה pr. n. Vide App.

אֶרֶץ f., w. suff. אֶרְצִי, with art. הָאֶרֶץ, *the earth, land, a country or region*; pl. אֶרְצוֹת, const. אֶרְצוֹת; R. prob. אֶרֶץ (obs.), akin to אָרַן, *to be firm or solid*, Lat. *terra*, E. *earth*. 2, 2, 8, 10; 7, 6; 8, 2, 10; 10, 16, 18; 12, 7; 16, 3; 17, 11; 18, 8; 19, 5; 21, 11; 22, 28, 30; 24, 1; 25, 13; 27, 13; 33, 5, 8, 14; 37, 3, 9, 11, 22, 29, 34; 41, 3; 42, 7; 44, 4, 26; 45, 17; 46, 3, 7, 9, 10, 11; 47, 3, 8, 10; 48, 3, 11; 50, 1, 4; 52, 7; 57, 6, 12; 58, 3, 12; 59, 14; 60, 4; 61, 3; 63, 2, 10; 65, 6, 10; 66, 1, 4; 67, 3, 7, 8; 68, 9, 33; 69, 35; 71, 20; 72, 6, 8, 16 " 19; 73, 9, 25; 74, 7, 8, 12, 17, 20; 75, 4, 9; 76, 9, 10, 13; 77, 19; 78, 12, 69; 79, 2; 80, 10; 81, 6, 11; 82, 5, 8; 83, 19; 85, 2, 10, 11, 13; 88, 13; 89, 12, 28, 40, 45; 90, 2; 94, 2; 95, 4; 96, 1, 9, 11, 13; 97, 1, 4,

5, 9; 98, 3, 4, 9; 99, 1; 100, 1; 101, 6, 8; 102, 16, 20, 26; 103, 11; 104, 5, 9, 13, 14, 24, 32, 35; 105, 7, 11, 16, 23, 27, 30, 32, 36, 44; 106, 17, 22, 24, 27, 38; 107, 3, 34, 35; 108, 6; 109, 15; 110, 6; 112, 2; 113, 6; 114, 7; 115, 15, 16; 116, 9; 119, 19, 64, 87, 90, 119; 121, 2; 124, 8; 134, 3; 135, 6, 7, 12; 136, 6, 21; 138, 4; 139, 15; 140, 12; 141, 7; 142, 6; 143, 3, 6, 10; 146, 6; 147, 6, 8, 15; 148, 7, 11 " 13.

אָרַר fut. יֵאָר, *to curse*, ἀράσμαι, E. *abhor*. 119, 21.

אֶרְשֶׁת f., *a request*; only in 21, 3.

אֵשׁ f., w. suff. אֵשׁוֹ, *fire*, αἶθω, Lat. *æstas*. 11, 6;

18, 9, 13, 14; 21, 10; 29, 7; 39, 4; 46, 10;

50, 3; 66, 12; 68, 3; 74, 7; 78, 14, 21, 63;

79, 5; 80, 17; 83, 15; 89, 47; 97, 3; 104, 4;

105, 32, 39; 106, 18; 118, 12; 140, 11;

148, 8.

אִשָּׁה f., *a wife, a woman*; const. אִשָּׁת; w. suff.

אִשְׁתִּי, אִשְׁתְּךָ; pl. נָשִׁים; const. נִשְׁי. 58, 9;

109, 9; 128, 3.

אָשׁוּר f., *step, going*; only w. suff. אֲשֶׁרִי, אֲשֶׁרְיוֹ,

אֲשֶׁרְנוּ, etc.; R. אָשַׁר, *to go*. 17, 5, 11; 37,

31; 40, 3; 44, 19; 73, 2.

אָשׁוּר f., pr. n. Vide App.

אֶשְׁכֶּר m., *a gift*; R. שָׁכַר, i. q. שָׂכַר, *to hire*. 72, 10

אֲנִשָּׁם, fut. יֵאֲנִשָּׁם, *to condemn or to hold guilty* (see

R. V.); akin to שָׁמַם, *to be desolate*. 5, 11;

34, 22, 23.

אֲשָׁמָה f., *guiltiness*. 69, 6.

אֲשֶׁמְרָה f., const. אֲשֶׁמְרָת, *a night-watch*; pl. אֲשֶׁמְרוֹת; R. שָׁמַר. 63, 7; 90, 4; 119, 148.

אֲשָׁפָה f., w. suff. אֲשָׁפָתוּ, *a quiver*. 127, 5. R. שָׁפָה, *to hold*.

אֲשָׁפֶת m., *a dung-hill*; R. שָׁפַת, *to set or deposit*. 113, 7.

אֲשַׁר, akin to יָשַׁר. Piel *to make straight, to call or pronounce happy*, Pual *to be made happy*. 41, 3; 72, 17.

אֲשֶׁר m., *blessedness*—pl. const. אֲשֶׁרִי, not used otherwise—as interj. *blessed!* lit. *the blessednesses of!* 1, 1; 2, 12; 32, 1, 2; 33, 12; 34, 9; 40, 5; 41, 2; 65, 5; 84, 5, 6, 13; 89, 16; 94, 12; 106, 3; 112, 1; 119, 1, 2; 127, 5; 128, 1, 2; 137, 8, 9; 144, 15; 146, 5.

אֲשֶׁר rel. pron. of all genders and numbers, *who, which, that*; שֶׁ (which see) is a prefixed form of אֲשֶׁר. 1, 1, 3; 3, 7; 7, 1; 8, 2, 4; 10, 6; 12, 5; 16, 7; 18, 1; 24, 4; 26, 10; 31, 8, 20; 33, 12; 35, 8, 11; 40, 5; 41, 9, 10; 46, 9; 47, 5; 48, 9; 51, 2; 55, 15, 20; 56, 7; 58, 6; 64, 4; 66, 14, 16, 20; 69, 5, 27; 71, 19, 20, 23; 78, 3, 4, 5, 11, 42, 43, 68; 79, 6; 80, 16; 83, 13; 84, 4; 86, 9; 88, 6; 89, 22, 52; 94, 12; 95, 4, 5, 9, 11; 104, 16, 17; 105, 5, 9, 26; 106, 34, 38; 107, 2; 109, 11, 16; 112, 8; 115, 3, 8; 119, 38, 39, 47, 48, 49, 63, 85, 158; 122, 3, 4; 127, 5; 129, 6, 7;

132, 2; 135, 2, 6, 8, 18; 136, 23; 137, 8 " 9;
139, 15, 20; 140, 3, 5; 144, 8, 11, 12, 15 " ;
145, 18; 146, 3, 5, 6; 147, 9; 148, 4.

את pers. pron.; i. q. אתה, *thou*. 6, 4.

את before Makk. את, w. suff. mostly את, e.g.,
אתי, אתו, אתך, אתנו, אתכם (אתכם),
emphatic pronoun not translated, but often
used before nouns with the article as a sign
of *the accusative*, perh. akin to ישׁ, οὐσία, Lat.
esse, essentia. 2, 3, 11; 3, 8; 9, 13; 13, 2;
14, 2; 15, 4; 16, 4, 7; 18, 1 " ; 25, 5, 22;
26, 6; 27, 2, 4, 8; 28, 9 " ; 29, 5, 11; 31, 6, 8,
24; 33, 13; 34, 1 " 5, 10, 19; 37, 28; 47, 5 " ;
56, 1; 59, 1; 67, 8; 69, 34; 72, 19; 78, 5,
42, 53, 56, 68 " ; 79, 1 " 2, 7 " ; 80, 3; 83, 13;
84, 4; 92, 7; 94, 23; 98, 3; 100, 2; 101, 5 " ;
102, 15 " 16 " 18, 23; 103, 1 " 2, 12, 22;
104, 1, 35; 105, 11, 24, 28, 29 " 42 " ; 106, 7,
8, 20, 33, 34, 36, 37 " 40, 44; 112, 1; 113, 1;
115, 12 " ; 116, 1, 8 " ; 117, 1; 119, 8, 9, 135;
121, 7; 123, 1; 126, 1, 4; 127, 5; 129, 8;
130, 8; 132, 1; 133, 3; 134, 1, 2; 135, 1,
19 " 20 " ; 136, 8, 9; 137, 4, 6, 8, 9; 138, 2;
142, 8; 144, 10; 145, 15, 16, 19, 20; 146, 6 " 9;
147, 12; 148, 1, 5, 7, 13.

את prep., before Makk. את, with suff. אתי, אתך,
אתו, אתכם, אתם, *at, by, with, near,*
toward, μετὰ, E. with. 12, 5; 16, 11; 21, 7;
34, 4; 35, 1 " ; 38, 11; 51, 20; 60, 2 " " ;

67, 2; 78, 8; 105, 9, 43; 109, 2, 21; 125, 5;
137, 7; 140, 14; 141, 4; 143, 2; 147, 11 "

אַתָּה, fut. יֵאָתָה, *to come* (poetic for בּוֹא). 68, 32.

אַתָּה pers. pron. m., in pause אַתָּה, *thou*. 2, 7;
3, 4; 4, 9; 5, 5, 13; 10, 14; 12, 8; 16, 2, 5;
18, 28, 29; 22, 4, 10, 11, 20; 23, 4; 25, 5, 7;
31, 4, 5, 15; 32, 5, 7; 38, 16; 39, 10; 40, 6,
10, 12, 18; 41, 11; 43, 2; 44, 3, 5; 50, 17;
55, 14, 24; 56, 9; 59, 6, 9; 60, 12; 61, 6;
62, 13; 63, 2; 65, 4; 68, 10; 69, 6, 20, 27;
70, 6; 71, 3, 5, 6, 7; 74, 13, 14, 15 " 16, 17 "
76, 5, 8 " ; 77, 15; 82, 8; 83, 19; 85, 7;
86, 2, 5, 10 " 15, 17; 89, 10 " 11, 12, 13, 18,
27, 39; 90, 1, 2; 91, 9; 92, 9; 93, 2; 97, 9;
99, 4 " 8; 102, 13, 14, 27, 28; 109, 21, 27, 28;
110, 4; 118, 28; 119, 4, 12, 68, 102, 114, 137,
151; 132, 8; 139, 2, 8, 13; 140, 7; 142, 4, 6;
143, 10; 145, 15.

אַתֶּם pers. pron. m., *ye*. 82, 6; 115, 15.

אֶתְמוּל adv., *yesterday*; = אֶת־מִוֶּלַּח, *to the front, over
against*. 90, 4.

ב BETH.

בֵּית is the second letter in the Hebrew alphabet,
and the numeral for 2. Its name is from בֵּית
a house, which its form rudely resembles.

בְּ A pronominal prefix of very frequent use, but
not found as a separate particle, *m, with*,

among, upon; prob. akin to בּוֹא or בֵּית. Before verbs it may be rendered *when* or *while*, or *because*, as in 9, 4 (see R.V. mg.). There is another use of this prefix called Beth essentialis, *in regard to, in respect of*, a notable example of which occurs in 68, 5, בֵּיתָהּ שָׁמוֹ (see R.V.), also in 113, 6 (see R.V. mg.).

בָּאֵר f., *a well, a pit*; R. בָּאֵר; i. q. בּוֹר *to dig, to bore*. 55, 24; 69, 16.

בָּאֵשׁ, fut. יִבְאֵשׁ, *to have a bad odour*; Hiph. הִבְאִישׁ. 38, 6.

בָּבֶל pr. n. Vide App.

בָּגַד, fut. יִבְגֹּד, *to cover, to deal treacherously*. 25, 3; 59, 6; 73, 15; 78, 57; 119, 158.

בִּגְדִי m., with suff. בִּגְדִי, *raiment, a garment*; pl. בְּגָדִים (בְּגָדוֹת only 45, 9); R. בָּגַד. 22, 19; 45, 9; 102, 27; 109, 19.

בָּר m., *separation*; R. בָּרַד, as adv. w. prefix, *apart, only*. 51, 6.

בָּרַד *to be severed*; part. בּוֹרֵד, *alone*. 102, 8.

בָּרַד m., *solitude*; R. בָּרַד, as adv., *alone*. 4, 9 (see R.V. mg.).

בָּהַל (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be vexed, troubled, dismayed*, Piel בִּהַל, *to terrify*. 2, 5; 6, 3, 4, 11; 30, 8; 48, 6; 83, 16, 18; 90, 7; 104, 29.

בְּהֵלָה f., *terror*; R. בִּהַל. 78, 33.

בְּהֵמָה f.; const. בְּהֵמָה, *a beast, (as collect.) cattle*;

pl. **בְּהִמּוֹת**; const. **בְּהִמּוֹת**; R. **בָּהֶם** (obs.), *to be mute*, or prob. **הִמָּה**, *to roar*. 8, 8; 36, 7; 49, 13, 21; 50, 10; 73, 22; 104, 14; 107, 38; 135, 8; 147, 9; 148, 10.

בּוֹא, fut. **יָבֵא**, *to enter, to go or come, to set* (of the sun); Hiph. **הִבִּיא**; fut. **יְבִיא**; apoc. **יָבֵא**, *to bring, to get or obtain, to lift* (as an axe—74, 5); *Balvā*, Lat. *vado*. 5, 8; 18, 7; 22, 32; 24, 7, 9; 26, 4; 29, 1 " 2; 35, 8; 36, 12; 37, 15; 40, 8; 41, 7; 42, 3; 43, 34; 44, 18; 45, 16; 49, 20; 50, 3; 51, 2 " ; 52, 2 " ; 54, 2; 55, 6; 60, 13; 63, 10; 65, 3; 66, 11, 12, 13; 69, 2, 3, 28; 71, 3, 16, 18; 73, 17; 74, 5; 78, 29, 54, 71; 79, 1, 11; 86, 9; 88, 3; 90, 12; 95, 6, 11; 96, 7 " 8 " 13 " ; 98, 9; 100, 2, 4; 101, 2; 102, 2, 14; 105, 18, 19, 23, 31, 34, 40; 108, 13; 109, 17, 18; 118, 19, 20, 26; 119, 41, 77, 170; 121, 1, 8; 126, 6 " ; 132, 3, 7; 143, 2.

בּוֹז m., *contempt*; R. **בּוֹז**; akin to **בָּזָה**. 31, 19; 107, 40; 119, 22; 123, 3, 4.

בּוֹן. See **בֵּין**.

בּוֹס, fut. **יְבוֹס**, **יָבֹס**, *to tread, to trample on*. 44, 6; 60, 14; 108, 14.

בּוֹר m., *a pit, a grave*; R. **בּוֹר**; i. q. **בְּאֵר**. 7, 16; 28, 1; 30, 4; 40, 3; 88, 57; 143, 7.

בּוֹשׁ, fut. **יְבוֹשׁ**, *to be ashamed, to be disappointed*; Hiph. **הִבִּישׁ**, *to put to shame*; E. *abash, blush*. 6, 11; 14, 6; 22, 6; 25, 2, 3 " 20; 31, 2, 18 " ; 35, 4, 26; 37, 19; 40, 15; 44, 8; 53, 6;

69, 7; 70, 3; 71, 1, 24; 83, 18; 86, 17;
97, 7; 109, 28; 119, 6, 31, 46, 78, 80, 116;
127, 5; 129, 5.

בוֹשָׁה f., *shame*. 89, 46.

בָּזָה *to despise*; Niph. part. נִבְזָה; i. q. בּוּז, *to tread*.
15, 4; 22, 7, 25; 51, 19; 69, 34; 73, 20;
102, 18; 119, 141.

בִּזַּז, fut. יִבֹּז, *to plunder, to make spoil*. 109, 11.

בָּזַר *to scatter, to rout*. 68, 31.

בַּחֹר m., *a youth, a young man*; pl. בַּחֹרִים; R.
בָּחַר; perh. i. q. בָּכַר, prop. *mature*. 78, 31, 63;
148, 12.

בָּחִיר adj. m., const. בִּחִיר; R. בָּחַר, *chosen*. 89, 4;
105, 6, 43; 106, 5, 23.

בָּחַן, fut. יִבְחֵן, *to try (by heat), to test or prove*; i. q.
בָּחַר, *to melt*. 7, 10; 11, 4, 5; 17, 3; 26, 2;
66, 10; 81, 8; 95, 9; 139, 23.

בָּחַר, fut. יִבְחַר, prop. *to melt, thence, to try or test*;
to choose or select; to prefer; prob. akin to
חָרָה, Lat. *uro, ira*, E. *burn*. 25, 12; 33, 12;
47, 5; 65, 5; 78, 67, 68, 70; 84, 11; 89, 20;
105, 26; 119, 173; 132, 13; 135, 4.

בָּטָא *to talk rashly, to speak unadvisedly*; prob.
mimetic, Lat. *blatero*, E. *prate, prattle*. 106,
33.

בָּטַח, fut. יִבְטֹחַ, perh. akin to פָּתַח, *to be open*, and
hence *to trust, to confide, to be secure or confident*;
Hiph. הִבְטִיחַ, *to make secure*. 4, 6; 9, 11;

13, 6; 21, 8; 22, 5 " 6, 10; 25, 2; 26, 1;
27, 3; 28, 7; 31, 7, 15; 37, 3, 5; 40, 4;
41, 10; 44, 7; 49, 7; 52, 9, 10; 55, 24;
56, 4, 5, 12; 62, 9, 11; 78, 22; 84, 13; 86, 2;
91, 2; 112, 7; 115, 8, 9, 10, 11; 118, 8, 9;
119, 42; 125, 1; 135, 18; 143, 8; 146, 3.

בֶּטַח m., *safety*, as adv., *safely, confidently*. 4, 9;
16, 9; 78, 53.

בֶּטֶן m., w. suff. בֶּטְנִי, *the belly*; R. perh. בֶּטֶן (obs.);
akin to פָּתַח, *to stretch out or distend*. 17, 14;
22, 10; 31, 10; 44, 26; 58, 4; 71, 6; 127, 3;
132, 11; 139, 13.

בֵּין or בֵּין, prop. *to separate, to discern* (by the senses),
to perceive, to regard, to consider; Hiph. הִבֵּין,
to cause to understand, to teach; E. *between,*
twain. 5, 2; 19, 13; 28, 5; 32, 9; 33, 15;
37, 10; 49, 21; 50, 22; 58, 10; 73, 17; 82, 5;
92, 7; 94, 7, 8; 107, 43; 119, 27, 34, 73, 95,
100, 104, 125, 130, 144, 169; 139, 2.

בֵּין prep., *between, among*; R. בֵּין. 68, 14; 104,
10, 12.

בַּיִת m., const. בֵּית, *a house*; pl. בָּתִּים; R. בָּנָה
or בֹּא. 5, 8; 23, 6; 26, 8; 27, 4; 30, 1;
31, 3; 36, 9; 42, 5; 45, 11; 49, 12, 17;
50, 9; 52, 2, 10; 55, 15; 59, 1; 65, 5; 66, 13;
68, 7, 13; 69, 10; 84, 4, 5, 11; 92, 14; 93, 5;
98, 3; 101, 2, 7; 104, 17; 105, 21; 112, 3;
113, 9; 114, 1; 115, 10, 12 " 13; 116, 19;
118, 3, 26; 119, 54; 122, 1, 5, 9; 127, 1;
128, 3; 132, 3; 134, 1; 135, 2 " 19 " 20.

בָּכָא m., *weeping*, or perh. *the balsam tree* fr. the gum or resin *dropping* out of it. 84, 7 (R.V. mg.).

בָּכָא pr. n. Vide App.

בָּכָה, fut. **יִבְכֶּה**, apoc. **יִבְךְ**, *to weep, to lament*. 69, 11; 78, 64; 126, 6; 137, 1.

בְּכוֹר m., *first-born*; R. **בָּכָר**; i. q. **בָּכָר**. 78, 51; 89, 28; 105, 36; 135, 8; 136, 10.

בָּכִי m., in pause **בָּכִי**; w. suff. **בָּכִי**; R. **בָּכָה**, *weeping*. 6, 9; 30, 6; 102, 10.

בַּל m., *nothing*; R. **בָּלָה**, as adv. *not* (poet. for **לֹא**), as conj. *lest*. 10, 4, 6, 11, 15, 18; 16, 2, 4 " ; 17, 3 " 5; 21, 3, 8, 12; 30, 7; 32, 9; 46, 6; 49, 13; 58, 9; 78, 44; 93, 1; 96, 10; 104, 5, 9 " ; 119, 121; 140, 11, 12; 141, 4; 147, 20.

בְּלֹא prep., *without*. 17, 1; 44, 13.

בָּלַג (Kal obs.), akin to **בָּלַק** and **בָּרַק**, *to break forth* (as light); Hiph. **הִבְלִיג**, *to cause to break forth, to brighten or cheer up*. 39, 14 (R.V. mg.).

בָּלָה, fut. **יִבְלֶה**, *to fail, to wax old, to fade away*, Piel *to consume*. 18, 46; 32, 3; 49, 15; 102, 27.

בְּלָהָה f., i. q. **בְּהָלָה**; pl. **בְּלָהוֹת**, *terrors*. 73, 19.

בְּלִי m., *nought*; R. **בָּלָה**, as adv. *not*, as prep. *without*. 19, 4; 59, 5; 63, 2; 72, 7.

בְּלִיעַל m., *ungodliness, Belial, a base thing or person*,

fr. בָּלִי, *not*, and יַעַל, *to profit*. 18, 5 ; 41, 9 ; 101, 3.

בָּלַל, fut. יַבִּיל; akin to יָבַל, *to flow*; part. pass. בָּלוּל, *poured over*, hence *anointed*. 92, 11.

בָּלַם *to hold in, to restrain*. Only 32, 9 infin.

בָּלַע, fut. יִבְלַע, Piel בָּלַע, *to swallow up, to destroy*. 21, 10 ; 35, 25 ; 52, 6 ; 55, 10 ; 69, 16 ; 106, 17 ; 107, 27 ; 124, 3.

בָּלַע m., *a devouring*. 52, 6.

בִּלְעָדַי prep., *beside*. 18, 32.

בָּמָה f., *a height*; pl. בָּמוֹת, *high places*. 18, 34 ; 78, 58.

בֵּן m., const. בֶּן; w. suff. בְּנִי, בָּנוּ, בִּנְךָ, *a son*; pl. בָּנִים; const. בְּנֵי; R. בָּנָה. 2, 7 ; 3, 1 ; 4, 3 ; 8, 5 ; 11, 4 ; 12, 2, 9 ; 14, 2 ; 17, 14 ; 18, 45, 46 ; 21, 11 ; 29, 1, 6 ; 31, 20 ; 33, 13 ; 34, 12 ; 36, 8 ; 42, 1 ; 44, 1 ; 45, 1, 3, 17 ; 46, 1 ; 47, 1 ; 48, 1 ; 49, 1, 3 " ; 50, 20 ; 53, 3 ; 57, 5 ; 58, 2 ; 62, 10 ; 66, 5 ; 69, 9 ; 72, 1, 4, 20 ; 73, 15 ; 77, 16 ; 78, 4, 5, 6 " 9 ; 79, 11 ; 80, 16, 18 ; 82, 6 ; 83, 9 ; 84, 1 ; 85, 1 ; 86, 16 ; 87, 1 ; 88, 1 ; 89, 7, 23, 31, 48 ; 90, 3, 16 ; 102, 21, 29 ; 103, 7, 13, 17 " ; 105, 6 ; 106, 37, 38 ; 107, 8, 15, 21, 31 ; 109, 9, 10 ; 113, 9 ; 114, 4, 6 ; 115, 14, 16 ; 116, 16 ; 127, 3, 4 ; 128, 6 " ; 132, 12 " ; 137, 7 ; 144, 3, 7, 11, 12 ; 145, 12 ; 146, 3 ; 147, 9, 13 ; 148, 14 ; 149, 2.

בָּנָה, fut. יִבְנֶה, וַיִּבֶן, *to build*. 28, 5 ; 51, 20 ; 69,

36; 78, 69; 89, 3, 5; 102, 17; 118, 22;
122, 3; 127, 1 " ; 147, 2.

בְּנִימָן m., pr. n. Vide App.

בַּעֲבוּר. See עָבוּר.

בָּעַד prep., *behind, after, near, about*. 3, 4; 72, 15;
138, 8; 139, 11.

בָּעִיר, from עִיר, *city*, or from עוֹר, *to awake*. 73, 10.
See R.V.

בָּעִיר m., collect., *cattle*; R. בָּעַר. 78, 48.

בַּעַל m., *lord, master*, hence

בַּעַל פָּעוֹר pr. n. Vide App.

בָּעַר, fut. יִבְעַר, *to burn, to be kindled*; akin to פָּרָא, פָּרָה, βιβρώσκαω, Lat. *voro*, E. *browse, bread*.
2, 12; 18, 9; 39, 4; 79, 5; 83, 15; 89, 47;
106, 18.

בָּעַר adj. m., *brutish*; akin to בָּעִיר. 49, 11; 73,
22; 92, 7; 94, 8.

בָּעַת (Kal obs.), Piel. בָּעַת; fut. יִבְעַת, *to make*
afraid. 18, 5.

בַּעוֹתִים m. pl., *terrors*. 88, 17.

בָּצַע, fut. יִבְצַע, *to spoil or plunder*; בָּצֵעַ, *the covetous*;
akin to בָּצַר, בָּקַע. 10, 3.

בָּצַע m., *gain, profit, covetousness*. 30, 10; 119, 36.

בָּצַר, fut. יִבְצַר, *to cut off*. 76, 13.

בָּקַע, fut. יִבְקַע, *to cleave*. 74, 15; 78, 13, 15;
141, 7.

בִּקְעָה f., *a valley*; pl. בִּקְעוֹת; R. בָּקַע. 104, 8.

בָּקַר (Kal obs.), Piel בִּיקַר, יִבְיַקַר, *to inquire, to consider*; akin to בָּקַע. 27, 4.

בָּקַר com. gen., R. בָּקַר; akin to בָּקַע, *to cleave*; pl. בִּקְרִים, *oxen, bullocks*. 66, 15.

בֹּקֶר m., *daybreak, morning*; as adv. *early, soon, morning by morning*. 5, 4; 30, 6; 46, 6; 49, 15; 55, 18; 59, 17; 65, 9; 73, 14; 88, 14; 90, 5, 6, 14; 92, 3; 101, 8; 130, 6; 143, 8.

בִּקֵּשׁ (Kal obs.), Piel בִּיקֵּשׁ, *to search for, to seek after, to beg*; akin to בָּקַר. 4, 3; 24, 6; 27, 4, 8 " ; 34, 15; 35, 4; 37, 25, 32, 36; 38, 13; 40, 15, 17; 54, 5; 63, 10; 69, 7; 70, 3, 5; 71, 13, 24; 83, 17; 86, 14; 104, 21; 105, 3, 4; 119, 176; 122, 9.

בֵּר m. (poetic for בֶּן), *son*; the Vulgate renders it *purely*, as if from בָּרַר. 2, 12.

בָּר adj. m., בָּרָה f., *pure, clean*; R. בָּרַר. 19, 9; 24, 4; 73, 1.

בָּר, בֵּר m., *corn, grain, food*; R. בָּרָה, *to feed, or בָּרַר, to sever*. 65, 14; 72, 16.

בָּר m., *cleanness, purity*. 18, 21, 25.

בָּרָא, fut. יִבְרָא, *to create*. 51, 12; 89, 13, 48; 102, 19; 104, 30; 148, 5.

בָּרַד m., *hail*; R. בָּרַר; i. q. פָּרַד, *to scatter*. 18, 13, 14; 78, 47, 48; 105, 32; 148, 8.

בְּרוֹשׁ m., *a fir tree*. 104, 17.

בְּרוֹת f., *food, meat*; R. בָּרָה. 69, 22.

בָּרָזֶל m., *iron or steel*. 2, 9; 105, 18; 107, 10, 16; 149, 8.

פָּרַק, פָּרַח, בָּרַק, fut. יִבְרַח, *to flee*; akin to בָּרַח, 3, 1; 57, 1; 139, 7.

בָּרִיא adj. m., בָּרִיאָה f., *firm*; R. בָּרֵא. 73, 4.

בָּרִיחַ m., *a bar*; R. בָּרַח. 107, 16; 147, 13.

בְּרִית f., *a covenant*; R. בָּרַח, *to cut up* (sc. the victim, cf. ὄρκια τέμνειν); or בָּרַח, *to eat*. 25, 10, 14; 44, 18; 50, 5, 16; 55, 21; 74, 20; 78, 10, 37; 83, 6; 89, 4, 29, 35, 40; 103, 18; 105, 8, 10; 106, 45; 111, 5, 9; 132, 12.

בָּרַךְ, fut. יִבְרַךְ, *to bend, to kneel, to bless*; perh. akin to פָּרַק; Piel בִּרַךְ; fut. יִבְרַךְ, *to renounce* (R.V. 10, 3). 5, 13; 10, 3; 16, 7; 18, 47; 26, 12; 28, 6, 9; 29, 11; 31, 22; 34, 2; 37, 22; 41, 14; 45, 3; 49, 19; 62, 5; 63, 5; 65, 11; 66, 8, 20; 67, 2, 7, 8; 68, 20, 27, 36; 72, 15, 17, 18, 19; 89, 53; 95, 6; 96, 2; 100, 4; 103, 1, 2, 20, 21, 22 " ; 104, 1, 35; 106, 48; 107, 38; 109, 28; 112, 2; 113, 2; 115, 12 " " 13, 15, 18; 118, 26 " ; 119, 12; 124, 6; 128, 4, 5; 129, 9; 132, 15 " ; 134, 1, 2, 3; 135, 19 " 20 " 21; 144, 1; 145, 1, 2, 10, 21; 147, 13.

בֶּרֶךְ f., *a knee*; dual בְּרָכַי; const. בְּרָכִי; R. בָּרַךְ. 109, 24.

בְּרָכָה f., *a blessing*; const. בְּרָכַת; pl. בְּרָכוֹת; const.

בְּרָכוֹת. 3, 9; 21, 4, 7; 24, 5; 37, 26; 84, 7;
109, 17; 129, 9; 133, 3.

בְּרֶכֶה, *a pool*; pl. בְּרָכוֹת. 84, 7 A.V., but see R.V.

בָּרַק, *to flash forth, to lighten*, ῥήγμι; Lat. *frango*,
fractus, E. *break*. 144, 6.

בָּרַק m., *lightning*; pl. בְּרָקִים. 18, 15; 77, 19;
97, 4; 135, 7; 144, 6.

בָּרַר, Niph. part. נָבַר, *pure, made pure*; Hith. תִּתְבַּר,
to show one's self pure; Lat. *purus*, E. *pure*.
18, 2nd ..

בָּשָׂן pr. n. Vide App.

בָּשַׂר (Kal obs.), Piel בָּשַׂר; fut. יִבְשֹׂר; perh. akin
to פָּתַר, פִּתֵּר, *to show forth, to proclaim, to*
publish tidings generally good or glad. 40, 10;
68, 12; 96, 2.

בָּשָׂר m., const. בָּשָׂר; w. suff. בְּשָׂרִי, *flesh, body*.
16, 9; 27, 2; 38, 4, 8; 50, 13; 56, 5; 63, 2;
65, 3; 78, 39; 79, 2; 84, 3; 102, 6; 119, 120;
136, 25; 145, 21.

בָּשַׂת f., w. suff. בְּשַׂתֶּךָ; R. בּוֹשׁ, *shame, dishonour*.
35, 26; 40, 16; 44, 16; 69, 20; 70, 4; 109,
29; 132, 18.

בַּת, *a daughter*; w. suff. בַּתִּי; pl. בָּנוֹת. 9, 15;
17, 8; 45, 10, 11, 13, 14; 48, 12; 97, 8;
106, 37, 38; 137, 8; 144, 12.

בְּתוּלָה f., *a virgin*; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת; R. prob. בְּתָל;

akin to בָּרַל, *to seclude*. 45, 15; 78, 63; 148, 12.

בִּתְשָׁבַע f., pr. n. Vide App.

ג GIMEL.

גִּמְלָה is the third Hebrew letter, and the numeral for 3. Its name is from גִּמְלָה, *a camel*, which it rudely resembles as to its head and neck. The force of the letter was like our *g* hard (as in *give*, *get*).

גָּאָה adj. m., *proud, haughty*; pl. גָּאִים; R. גָּאָה, *to be high*. 94, 2; 140, 6.

גִּאָוָה f., *pride, swelling, exaltation*. 10, 2; 31, 19, 24; 36, 12; 46, 4; 68, 35; 73, 6.

גָּאוֹן m., const. גָּאוֹן, *excellency, pride*. 47, 5; 59, 13.

גָּאוֹת f., *pride, majesty*. 17, 10; 89, 10; 93, 1.

גִּאֲוִיִּם adj. m., pl. גִּאֲוִיִּם, *proud*, only in 123, 4 the K'ri reads it as two words גִּאֲוִי יוֹנִים *proud oppressors*.

גָּאֵל, fut. יִגְאֵל, *to set free, to redeem*; perh. akin to חָלַל, *to be loose or free*. 19, 15; 69, 19; 72, 14; 74, 2; 77, 16; 78, 35; 103, 4; 106, 10; 107, 2 " ; 119, 154.

גִּבְּ m., w. suff. גִּבִּי, *the back*; E. gibbous, gable. 129, 3.

גָּבַהַ, fut. יִגְבֶּה, *to be high, to be haughty*; Hiph.

הִגְבִּיהַ, *to make high, to exalt*. 103, 11; 113, 5;

131, 1.

גָּבַהַ adj. m., *high*; pl. גְּבוּהִים. 104, 18; 138, 6.

גָּבַהַ adj. m., *high*; i. q. גְּבוּהַ; only in const. גְּבוּהַ.

101, 5.

גָּבַהַ m., *pride*. 10, 4.

גְּבוּל m., *a bound, a border*; pl. גְּבוּלִים; perh. akin

to חָבַל, *a line or rope*, fr. R. חָבַל, *to twist*.

78, 54; 104, 9; 105, 31, 33; 147, 14.

גְּבוּלָהּ f., *border*; pl. גְּבוּלוֹת. 74, 17.

גִּבּוֹר m., as subst. *mighty one*; as adj. *strong, mighty*; R. גִּבֹּר. 19, 6; 24, 8; 33, 16; 45, 4;

52, 3; 78, 65; 89, 20; 112, 2; 120, 4; 127, 4.

גִּבּוּרָהּ f., w. suff. גִּבּוּרָתִי, *strength, might, power, mighty acts*; pl. גִּבּוּרוֹת; R. גִּבֹּר, *strength, might, power, mighty*

20, 7; 21, 14; 54, 3; 65, 7; 66, 7;

71, 16, 18; 80, 3; 89, 14; 90, 10; 106, 2, 8;

145, 4, 11, 12; 147, 10; 150, 2.

גִּבְלִי pr. n. Vide App.

גִּבְנוֹן m., *ridge, summit*; only pl. גִּבְנוֹנִים. 68, 16, 17. See R.V. mg.

גִּבְעָהּ f., *a hill*; pl. גִּבְעוֹת; R. גִּבַּע, *to be convex*.

65, 13; 72, 3; 114, 4, 6; 148, 9. Hence

Gibeah, the pr. n. of several cities on hills.

גִּבֹּר, fut. יִגְבֹּר, *to be strong or great, to prevail*; E. govern. 12, 5; 65, 4; 103, 11, 20; 117, 2.

גִּבֹּר m. (poetic for אִישׁ), *a strong one, a man* ;
R. גִּבֹּר. 34, 9 ; 37, 23 ; 40, 5 ; 52, 9 ; 88, 5 ;
89, 49 ; 94, 12 ; 127, 5 ; 128, 5.

גִּבֹּר m., an archaic form of גִּבֹּר. 18, 26.

גִּבְרֵת f., *mistress*. 123, 2.

גָּב m., *a housetop* ; pl. גִּבּוֹת ; R. גָּבַן, *to cover* ; or
perh. גָּבַהּ, *to be high*. 102, 8 ; 129, 6.

גָּדַר 3 pl. fut. יִגְדְּרוּ, *to troop, to gather together*.
94, 21.

גָּדוֹד m., *a troop*. 18, 30.

גָּדוֹד m., *a cut or ridge* ; R. prob. akin to גָּזוּ.
65, 11. Lat. *cædes*.

גָּדוֹל and גָּדֹל adj. m. ; pl. גִּדְּלוֹת ; R. גָּדֹל, *great*.
12, 4 ; 21, 6 ; 47, 3 ; 48, 2 ; 57, 11 ; 71, 19 ;
76, 2 ; 77, 14 ; 79, 11 ; 86, 10, 13 ; 95, 3 " ;
96, 4 ; 99, 2, 3 ; 104, 25 " ; 106, 21 ; 108, 5 ;
111, 2 ; 115, 13 ; 131, 1 ; 135, 5 ; 136, 4, 7, 17 ;
138, 5 ; 145, 3, 8 ; 147, 5.

גְּדוּלָּה and גָּדֹלָה f., *greatness* ; pl. גִּדְּלוֹת, *mighty
acts*. 71, 21 ; 145, 3, 6.

גָּדַל, fut. יִגְדֹּל, *to be great* ; Piel גָּדַל, *to extol* ; Pual
to be grown up. 144, 12. Hiph. הִגְדִּיל, *to
magnify, to do great things*. 18, 51 ; 34, 4 ;
35, 26, 27 ; 38, 17 ; 40, 17 ; 41, 10 ; 55, 13 ;
69, 31 ; 70, 5 ; 92, 6 ; 104, 1 ; 126, 2, 3 ;
138, 2 ; 144, 12.

גָּדֹל m., w. suff. גָּדֹלוֹ, once גָּדֹלוֹ, *greatness*. 150, 2.

גָּרַע, fut. יִגְרַע, *to hew down*; Piel גָּרַע, *to cut off, to cut in sunder*. 75, 11; 107, 16.

גָּרַף (Kal obs.), Piel גָּרַף, *to blaspheme*. 44, 17.

גָּרַר m., *a fence*; pl., w. suff. גְּרָרֶיהָ; R. גָּרַר, *to enclose*. 62, 4; 80, 13.

גְּרָרָה f., *a wall, a hedge*; pl. גְּרָרוֹת. 89, 41.

גָּזַז, akin to חָוַשׁ, *to flee, to be gone*. 90, 10.

גִּיחַ or גִּיחַ, which see.

גֹּיִם m., *a nation, the heathen*; pl. גֹּיִים (גִּיִּים in C'thib. 79, 10); prob. akin to גִּיחַ and fr. R. גִּיחַ or גִּיחַ; גֹּיִם is rendered less frequently by the word *heathen* in R.V. than in A.V. for reason stated in Preface to Edition of 1884. 2, 8; 9, 6, 16, 18, 20, 21; 10, 16; 18, 44, 50; 22, 28, 29; 33, 10, 12; 43, 1; 44, 3, 12, 15; 46, 7, 11; 47, 9; 59, 6, 9; 66, 7; 67, 3; 72, 11, 17; 78, 55; 79, 1, 6, 10; 80, 9; 82, 8; 83, 5; 86, 9; 94, 10; 96, 3, 10; 98, 2; 102, 16; 105, 13; 44; 106, 5, 27, 35, 41, 47; 110, 6; 111, 6; 113, 4; 115, 2; 117, 1; 118, 10; 126, 2; 135, 10, 15; 147, 20; 149, 7.

גִּיחַ f., *body*; pl. גִּיחוֹת; R. prob. גִּיחַ (obs.); i. q. גִּיחַ. 110, 6.

גִּיל. See גִּיל.

גָּנַע, fut. יִגָּנַע, *to die*; perh. akin to חָיָה, *to dwell, to sojourn*. 88, 16; 104, 29.

גָּוַר, fut. יִגְוַר, *to gather together, to dwell, to sojourn*,

ἀγείρω; E. *gather*. 5, 5; 15, 1; 56, 7; 59, 4; 61, 5; 105, 23; 120, 5; 140, 3.

גִּוֹר (obs.), perh. trans. 140, 3, *to excite, to stir up*. See R.V. mg.

גִּוִּר *to fear, to stand in awe*. 22, 24; 33, 8.

גִּוֹרֵל m., const. גִּוֹרֵל, *a lot, an allotment*; R. akin to גָּלַל, *to roll*; cf. κληρος, E. *clergy*. 16, 5; 22, 19; 125, 3.

גִּזְז m., *a shearing, mown grass*; R. גִּזָּז. 72, 6.

גָּזַח (obs.), i. q. גָּזָז, *to cut out*. 71, 6. גִּזִּי, part. *my deliverer*, but perh. *my refuge*; fr. גָּזָז, *to flee* or (see R.V.) *my benefactor*.

גָּזַח *to shear, to cut off*. 90, 10. But see גִּזָּז.

גָּזַל, fut. יִגְזֹל, *to cut off, to spoil, to plunder*; prob. akin to גָּזָז, גִּזֹּר. 35, 10; 69, 5.

גָּזַל m., *plunder, robbery*. 62, 11.

גָּזַר, fut. יִגְזֹר, *to cut off, to divide*. 88, 6; 136, 13.

גִּזָּר m., *piece, part*; pl. גִּזָּרִים; R. גִּזֹּר. 136, 13.

גָּחַל f., only in pl. גָּחָלִים; const. גִּחְלִי, *burning coals*; fig. *lightning*; Lat. caleo, E. *coal*. 18, 9, 13, 14; 120, 4; 140, 11.

גִּיא com. gen., const. גִּיא, *a valley*. 23, 4; 60, 2.

גִּיחַ, also גִּיחַ, *to break forth, trans. to deliver*; part. גִּיחִי, *my bringer forth*. 22, 10.

גִּיל and גִּוֵּל, fut. יִגִּיל, *to exult, to rejoice*, prop. *to whirl*, and akin to גָּלַל, עָגַל, חָגַל, ἀγαλλάω.

2, 11; 9, 15; 13, 5, 6; 14, 7; 16, 9; 21, 2;
31, 8; 32, 11; 35, 9; 48, 12; 51, 10; 53, 7;
65, 13; 89, 17; 96, 11; 97, 1, 8; 118, 24;
149, 2.

גִּיל m., joy, gladness; E. glee. 43, 4; 45, 16.

גַּל m., a heap; pl. גְּלִים; R. גָּל, billows, waves.
42, 8; 65, 8; 89, 10; 107, 25.

גִּלְגָּל m., a wheel, a whirlwind, whirling dust;
R. גָּל, 77, 19; 83, 14.

גָּלָה, fut. יִגְלֶה, to lay bare, to openly show; Piel
גָּלָה, to open. 18, 16; 98, 2; 119, 18.

גָּלַל to ^{roll} ~~rule~~, to commit to (for keeping), to remove or
take away, κυλίω; E. wheel. 22, 9; 37, 5;
119, 22.

גָּלַם m., with suff. גְּלָמִי, an *unperfect* substance;
R. גָּלַם, to fold or wrap together. Only 139, 16.

גִּלְעָד pr. n. Vide App.

גַּם conj., also, even; R. akin to עָמַם, to join; hence
עָם, עָם. 8, 8; 14, 3; 19, 12, 14; 23, 4;
25, 3; 37, 25; 38, 11; 41, 10; 49, 3 ";
52, 7; 53, 4; 71, 18, 22, 24; 78, 20, 21;
83, 9; 84, 3, 4, 7; 85, 13; 95, 9; 107, 5;
118, 11; 119, 23, 24; 129, 2; 132, 12; 133, 1;
137, 1; 139, 10, 12; 148, 12.

גָּמַל m., w. suff. גְּמָלִךְ, desert, benefit; R. גָּמַל, to
requite. 28, 4; 94, 2; 103, 2; 137, 8.



גָּמַל, fut. יִגְמַל, *to bear* (a burden), *to bear one's self towards, to reward or requite, to deal bountifully*; akin to עָמַל. 7, 5; 13, 6; 18, 21; 103, 10; 116, 7; 119, 17; 137, 8; 142, 8.

גָּמַל, fut. יִגְמַל, *to wean*; part. pass. גָּמוּל, perh. akin to גָּמַר, *to complete*. 131, 2 ".

גָּמַר, fut. יִגְמַר, intrans. *to cease, to fail, to come to an end*; trans. *to finish, to perform, to perfect*, hence the Rabbinic term, *Gemara*. 7, 10; 12, 2; 57, 3; 77, 9; 138, 8.

גָּנַב m., *a thief*; R. גָּנַב, akin to גָּב; E. *knave*. 50, 18.

גָּעַר, fut. יִגְעַר, *to rebuke*; akin to עוֹר, קָרָא. 9, 6; 68, 31; 106, 9; 119, 21.

גָּעָרָה f., const. גִּעְרָה, *rebuke, reproof*. 18, 16; 76, 7; 80, 17; 104, 7.

גָּעַשׁ, *to be shaken, to be tossed about*. 18, 8 " . E. *gush, gust*.

גָּפֶן f., *a vine*; prob. akin to גָּבַן, גָּפָה, on account of the way it *curves and winds*. 78, 47; 80, 9, 15; 105, 33; 128, 3.

גַּפְרִית f., *brimstone*. 11, 6.

גֵּר m., *a stranger, a sojourner*; pl. גֵּרִים; R. גִּוֵּר. 39, 13; 94, 6; 105, 12; 119, 19; 146, 9.

גָּרוֹן m., w. suff. גָּרוֹנִי, *the throat, the mouth*. 5, 10; 69, 4; 115, 7; 149, 6. E. *garrulous, gurgle*.

גָּרַז, i. q. גָּזַר, *to cut off*; only in Niph. 31, 23.

נָרַם intrans., *to crush or break*; akin to קָרַץ, prob. mimetic. 119, 20. E. *crush, crash*.

נָרַשׁ, fut. יִנְרַשׁ, *to drive out*; Piel. גִּנַּשׁ, *to expel*; prob. akin to יָרַשׁ, *to seize*. 34, 1; 78, 55; 80, 9.

נָשַׁם m., *a pouring rain*; pl. const. גִּשְׁמִי; R. גִּשְׁם; akin to גָּוַח; E. *gush*. 68, 10; 105, 32.

נָת f., pr. n. Vide App.

נָתַת adj. f., prob. *a tune at vintage time*. 8, 1; 81, 1; 84, 1. R. נָת, *wine-press*, or נָנַן, *to play or strike*.

ד DALETH.

דָּלֶת is the fourth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral for 4. It got its name probably from דָּלֶת, *a door*, which its primitive form, like that of a triangle, seems to have represented.

דָּאָב, *to mourn or waste away*. 88, 10.

דָּאָג, fut. יִדָּאָג, *to be sorry, to be troubled*. 38, 19.

דָּאָה, fut. יִדָּאָה, apoc. יִדָּא, *to fly swiftly*; akin to יָרָה. 18, 11.

דָּבָה f., *slander, defaming*. 31, 14.

דָּבֹרָה f., pl. דְּבָרִים, *bees*. 118, 12. R. דָּבַר, *to drive or lead*, or perh. akin to וָמַר, *to hum*.

דְּבִיר m., the innermost or western part of the temple; the place of *the oracle*; R. דָּבַר. 28, 2.

דָּבַק and דִּבֵּק; fut. יִדְבֵּק, *to cleave, to press after, to follow hard*; Hiph. *to cause to cleave*. 22, 16; 44, 26; 63, 9; 101, 3; 102, 6; 119, 25, 31; 137, 6.

דָּבַר, Piel דִּבֵּר and דָּבַר, *to speak; to destroy*; Hiph. *to subdue*. 2, 5; 5, 7; 12, 3, 4; 15, 2; 17, 10; 18, 1, 48; 28, 3 " ; 31, 19; 34, 14; 35, 20; 37, 30; 38, 13; 39, 4; 40, 6; 41, 7 " ; 47, 4; 49, 4; 50, 1, 7, 20; 52, 5; 58, 2, 4; 60, 8; 62, 12; 63, 12; 66, 14; 73, 8 " ; 75, 6; 77, 5; 78, 19; 85, 9 " ; 87, 3; 89, 20; 94, 4; 99, 8; 101, 7; 108, 8; 109, 2, 20; 115, 5; 116, 10; 119, 23, 46; 120, 7; 122, 8; 127, 5; 135, 16; 144, 8, 11; 145, 11, 21; 147, 15.

דְּבַר m., const. דִּבְרָה; w. suff. דְּבָרִי; R. דָּבַר, *word, speech, a thing or matter*; pl. דְּבָרִים; const. דִּבְרֵי. 7, 1; 17, 4; 18, 1; 19, 4; 22, 2; 28, 2; 33, 4, 6; 35, 20; 36, 4; 41, 9; 42, 2, 5; 50, 17; 51, 6; 52, 6; 55, 22; 56, 6, 11 " ; 59, 13; 64, 4, 6; 65, 4; 79, 9; 101, 3; 103, 20 " ; 105, 8, 27, 28, 42; 106, 12, 24; 107, 20; 109, 3; 110, 4; 112, 5; 119, 16, 25, 28, 42 " ; 43, 49, 57, 65, 74, 81, 89, 101, 105, 107, 114, 130, 139, 147, 160, 161, 169; 130, 5; 137, 3; 141, 4; 145, 5; 147, 18, 19; 148, 8.

דָּבָר m., *destruction, pestilence*; R. דָּבַר. 78, 50; 91, 3, 6.

דְּבָרָה f., const. דְּבָרָתִי, with יִ- parag., *manner, order.* 110, 4.

דְּבִשׁ m., *honey*; R. perh. akin to דָּבַק. 81, 17; 119, 103.

דָּג m., *a fish*; pl. const. דָּגִי; R. דָּגָה; perh. akin to שָׁגָה. 8, 9; 105, 29.

דָּגַל, fut. יִדְגַּל, *to display or set up a banner*; denom. fr. דָּגַל, *a flag.* 20, 6.

דָּגַן m., const. דָּגִן, *grain, corn*; R. prob. דָּגָה, *to increase.* 4, 8; 65, 10; 78, 24.

דָּדָה (Kal. obs.), Hith. הִדְדָּה for הִתְדָּדָה, *to move slowly or softly, to go in procession.* See R.V. mg. 42, 5.

דֹּאֵג m., pr. n. Vide App.

דֹּוֹר m., *a pot*, A.V.; *a basket*, R.V. 81, 7.

דָּוָר m., pr. n. Vide App.

דָּוִי m., *languor, sickness.* 41, 4.

דֹּוֹמָה f., *stillness, silence*; fig. *the grave*; R. דֹּוֹם; i. q. דָּכַם. 94, 17; 115, 17.

דֹּוֹמָיָה adj. f., *still, silent*; as subst., *silence, rest.* 22, 3; 39, 3; 62, 2; 65, 2.

דֹּוֹג m., *wax.* 22, 15; 68, 3; 97, 5.

דֹּוֹר, *to dwell*; akin to דָּרַר, cf. Lat. *versari.* 84, 11.

דֹּוֹר or דָּר m., *an age or generation*; pl. דֹּוֹרִים and דָּרוֹת; R. דֹּוֹר; akin to דָּרַר, *to wheel about*;

prop. *a cycle or round of time.* 10, 6 " ; 12, 8 ; 14, 5 ; 22, 31 ; 24, 6 ; 33, 11 " ; 45, 18 " ; 48, 14 ; 49, 12 " 20 ; 61, 7 " ; 71, 18 ; 72, 5 " ; 73, 15 ; 77, 9 " ; 78, 4, 6, 8 " ; 79, 13 " ; 85, 6 " ; 89, 2 " 5 " ; 90, 1 " ; 95, 10 ; 100, 5 " ; 102, 13 " 19, 25 " ; 105, 8 ; 106, 31 " ; 109, 13 ; 112, 2 ; 119, 90 " ; 135, 13 " ; 145, 4 " 13 ; 146, 10 " .

דָּחָה, *to push down, to overthrow* ; akin to נָחַח ; Niph. נִדְּחָה ; Pual דִּחָה, *to be thrust down.* 35, 5 ; 36, 13 ; 62, 4, 5 ; 118, 13 " ; 140, 5.

דָּחִי m., *a falling* ; R. דָּחָה. 56, 14 ; 116, 8.

דִּין, fut. יִדְּיִן, *to judge.* 7, 9 ; 9, 9 ; 50, 4 ; 54, 3 ; 72, 2 ; 96, 10 ; 110, 6 ; 135, 14.

דִּין m., *judgment, a cause or matter for judgment.* 9, 5 ; 76, 9 ; 140, 13.

דִּין m., const. דִּיִן, *a judge.* 68, 6.

דָּךְ adj. m., *crushed, oppressed* ; R. akin to דָּכָא, דָּכָה. 9, 10 ; 10, 18 ; 74, 21.

דָּכָא (Kal obs.), Niph. part. נִדְּכָא, *broken, contrite* ; Piel דָּכָה, *to break in pieces, to smite down.* 44, 20 ; 72, 4 ; 89, 11 ; 94, 5 ; 143, 3.

דָּכָא adj. m., *contrite, broken* ; pl. const. דָּכָאִי, as subst. *a crushing, dust, destruction.* 34, 19 ; 90, 3 R.V. mg.

דָּכָה, fut. יִדְּכָה, *to crush or break* ; intrans. *to crouch, to break down* ; Niph. *to be bruised, to be contrite.* 10, 10 ; 38, 9 ; 51, 10, 19.

רָבַי m., *a roaring*, or, collect., *waves*. Only 93, 3.

רָלָה adj. m., *weak, poor*; pl. רָלִים; R. רָלָל, *to sway or totter*; as subst., *door* (i. q. דֶּלֶת. 141, 3). 41, 2; 72, 13; 82, 3, 4; 113, 7; 141, 3.

רָלַג, Piel רָלַג, *to spring, to leap over*. 18, 30.

רָלָה, fut. יִרְלָה; akin to רָלָל, טוֹל, *to wave to and fro, to draw or swing water*; Piel רָלָה, *to draw out*. 30, 2. Cf. ἀντλέω.

רָלָל, *to wave, to totter, to be slack or weak, to be brought low*; E. dale. 79, 8; 116, 6; 142, 7.

רָלַף, fut. יִרְלַף, *to drop, to flow away, to melt*; E. *drop, drip*. 119, 28.

רָלַק, fut. יִרְלַק, *to flame, to burn*; רָלָקִים, *fiery (arrows)*, 7, 14 R.V.—*to hotly pursue*. 10, 2. See R.V.

רָלַת f., *a door*; dual רָלָתִים; const. רָלָתַי; pl. רָלָתוֹת; const. רָלָתוֹת; R. רָלָל, *to hang or swing*. 78, 23; 107, 16.

רָם m., const. רָם, *blood*; pl. רָמִים; const. רָמִי; R. אָרָם, *to be red*, or perh. רָמָה; i. q. רָמַע, *to flow*. 5, 7; 9, 13; 16, 4; 26, 9; 30, 10; 50, 13; 51, 16; 55, 24; 58, 11; 59, 3; 68, 24; 72, 14; 78, 44; 79, 3, 10; 94, 21; 105, 29; 106, 38 " " ; 139, 19.

רָמָה, fut. יִרְמָה, *to be like or similar*; Niph. *to resemble, to be made like*; Piel רָמָה, *to liken, to*

think or deem. 48, 10; 49, 13, 21; 50, 21; 89, 7; 102, 7; 144, 4. E. *deem*.

דָּמָה, i. q. דָּוָם, דָּמָם, *to be silent, to rest, to cease.* 4, 5; 35, 15.

דְּמוּת f., *likeness*; R. דָּמָה, as adv. *like.* 58, 5.

דָּמָה and דָּמָה m., *silence, rest.* 83, 2.

דְּמוּת m., i. q. דְּמוּת, *a likeness*; R. דָּמָה. 17, 12.

דָּמָם, fut. יָדָם, יָדָם; akin to דָּוָם, דָּהָם, *to be silent, to rest*; Poel דּוּמָם, *to quiet or make silent.* 30, 13; 31, 18; 37, 7; 62, 6; 131, 2.

דְּמָמָה f., *stillness, a calm.* 107, 39.

דָּמָן m., *dirt or refuse*; R. perh. akin to טָמֵא. 83, 11.

דְּמָעָה f., *a tear*; pl. דְּמָעוֹת; R. perh. דָּמַע or דָּמָה, *to flow*, whence prob. דָּם. 6, 7; 39, 13; 42, 4; 56, 9; 80, 6; 116, 8; 126, 5.

דָּעָה f., *knowledge*; R. יָדַע. 73, 11.

דָּעַף, fut. יִדְעֵף, *to quench*; perh. akin to דִּיף (obs.), *to stamp out*; E. *dark.* 118, 12.

דַּעַת f., *knowledge*; prop. infin. of יָדַע. 94, 10; 119, 66; 139, 6.

דָּפָה m., *a slander, a thrust*, R.V. mg., only in 50, 20; R. דָּפָה (obs.), *to strike*.

דָּרוֹר f., *a swallow*; R. דָּרַר, w. ref. prob. *to its circling flight.* 84, 4.

דָּרַךְ, fut. יִדְרֹךְ, *to tread, to walk, to bend* (by treading), *to aim*; Hiph. הִדְרִיךְ, *to cause to*

walk, to guide; E. track. 7, 13; 11, 2; 25, 5, 9; 37, 14; 58, 8; 64, 4; 91, 13; 107, 7; 119, 35.

דָּרַךְ com. gen., w. suff. דֶּרֶךְ, *a way, a going*; pl. דֶּרָכִים; const. דֶּרֶכִּי. 1, 1, 6; 2, 12; 5, 9; 10, 5; 18, 22, 31, 33; 25, 4, 8, 9, 12; 27, 11; 32, 8; 35, 6; 37, 5, 7, 14, 23, 34; 39, 2; 49, 14; 50, 23; 51, 15; 67, 3; 77, 14, 20; 80, 13; 81, 14; 85, 14; 86, 11; 89, 42; 91, 11; 95, 10; 101, 2, 6; 102, 24; 103, 7; 107, 4, 7, 17, 40; 110, 7; 119, 1, 3, 5, 9, 14, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 37, 59, 168; 128, 1; 138, 5; 139, 3, 24 " ; 143, 8; 145, 17; 146, 9.

דָּרַשׁ, fut. יִדְרֹשׁ, *to seek, to search, to inquire, to require*; akin to דָּרַךְ, דִּישׁ, and prop. *to thresh out*; E. *drastic, dervish.* 9, 11, 13; 10, 4, 13, 15; 14, 2; 22, 7; 24, 6; 34, 5, 11; 38, 13; 53, 3; 69, 33; 77, 3; 78, 34; 105, 4; 109, 10; 111, 2; 119, 2, 10, 45, 94, 155; 142, 5.

דִּישׁ m., *grass or herbage*; R. akin to דָּרַשׁ, דִּישׁ. 23, 2; 37, 2.

דִּישׁ, *to be fresh or fat*; Piel *to make fat*; fig. *to accept.* 20, 4. Fig. *to anoint.* 23, 5.

דִּישׁ adj. m., *fat, rich, sappy*; pl. דִּישָׁנִים; const. דִּישָׁנִי. 22, 30; 92, 15.

דִּישׁ m., *fatness.* 36, 9; 63, 6; 65, 12.

דָּתָן pr. n. Vide App.

ה HE.

ה, the fifth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, stands also for the numeral 5. Its name ה is perh. derived fr. ה, akin to ה, *to breathe*, in regard to its *window-like*, primitive shape. It is usually quiescent after a vowel, unless it is marked with a Mappik, ה. As a formative ending, its chief uses are to mark the fem. gender, to indicate "motion to" after nouns, which is called ה- *local*, and to express desire or command after verbs, which is called ה- *cohortative*.

ה, the definite article, was originally a pronoun, and a shortened form of ה. The dropping of the ה is indicated by the usual daghesh forte in the initial letters of the noun to which it is prefixed, unless it is a guttural. I, I, 4; 9, 7; II, 2, 3; 12, I; 14, 3; 18, I " 31, 33, 48 " ; 19, 2, 7; 21, 8; 24, 7, 8, 9, 10 " ; 25, 3; 28, 9; 29, 3 " 5; 33, 16, 17; 35, 26, 27; 36, 6; 37, 8; 40, 16; 41, 14 " ; 42, 4; 45, 17; 46, 9; 47, 2, 3, 8; 48, 3, 5; 49, 2, 7, 18; 50, 4 " ; 51, 2; 52, 2, 3; 54, 7; 56, 14; 57, 6 " 9, 12; 59, 14; 61, 3; 63, 10; 66, 1, 4, 9; 68, 33; 71, 20; 72, 16, 19; 74, 12, 13; 77, 19; 78, 53; 79, 2, 10 " ; 81, 1; 82, 7, 8 " ; 83, 19; 84, 1; 85, 9, 13; 88, 1; 89, 1, 16, 50; 90, 1; 92, 1; 94, 2, 10, 12; 95, 5, 7; 96, 1, 3, 5, 9, 11, 13; 97, 1, 4, 5, 6 " 9; 98, 2, 4, 6,

7, 9; 99, 1, 2; 100, 1; 102, 9, 16, 26; 103, 3, 4 " 5, 11, 15; 104, 3 " " 9, 10, 12, 13, 14 " 18, 22, 24, 25, 32, 35; 105, 7, 16; 106, 38, 47, 48 " " ; 113, 4; 114, 3, 4, 5 " 6; 115, 2, 16 " 17; 117, 1; 118, 20, 22, 24, 27; 119, 64, 91 " 97; 120, 1; 121, 1 " 6; 122, 1; 123, 1, 4 " ; 124, 1, 4, 5; 125, 1 " 3 " 5 " ; 126, 1, 5; 127, 1, 3, 4, 5; 128, 1 " ; 129, 1, 8; 130, 1, 4, 7 " ; 131, 1; 132, 1; 133, 1, 2 " " 3; 134, 1 " ; 135, 7, 11 " 15; 136, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 14, 19, 20, 26; 137, 7 " 8, 9; 142, 6; 144, 1, 2, 10 " 15 " ; 145, 1, 20; 146, 4; 147, 3, 8 " " 10, 11, 15, 16; 148, 1, 4 " " 7, 9, 10; 150, 6.

ה̇ (usually without daghesh in the following letter) is the sign of the *interrogative*. 14, 4; 30, 10 " ; 44, 22; 50, 13; 53, 5; 54, 2; 56, 9, 14; 58, 2; 60, 12; 77, 8, 9, 10; 78, 19; 85, 6, 7; 88, 11, 12, 13; 94, 9 " " 10, 20; 108, 12; 139, 21.

הָאָה interj., *aha!* 35, 21 " 25; 40, 16 " ; 70, 4 " .

הִבֵּל, fut. יִהְיֶה, akin to אָבָה, אָיָה, אָהַב, *to breathe*; fig. *to be vain*. 62, 11.

הֶבֶל m., *a breath, vanity*; pl. הֶבְלִים; const. הֶבְלִי; R. הֵבֵל. 31, 7; 39, 6, 7, 12; 62, 10 " ; 78, 33; 94, 11; 144, 4.

הִנָּה, fut. יִהְיֶה, *to murmur, to muse or meditate, to talk, to plot or devise*; ἠχέω, E. *echo*. 1, 2; 2, 1; 35, 28; 37, 30; 38, 13; 63, 7; 71, 24; 77, 13; 115, 7; 143, 5.

הָנָה m., *a sigh or sound, a tale.* 90, 9.

הַגּוֹת f., *thought, meditation.* 49, 4.

הָנִית m., *a sighing or complaint, a musing or meditation*; R. הִנֵּג; i. q. הָנָה, both prob. mimetic. 5, 2; 39, 4.

הַנִּיּוֹן m., prob. *a soft or dull tone of the harp; meditation.* 9, 17; 19, 15; 92, 4.

הַגָּרִים pr. n. Vide App.

הָרָם m., only in const. הָרוֹם, הָרָם (R. prob. akin to הָרַם, *to strike or stamp*), *a foot-stool.* 99, 5; 110, 1; 132, 7.

הָרָר m., *honour, majesty, adornment, attire*; pl. הַרָרִים; const. הַרָרִי; R. הָרַר, *to shine.* 8, 6; 21, 6; 29, 4; 45, 4, 5; 90, 16; 96, 6; 104, 1; 110, 3; 111, 3; 145, 5, 12; 149, 9.

הַרְרָה f., const. הַרְרַת; i. q. הָרַר, *ornament, beauty, array.* 29, 2; 96, 9 R.V. mg.

הוּא m., pron., third pers., *he*; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, with article, הַהוּא, *that*; הָהֵם, *those.* After noun or pronoun *self, same* = αὐτός; Lat. *ipse.* 9, 9; 18, 31; 19, 6; 24, 2, 10; 25, 11, 15; 28, 8; 33, 9; 20; 37, 5; 44, 5, 22; 45, 12; 48, 15; 50, 6; 55, 23; 60, 14; 62, 3, 7; 68, 36; 78, 38; 81, 5; 87, 5; 89, 27; 91, 3; 95, 5, 7; 96, 4; 99, 2, 3, 5, 6; 100, 3; 101, 6; 102, 28; 103, 14; 105, 7; 108, 14; 115, 9, 10, 11; 130, 8; 146, 4; 148, 5; 149, 9.

הוֹר m., *renown, honour*; R. הוֹר; akin to הָרַר, *to*

sound forth. 8, 2; 21, 6; 45, 4; 96, 6; 104, 1; 111, 3; 145, 5; 148, 13. ᾠδω, αὐδᾶω; E. ode.

הָנָה f., *lust, desire*; R. הִנָּה; i. q. הִנָּה, *to breathe after, to expire*; pl. הַנוֹת, *mischiefs, calamities, ruin*. 5, 10; 38, 13; 52, 49; 55, 12; 57, 2; 91, 3; 94, 20.

הוֹן m., i. q. אוֹן, *wealth, riches, price*. 44, 13; 112, 3; 119, 14.

הוֹת, Piel הוֹתֵת, *to rush or set upon*, only in 62, 4 (see R.V.); prob. akin to רוֹשׁ; cf. ὠθέω, θέω.

הִיא f., pers. pron., *she*; pl. הֵנָּה, הֵן. 39, 5, 8; 73, 16; 77, 11; 118, 23; 119, 97, 98.

הָיָה, fut. יִהְיֶה; apoc. יִהִי; infin. abs. הִיָּה; infin. const. הָיָה; akin to הָנָה, הִנָּה, *to be, to come to pass, to occur*; Niph. נִהְיָה, *to be done, to become*. 1, 3; 9, 10; 18, 19, 24; 19, 15; 22, 15; 27, 9; 30, 8, 11; 31, 3, 12, 13; 32, 9; 33, 9, 22; 35, 5, 6; 37, 18, 25; 38, 15; 42, 4; 45, 17; 50, 21 " ; 53, 6; 55, 19; 59, 17; 61, 4; 63, 1, 8, 11; 64, 8; 69, 9, 11, 12, 23, 26 " ; 71, 3, 7; 72, 16, 17; 73, 14, 22; 76, 3; 78, 8; 79, 4; 80, 18; 81, 10, 16; 83, 9, 11; 88, 5; 89, 37, 42; 90, 1, 5, 17; 94, 22; 99, 9; 102, 7, 8; 104, 20, 31; 105, 12; 106, 36; 109, 7, 8, 9, 12 " 13, 15, 19, 25; 112, 2, 6; 113, 2; 114, 2; 115, 8; 118, 14, 21, 22, 23; 119, 54, 56, 76, 80, 83, 173; 122, 7; 124, 1, 2; 126, 1, 3; 129, 6; 130, 2; 135, 18; 139, 22; 142, 1.

הֵיכַל m., const. הַיְכָל, *a palace, the temple*; pl.

כֹּוֹל = הִכְלִי; const. הִכְלִי; R. הִכָּל; i. q. כֹּוֹל = יִכָּל. 5, 8; 11, 4; 18, 7; 27, 4; 29, 4; 45, 9, 16; 48, 10; 65, 5; 68, 30; 79, 1; 138, 2; 144, 12.

הַיָּמִן pr. n. Vide App.

הֶלִיכָה f., pl. הֶלִיכוֹת, *goings, processions*; R. הֶלֶךְ. 68, 25 "

הֶלֶךְ, fut. יֵהְלֶךְ or יֵלֶךְ, as if fr. יֵלֶךְ (obs.); infin. abs. הֵלֹךְ; const. לָכֶת; imp. לֶךְ; part. הֹלֵךְ, *to go, to walk, to keep going, to continue*; Niph. נִהְלָךְ, *to be gone, to pass away*; Hiph. הוֹלִיךְ, *to lead*; Hith. הִתְהַלֵּךְ, *to go about, to behave*; E. walk. 1, 1; 12, 9; 15, 2; 23, 4; 26, 1, 3, 11; 32, 8; 34, 1, 12; 35, 14; 38, 7; 39, 7, 14; 42, 10; 43, 2; 46, 9; 55, 15; 56, 14; 58, 8, 9; 66, 5, 16; 68, 22; 73, 9; 77, 18; 78, 10, 39; 80, 3; 81, 13, 14; 82, 5; 83, 5; 84, 8, 12; 85, 14; 86, 11; 89, 16, 31; 91, 6; 95, 1; 97, 3; 101, 2, 6; 104, 3, 10, 26; 105, 13, 41; 106, 9; 107, 7; 109, 23; 115, 7; 116, 9; 119, 1, 3, 45; 122, 1; 125, 5; 126, 6 "; 128, 1; 131, 1; 136, 16; 138, 7; 139, 7; 142, 4; 143, 8.

הִלָּל, fut. יִהְלֵל, infin. הֵל, *to shine, to be bright, to boast, to deal arrogantly*; part. הוֹלְלִים, *boasters, fools, arrogant*. Piel הִלָּל, *to praise*; Pual (part.) מְהֻלָּל, *praised*. Poal (part.) מְהוֹלָל,

made foolish, raging; Hith. *to boast, to glory*; ἥλιος; E. *hill, hail! halloo! hull, hollow*.
 5, 6; 10, 3; 18, 4; 22, 23, 24, 27; 34, 3;
 35, 18; 44, 9; 48, 2; 49, 7; 52, 3; 56, 5,
 11 " ; 63, 6, 12; 64, 11; 69, 31, 34; 73, 3;
 74, 21; 75, 5 " ; 78, 63; 84, 5; 96, 4; 97, 7;
 102, 9, 19; 104, 35; 105, 3, 45; 106, 1, 5, 48;
 107, 32; 109, 30; 111, 1; 112, 1; 113, 1 " "
 3, 9; 115, 17, 18; 116, 19; 117, 1, 2; 119,
 164, 175; 135, 1 " " 3, 21; 145, 2, 3; 146,
 1 " 2, 10; 147, 1, 12, 20; 148, 1 " " 2 "
 3 " 4, 5, 7, 13, 14; 149, 1, 3, 9; 150, 1 " "
 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6 " .

הָלַם, fut. יַהֲלֵם, *to smite, to break down*; prob. akin
 to הָרַם (obs.), *to stamp*. 74, 6; 141, 5.

הֵלֶם adv., *hither, here*, from הֵל w. the ending ם—;
 cf. יוֹמָם, which see. 73, 10.

הֵם m. (pl. of הוּא), *they*. As a suffix to the follow-
 ing particles אֹתָם, בָּהֶם, בְּמוֹהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם,
 עֲלֵיהֶם, it is rendered accordingly—*them, in*
them, like them, to them, from them, upon them.

אֹתָם. 9, 13; 106, 26, 46.

בָּהֶם. 19, 12; 106, 41; 107, 5; 115, 8; 135, 18;
 139, 16; 149, 9.

בְּמוֹהֶם. 115, 8; 135, 18.

לָהֶם. 9, 21; 10, 5; 28, 4; 38, 11; 41, 11; 69,
 12; 95, 10 " ; 99, 8; 104, 8, 28; 105, 44;
 106, 15, 26, 34, 36, 44, 45; 107, 6, 13, 19, 28;

109, 25; 111, 6; 115, 5 " 6 " ; 135, 16 " 17;
145, 15.

מָהֶם. 106, 11; 127, 5.

עֲלֵיהֶם. 140, 11.

הֵמָּה pers. pron., *they, such as they*; i. q. הֵם w. הַ־
parag., an *emphatic* form, or used for marking
a class. 9, 7, 21; 20, 9; 22, 18; 23, 4; 25,
6; 27, 2; 37, 9; 43, 3; 48, 6; 55, 22; 56, 7;
59, 16; 62, 10; 63, 10; 78, 39; 88, 6; 94, 11;
102, 27; 106, 43; 107, 24; 109, 28; 119, 111;
120, 7.

הִמָּה, fut. יִהְיֶה, *to roar, to moan, to be disquieted*,
prob. mimetic; E. *hum*. 39, 7; 42, 6, 12;
43, 5; 46, 4, 7; 55, 3, 18; 59, 7, 15; 77, 4;
83, 3.

הַמֶּן m., const. הֶמֶן, *tumult, a multitude, wealth*,
abundance; R. הִמָּה. 37, 16; 42, 5; 65, 8.

הֵמָּם, fut. יִהְיֶם; akin to הִמָּה, *to rout, to discomfit*.
18, 15; 144, 6.

הֵן interj., *lo! see! behold!* i. q. הִנֵּה. 51, 7, 8;
139, 4. *ḥn, ān*; Lat. *en*.

הֵנָּה pers. pron. fem., *they*; pl. of הֵיא. 34, 21.

הֵנָּה adv., *hither*; עַד־הֵנָּה, *hitherto*. 71, 17.

הִנֵּה interj., i. q. הֵן, *lo! see!* 7, 15; 11, 2; 33,
18; 37, 36; 39, 6; 40, 8, 10; 48, 5; 52, 9;
54, 6; 55, 8; 59, 4, 8; 73, 12, 15, 27; 83, 3;
87, 4; 92, 10 " ; 119, 40; 121, 4; 123, 2;
127, 3; 128, 4; 132, 6; 133, 1; 134, 1;
139, 8.

הִפָּךְ, fut. יִהְיֶה, *to turn, to change*; E. *havoc*. 30, 12; 32, 4; 41, 4; 66, 6; 78, 9, 44, 57; 105, 25, 29; 114, 8.

הַר m., w. article הָהָר; w. suff. הַרְרִי. 30, 8, *hill, mountain, mount*; pl. הָרִים; const. הַרְי; poetic הַרְרִי; R. prob. הָרַר (obs.), *to swell, to be high*; akin to הָרָה; ὄρυσμι, ὄρος; Lat. *orior*. 2, 6; 3, 5; 11, 1; 15, 1; 18, 8; 24, 3; 30, 8; 36, 7; 42, 7; 43, 3; 46, 3, 4; 48, 2, 12; 50, 10, 11; 65, 7; 68, 16, 17; 72, 3, 16; 74, 2; 76, 5; 78, 54, 68; 80, 11; 83, 15; 87, 1; 90, 2; 95, 4; 97, 5; 98, 8; 99, 10; 104, 6, 8, 10, 13, 18, 32; 114, 4, 6; 121, 1; 125, 1, 2; 133, 3; 145, 5; 147, 8; 148, 9.

הָרַג, fut. יִהָרַג, *to kill, to slay, to destroy*. 10, 8; 44, 23; 59, 12; 78, 31, 34, 47; 94, 6; 135, 10; 136, 18.

הָרָה, *to conceive*; fig. *to meditate, to purpose*; prob. akin to הָרַר (obs.). 7, 15.

הָרִים. 75, 7 (see R.V. mg.). Perh. infinitive Hiph. of רוּם, and meaning *exaltation* or *lifting up*; perh. pl. of הָר, *mountains*.

הָרַם, fut. יִהָרַם and יִהָרַם, *to tear, to break, to break down*; Niph. *to be destroyed*; ῥήσσω; E. *rase*. 11, 3; 28, 5; 58, 7.

הִתַּת (Kal obs.), Poel הוֹתֵת, *to set upon*. 62, 4. But perh. it is Piel of הוּת; akin to הוּשׁ; cf. ὠθέω θέω.

ו VAU.

ו, the sixth Hebrew letter, is the numeral for 6; its name ו denotes *a hook*, which it rudely resembles. As the first radical letter it is mostly replaced by ו, and hence it scarcely occurs as the initial letter of any word in Hebrew. Its chief use, agreeably to its etym., is that of uniting words or connecting clauses or sentences. ו is pointed variously; it takes mostly (:) ו, but ו and ו are also frequent; ו and ו are rare, ו rarer still, and ו the rarest of all.

ו is used before words beginning w. the composite sh'va —:. It is also used w. daghesh forte in the next letter in the so-called *vau conversive*, seeming to turn the future into the past, frequent examples of which will be found in the historical Pss. 78, 105, 106, and 107.

ו is the form taken before the cognate labials ב, מ, פ, and before a word whose first consonant has simple sh'va.

ו is used at the end of a clause, and often where two short words are expressed as a pair.

ו is used generally when followed by (').

ו before the composite sh'va ('::).

ו occurs but eight times in the Pss., and only before אלהי, etc.

1, 3 " " 5, 6; 2, 2 " 3, 8, 10, 11, 12; 3, 1, 4;
 4, 5 " 8, 9, 12 " " ; 6, 2, 4 " 11; 7, 2, 6 " 7,
 8, 12, 13, 14, 17; 8, 3, 4, 6 " 8; 9, 3, 4, 5, 7,
 9, 11; 10, 10; 11, 5 " 6 " " ; 15, 2, 4 " ; 16,
 3, 5; 17, 12, 14; 18, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 14 " 22,
 23, 27, 28, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38 " 39, 41, 42 " 43,
 46, 47, 51; 19, 3, 6, 11, 14, 15; 20, 4, 5, 8, 9;
 21, 6, 10, 11, 14; 22, 3 " " 6 " 7 " 15, 16, 17,
 20, 24, 25 " 27, 28 " 30, 32; 23, 6; 24, 1, 2,
 4, 7 " 8, 9 " ; 25, 5, 8, 10, 11, 13, 16 " 18, 19,
 20; 26, 2 " 3, 4, 5, 9, 11 " ; 27, 1, 2 " 6 " 7,
 9, 10, 11, 14 " ; 28, 2, 3 " 5 " 7, 9; 29, 6;
 30, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 13; 31, 8, 9, 12, 25; 32, 2,
 5, 8, 10 " 11; 33, 4; 34, 3, 5, 6, 11 " 15, 16,
 19, 22, 23; 35, 2 " 3, 4 " 8, 9, 10 " 15 " " 20,
 23, 24, 26, 27 " ; 36, 9, 11, 12, 13; 37, 4 " 5,
 7, 9, 10 " " " 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21 " " 23,
 25 " 26, 28 " 29, 33, 36, 40; 38, 8, 9, 10, 11,
 12, 13, 15, 20 " ; 39, 6, 7, 8, 13, 14 " ; 40, 4 " 5
 " 9, 13 " 15 " 17, 18; 41, 3, 6, 7, 11, 14;
 42, 3, 5 " 7, 8, 9; 43, 1 " 3, 4; 44, 4, 7, 9, 10,
 13, 18 " 25; 45, 5 " 11 " 12; 46, 10; 48, 13;
 49, 3, 4, 9 " 11, 14, 15, 19, 21; 50, 3, 4, 7, 8,
 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 21 " 22, 23; 51, 5, 6,
 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21; 52, 7 " 8
 " " ; 53, 2; 54, 5; 55, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11 " 12,
 13 " 14, 18 " 20 " " 22, 23, 24; 57, 4, 5, 9,
 11; 58, 12; 59, 4, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15; 60, 2, 8,
 9 " 12, 13, 14; 63, 2, 6, 10, 12; 64, 5, 7, 11 " ;
 65, 6, 13; 66, 8, 14, 17, 20; 67, 8; 68, 2, 4 " 5,
 6, 10, 14, 19, 21, 36; 69, 3 " 6, 9, 10, 15,
 16 " 18, 21 " 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35,

36 " 37 " ; 70, 3 " 5 " 6 ; 71, 2, 4, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 18 " 20, 23 ; 72, 1, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12 " 13 " 14, 15 " 16, 19 " ; 73, 5, 11 " 12, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26 ; 74, 6 " 18, 21 ; 75, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11 ; 76, 4, 6, 7, 9, 12 ; 77, 2 " 3, 4 " 5, 8, 13, 16, 20, 21 ; 78, 4, 5, 7 " 8 " 11, 14, 22, 29, 31, 32, 34 " 37 " 38 " " " 39, 44, 47, 49, 50, 53 " 56, 61, 64 ; 79, 3, 6, 7, 9 " 12, 13 ; 80, 4 " 7, 8 " 12, 13, 14, 16 " 19, 20 ; 81, 9, 10, 12 " 15 ; 82, 3, 4, 5 ; 83, 2, 4, 5 " 7 " 8, 12, 18 " 19 ; 84, 3, 10, 12 ; 85, 5, 7, 8, 9 " 11, 12, 13, 14 ; 86, 1 " 5 " 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15 " " 16 " 17 " " ; 87, 4, 5 " 7 ; 88, 4, 6, 8, 9, 13, 16 ; 89, 6, 8, 13 " 19, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30 " 34 " 37, 38, 39, 44, 45 ; 90, 2, 4, 6 " 10 " 12, 13, 14 ; 91, 4 " 8, 10, 13, 15, 16 ; 92, 9, 15, 16 ; 94, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 21 ; 95, 4, 5 " 6, 7, 10 ; 96, 6 " 11, 12, 13 ; 97, 6, 12 " ; 98, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 ; 99, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 " 7, 8, 9 ; 100, 3 " 5 ; 102, 1, 2, 4, 10, 11, 13 " 15, 16 " 18, 19, 27 " " 28, 29 ; 103, 1, 2, 4, 8 " 9, 10, 16 " 17 " " ; 104, 1, 14, 15 " 22, 23, 25, 29, 32 ; 105, 4, 12, 15, 28, 34, 37 " 39, 40, 45 ; 106, 37, 43, 47, 48 " ; 107, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 24, 27 " 31, 35, 39, 42 " 43 " ; 108, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14 ; 109, 3, 5, 6, 10 " " 11, 12, 14, 15, 16 " 17, 18, 20, 21, 22 " 27, 28 " 29 ; 110, 4 ; 111, 1, 3 " 4, 9 ; 112, 4 " 10 " ; 113, 2 ; 115, 4, 5 " 6 " 7 " 14, 16, 17, 18 ; 116, 3, 5, 6 ; 118, 14, 18, 24, 28 ; 119, 15, 17, 18, 27, 29, 33, 34 " 36, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48 " 60, 67, 73, 74, 77, 79, 88, 105, 109, 113, 115, 116 " 117 " 124,

125, 132, 133, 134, 135, 137, 140, 141, 142,
144, 146, 151, 153, 157, 165, 168, 174; 120, 7;
121, 4, 6; 122, 8; 124, 1; 125, 2, 4, 5; 128,
2; 129, 5, 7, 8; 130, 5, 7, 8; 131, 1 " 2, 3;
132, 16, 18; 135, 6, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16 " 17;
136, 9, 14, 15 " ; 137, 3, 9; 138, 2 " 5, 6 " 7;
139, 2, 3 " 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16 " 17, 18, 19,
23 " ; 141, 5, 6; 142, 5; 143, 2, 7; 144, 5 " 7,
11, 14 " ; 145, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 17, 19 " 20;
146, 6, 9 " ; 147, 5, 18; 148, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8,
9 " 10 " 11 " 12, 13; 149, 3, 6, 8; 150,
3, 4.

1) 2, 6, 8; 3, 5; 5, 4, 8; 7, 8, 13, 16 " 18; 8, 8;
9, 8; 13, 6; 16, 9; 18, 2, 8 " " 10 " " 11 " "
14 " 15 " " 16 " 19, 20, 25, 33, 36, 40, 48; 20,
8, 9 " ; 21, 3; 22, 5, 30; 25, 6, 18; 26, 6; 27,
6, 7, 10; 28, 7; 29, 5, 6, 9, 10; 30, 3, 7, 12;
31, 7, 11, 15, 23; 32, 5; 33, 9 " ; 34, 1, 7, 15,
18; 35, 6, 13, 21, 23; 37, 3, 8, 11, 27, 36,
40 " ; 38, 3, 13; 39, 12; 40, 2 " 3, 4, 6, 7, 11,
12, 18; 41, 9, 11 " 13 " ; 42, 6; 43, 3; 44,
3 " 10, 19, 20, 21; 45, 4, 5, 8, 9; 49, 15; 50,
1, 6 " 7, 15, 17, 18; 52, 2 " 9, 10, 11; 54, 2;
55, 3, 6, 17, 18, 24; 57, 4, 8; 59, 1, 17 " ; 60,
2 " 7; 64, 8, 9, 10 " ; 65, 8, 9, 10, 14; 66, 12,
16; 69, 11, 14, 22, 25, 30, 31; 70, 6; 71, 14;
72, 2; 73, 2, 16, 22, 23, 28; 75, 9, 10; 76, 3;
77, 3, 19; 78, 3 " 5, 11, 13 " 14, 15, 16, 17,
18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29 " 31, 33,
35, 36, 39, 41 " 44, 45, 46, 48, 51, 52 " 53, 54,
55 " " 56 " 57 " 58, 59 " 60, 61, 62, 65, 66,

67, 68, 69, 70 " 72 " ; 79, 13; 80, 6, 9, 10 " 11; 81, 11, 17; 83, 8; 86, 12, 14; 88, 14; 89, 20, 39; 90, 2, 3, 10, 16; 91, 14, 15; 92, 4 " 8, 11, 12; 94, 7, 22, 23; 95, 7; 96, 5; 97, 2, 4, 8; 102, 5, 11, 12; 104, 32; 105, 10, 13, 14, 16, 20, 23 " 24 " 28, 29, 31, 33 " 34, 35 " 36, 37, 40, 41, 43, 44 " ; 106, 7, 8, 9 " " 10 " 11, 12, 14 " 15 " 16, 17 " 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28 " 29 " 30 " " 31, 32 " 33, 35 " 36 " 37, 38 " 39 " 40 " 41 " 42 " 43, 44, 45 " 46; 107, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25 " " 28, 29, 30 " 36 " 37 " " 38 " 39 " 40, 41 " ; 108, 2, 4, 7; 109, 3, 4, 5, 16, 17 " " 18 " 25, 28; 114, 3; 115, 18; 118, 7, 13, 14, 17, 21; 119, 26, 46, 73, 87, 90; 120, 1; 124, 7; 125, 2; 132, 8, 9, 12, 16; 135, 5; 136, 11, 18, 24; 138, 3; 139, 1, 5; 140, 6; 143, 4; 144, 3 " ; 145, 1, 2, 10; 148, 6, 14.

† 1, 1 " 2; 2, 1; 3, 4; 4, 2, 4, 6; 5, 7; 7, 6, 9, 10 " " ; 8, 3, 5, 9; 10, 7; 15, 2, 3; 16, 4; 17, 14; 18, 1, 3 " 8, 15, 30, 32, 41, 47, 50, 51; 19, 2, 5, 7, 11 " ; 20, 3, 6; 21, 2, 8; 22, 7, 16, 22, 25, 29; 23, 4; 24, 1, 3, 4, 5; 25, 7, 14; 26, 1, 7, 8; 27, 4; 28, 4, 7 " 8, 9 " ; 29, 9; 31, 4 " " 10, 11, 12, 16, 24; 33, 5, 6, 17, 19, 20; 34, 4, 5, 6, 9, 14, 18, 20; 35, 3, 5, 6, 13, 15, 26, 28; 36, 4, 7, 8; 37, 3, 5, 6, 19, 22, 26, 27, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39; 38, 2, 12, 13, 14, 18, 21; 39, 3, 5; 40, 6, 11, 18; 42, 12; 43, 5; 44, 4 " 8, 11, 12, 16, 17 " 27; 45, 11, 13; 46, 3, 11; 47, 4; 50, 3, 12, 15 " 19; 51,

62 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

4, 7, 8, 10, 17; 54, 3, 9; 55, 4, 12, 14, 22, 24;
 57, 2, 5; 59, 3, 5, 13 " 17; 62, 5, 8, 11, 13;
 63, 3; 65, 2, 5, 12; 66, 5, 9, 12; 67, 5; 68,
 13; 69, 13, 20 " 24; 70, 6; 71, 2, 3, 13; 72,
 3, 8, 10, 14, 19; 73, 4, 9, 10, 26; 75, 7; 76,
 4, 8; 77, 13, 20; 78, 7, 8, 10, 20, 24, 27, 31,
 33, 34, 36, 41, 43, 45, 48, 58, 62, 63, 67, 71,
 72; 80, 3 " " 15 " 19; 81, 3, 17; 82, 2, 6, 7;
 83, 3, 12 " 16; 84, 3, 4, 12; 87, 4, 5; 88, 14;
 89, 5, 12, 15, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32,
 33 " 35; 90, 2, 7, 11, 14, 17 " ; 91, 2, 7; 92,
 2, 7; 94, 8, 12, 23; 95, 3; 96, 4, 8, 11; 97,
 2, 3, 11; 98, 1, 7; 99, 4, 6; 101, 1, 5; 102,
 22, 23, 26, 28; 103, 6, 18, 19; 104, 21, 25, 30,
 35; 105, 5, 9, 21, 22, 27, 33; 106, 27 " 38;
 107, 3 " " 10, 14, 16, 17, 28, 32, 33, 38; 109,
 2, 7, 19, 24, 30; 111, 7; 112, 5; 113, 6; 115,
 9, 10, 11; 116, 2, 3, 4, 13, 17; 119, 63, 68,
 108, 110, 114, 120, 127, 143, 154, 160, 161,
 166, 175 " ; 120, 3; 121, 8; 126, 2, 6; 128,
 5, 6; 133, 1; 134, 2; 135, 6, 9 " 11 " ; 136,
 12, 20; 139, 21, 24 " ; 141, 4, 5, 7, 9; 142, 5;
 144, 2 " " 6 " ; 145, 3, 4, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16;
 147, 3, 19, 20; 148, 8; 150, 4.

1 1, 2; 3, 6; 7, 5; 9, 6; 10, 6, 7 " 15, 16, 18;
 12, 3; 18, 24 " ; 21, 5; 23, 6; 25, 21; 29, 1;
 31, 19; 32, 4, 9; 33, 11; 37, 36; 38, 15; 42,
 4; 44, 14; 45, 7, 16, 18; 46, 2; 48, 15; 49,
 11, 13; 52, 10; 55, 6, 7, 11, 18; 61, 7; 63, 6;
 65, 9; 69, 11, 12 " 21 " " 35; 73, 13, 14; 74,
 15, 16, 17; 76, 7; 77, 9, 11; 78, 49; 79, 4,

13; 81, 8, 13; 82, 3; 85, 6; 88, 19; 89, 2, 5;
90, 1, 10; 95, 10; 96, 7; 100, 5; 102, 8, 13;
104, 5; 106, 31; 111, 8; 112, 3; 115, 15;
119, 22, 44, 52, 55, 59, 66, 90, 106, 121, 123,
147, 158, 163, 167; 121, 2; 124, 8; 134, 3;
135, 13; 139, 5, 11; 145, 1, 2, 13, 21; 146,
6, 10.

1 9, ^{10;} ~~9,~~ 10, 10; 18, 36; 25, 9; 26, 10; 27, 12;
37, 34; 41, 3; 49, 10; 59, 7, 12, 15; 62, 3, 7;
66, 4; 67, 2, 5; 69, 33, 36; 72, 4, 15; 73, 8;
74, 11, 16; 78, 6, 46; 81, 16; 83, 17; 86, 9;
90, 17; 94, 6; 104, 20; 107, 20, 22, 32; 118,
15; 119, 41; 144, 8, 11; 145, 21.

1 25, 10; 61, 8; 78, 4; 85, 11, 15; 89, 9, 15,
25; 92, 3; 98, 3; 117, 2; 119, 75, 138;
145, 6.

1 5, 3; 42, 12; 43, 5; 74, 12; 84, 4; 94, 22;
115, 3; 116, 5.

ז ZAIN.

ז is the seventh Hebrew letter, and the numeral
for 7. It probably owes its name to its rude
resemblance to a *sword* or a *spear*, being akin
to an Aramaic word of similar meaning.

זאב m., pr. n. Vide App.

זאת pron. dem. f., *this* (זה m.). 7, 4; 18, 1;
27, 3; 32, 6; 41, 12; 44, 18, 22; 49, 2; 50,
22; 73, 16; 74, 18; 78, 32; 80, 15; 92, 7;

64 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

102, 19; 109, 20, 27; 118, 23; 119, 50, 56;
132, 14.

זָבֹול or זָבֹל m., *a dwelling, a habitation*. 49, 15.

זָבַח, fut. יִזְבֹּחַ, *to kill* (for sacred use), *to sacrifice*;
akin to טָבַח; Piel זָבַח; fut. יִזְבֹּחַ. 4, 6; 27,
6; 50, 14, 23; 54, 8; 106, 37, 38; 107, 22;
116, 17.

זָבַח m., w. suff. זִבְחִי, *a sacrifice*; pl. זִבְחִים; const.
זִבְחִי. 4, 6; 27, 6; 40, 7; 50, 58; 51, 18, 19,
21; 106, 28; 107, 22; 116, 17.

זָבַח m., pr. n. Vide App.

זָבֻל m., pr. n. Vide App.

זָר adj. m., *proud*; pl. זָרִים; R. זָוַר, *to boil*; ζέω;
E. *seethe*. 19, 4; 86, 14; 119, 21, 51, 69, 78,
85, 122.

זֶה pron. dem. m., *this*; pl. אֵלֶּה m. and f.; it
stands after the noun which is pointed out,
unless the subst. verb is implied (as in 104,
25 and 118, 24). 24, 6, 8, 10; 25, 12; 34, 7;
48, 15; 49, 14; 56, 10; 74, 2; 75, 8, 9; 78,
54; 87, 4, 6; 104, 8, 25, 26; 118, 20, 24.

זָהָב m., const. זֹהָב, *gold*. 19, 11; 45, 14; 72, 15;
105, 37; 115, 4; 119, 72, 127; 135, 15.

זָהָר (Kal obs.), perh. akin to צָהַר, *to shine*; Niph.
to be warned or taught. 19, 12.

זֶה pron. dem., com. gen., often used as a relative,
this, who, which. 9, 16; 10, 2; 12, 8; 17, 9;
31, 5; 32, 8; 62, 12; 68, 29; 142, 4; 143, 8.

וּז f., a form of זֶה used as rel.; i. q. אֲשֶׁר, *that, which*. 132, 12.

וּזב, fut. יִזְב, *to flow, to gush out*. 78, 20; 105, 41.

וּזיה f., a corner-stone or column, only in pl. וּזיות; R. prob. akin to זָהָר. 144, 12.

וּזלה f., prop., a removal, only found in const., and w. suff.; as adv., *beside, except*. 18, 32.

וּזר, i. q. סוּר, *to go away, to be estranged*; Part. זָר, *strange*. 44, 21; 54, 5; 58, 4; 69, 9; 78, 30; 81, 10; 109, 11.

וּזרין adj. m., *proud, raging*; R. זָוַר, *to seethe*; ζέω. 124, 5.

וּז m., a wild beast. 50, 11; 80, 14.

וּזים pr. n. Vide App.

וּזית m., an olive tree; pl. וּזיתים; R. זָהָה, *to shine*. 52, 10; 128, 3.

וּזה, fut. יִזְה, *to be clear*; Piel זָהָה, *to cleanse*. 51, 6; 73, 13; 119, 9.

וּזר, fut. יִזְכֵּר, *to remember*; Hiph. הִזְכִּיר, *to cause to be remembered, to make mention of, to celebrate*; perh. akin to זָכַר. 8, 5; 9, 13; 20, 4, 8; 22, 28; 25, 6, 7; 38, 1; 42, 5, 7; 45, 18; 63, 7; 70, 1; 71, 16; 74, 2, 18, 22; 77, 4, 7, 12; 78, 35, 39, 42; 79, 8; 83, 5; 87, 4; 88, 6; 89, 48, 51; 98, 3; 103, 14, 18; 105, 5, 8, 42; 106, 4, 7, 45; 109, 14, 16; 111, 5; 115, 12; 119, 49, 52, 55; 132, 1; 136, 23; 137, 1, 6, 7; 143, 5.

זָכַר m., w. suff. זִכְרִי, זִכְרָךְ, *remembrance, memorial, name.* 6, 6; 9, 7; 30, 5; 34, 17; 97, 12; 102, 13; 109, 15; 111, 4; 112, 6; 135, 13; 145, 7.

זָלוּת f., *baseness, vileness*, only in 12, 9; R. זָלָל.

זִלְעָפָה f., *heat, glow*; pl. זִלְעָפוֹת; R. prob. akin to זָעַף, or לָהֵב. 11, 6; 119, 53.

זָמָה f., *mischief, wickedness*; R. זָמַם. 26, 10; 119, 150.

זָמָה, i. q. זָמָה; w. suff. זָמוֹתִי, *my purpose.* 17, 3. (But see זָמַם).

זָמִיר m., *a song*; pl. זָמִרוֹת. 95, 2; 119, 54.

זָמַם, fut. יִזְמֶה, זָמוֹתִי 1st pers. perf., 17, 3 (but see זָמָה), *to purpose, to devise, to plot.* 17, 3 (see R.V.); 31, 14; 37, 12.

זָמַם m., *a device.* Only in 140, 9.

זָמַר, fut. יִזְמֹר, *to strike or prune*; Piel זָמַר, *to play on a stringed instrument, to sing or chant, to praise or celebrate.* 7, 18; 9, 3, 12; 18, 50; 21, 14; 27, 6; 30, 5, 13; 33, 2; 47, 7 " " " 8; 57, 8, 10; 59, 18; 61, 9; 66, 2, 4 " " 68, 5, 33; 71, 22, 23; 75, 10; 92, 2; 98, 4, 5; 101, 1; 104, 33; 105, 2; 108, 2, 4; 135, 3; 138, 1; 144, 9; 146, 2; 147, 1, 7; 149, 3.

זָמְרָה f., *a song or psalm.* 81, 3; 98, 5.

זָמְרַת f., i. q. זָמְרָה. 118, 14.

זֶן m., *sort, manner, kind.* 144, 13.

וְנָה, fut. יִנָּה; apoc. יִנּוּ, *to practise fornication*; fig. *to be guilty of religious or spiritual apostasy.* 73, 27; 106, 39.

וְנָה, fut. יִנָּה, *to cast off*; akin to וְנָה, וְנָה. 43, 2; 44, 10, 24; 60, 3, 12; 74, 1; 77, 8; 88, 15; 89, 39; 108, 12.

וְעַם, fut. יִעַם, *to have indignation*; akin to רָעַם. רָעַם. 7, 12.

וְעַם m., *wrath, indignation.* 38, 4; 69, 25; 78, 49; 102, 11.

וְעַק, fut. יִעַק, *to cry or call out*; i. q. צַעַק. 22, 6; 107, 13, 19; 142, 2, 6.

וְקִים m., only pl., *fetters.* 149, 8.

וְקִין m., const. וְקִין, *the beard.* 133, 2 " γένυς; E. chin.

וְקִין, fut. יִקֵּן, *to be old*; prob. a denom. fr. וְקִין. 37, 25.

וְקִין m., *an old man*; pl. וְקִינִים, *old men, elders, the ancient or aged*; Arab. Sheikh. 105, 22; 107, 32; 119, 100; 148, 12.

וְקִינָה f., *old age.* 71, 9, 18.

וְקָם, *to raise or lift up*; perh. akin to שָׁגַב. 145, 14; 146, 8.

וְקָם, fut. יִקָּם; Pual part. מְקֻקָּם, *refined, purified.* 12, 7.

וְרָה, fut. יִרָה; apoc. יִרּוּ; Piel וְרָה, *to scatter, to winnow*; Lat. sero, E. strew. 44, 12; 106, 27; 139, 3.

68 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

זָרַע f., *the arm*; R. prob. זָרַע; Lat. *traho*, E. *draw*. 10, 15; 18, 35; 37, 17; 44, 4 "; 71, 18; 77, 16; 79, 11; 83, 9; 89, 11, 14, 22; 98, 1; 136, 12.

זֶרֶף m., *a shower of rain*, only in 72, 6; R. prob. זָרַף (obs.); akin to זָרַם.

זָרַח, fut. יִזְרַח, *to rise as the sun, to arise as light*; akin to זָרַח. 104, 22; 112, 4.

זָרַם, *to pour out*, 77, 18; *to wash away*, 90, 5; i. q. זָרַף, *to flow*.

זָרַע, fut. יִזְרַע, *to sow*; akin to זָרַח, זָרַח; 97, 11; 107, 37; 126, 5, 6.

זָרַע m., w. suff. זָרַעִי, זָרַעוּ, *seed, posterity*. 18, 51; 21, 11; 22, 24 " 31; 25, 13; 37, 25, 26, 28; 69, 37; 89, 5, 30, 37; 102, 28; 105, 6; 106, 27; 112, 2.

ח CHETH.

חֵית is the eighth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral for 8. Its name, from a Syriac root, seems to denote *a fence*, which, in its original *enclosed* form, it resembled.

חַבּוּרָה f., *a wound*. 38, 6.

חָבַל, fut. יַחְבֵּל, *to bind or twist*; Piel, *to travail*. 7, 15.

חָבַל m., *a cord or line, a snare or toil*; pl. חַבְלִים, const. חַבְלֵי; E. *cable*. 16, 6; 18, 5, 6; 78, 55; 105, 11; 116, 3; 119, 61.

חָבַר, *to bind or unite*; fig. *to charm*; Pual חִבֵּר, *to be joined, to be compacted*. 58, 6; 94, 20; 122, 3. E. comrade.

חָבַר adj. m., חֲבֵרָה f., *knit together*; as subst., *companion, friend*. 45, 8; 119, 63.

חֶפֶז m., *a spell or charm, enchantment*; pl. חֲבָרִים. 58, 6.

חִבֵּשׁ, fut. יַחֲבִשׁ; akin to חָשַׁב; Piel, *to bind up* (i.e., *to heal*). 147, 3.

חָג m., w. suff. חֲגִנִי, חֲגִי; R. חָגַג, *a feast or festive sacrifice*. 81, 4; 118, 27.

חָגַג, akin to חוּג, חוּגַג, *to turn round, to dance, to reel or stagger*. 42, 5; 107, 27.

חָגַר, fut. יַחְגֹּר (akin to סָגַר), *to gird*. 45, 4; 65, 13; 76, 11; 109, 19. E. gird.

חָדַר adj. m., חֲדָה f., *sharp*. 57, 5.

חָדַד, *to rejoice*; Piel, *to gladden*; akin to יָדָה. 21, 7. Lat. gaudeo.

חָדַל, fut. יַחְדֹּל, *to leave off, to let alone*. 36, 4; 49, 9. E. idle.

חָדַל adj. m., *frail, weak*. 39, 5.

חֶדֶר m., *a room or chamber*; pl. חֲדָרִים; const. חֲדָרֵי; R. חָדַר, *to surround*; cf. גָּדַר. 105, 30.

חֲרֵשׁ (Kal obs.), *to be new or fresh*; Piel, *to renew*; Hith., *to renew oneself*; perh. akin to קָרַשׁ, הֲרִישׁ. 51, 12; 103, 5; 104, 30.

חֲדָשׁ adj. m., חֲדָשָׁה f., *new*. 33, 3; 40, 4; 96, 1; 98, 1; 144, 9; 149, 1.

חֲדָשׁ m., *the new moon*. 81, 4.

חָוָה (Kal obs.), i. q. הָיָה, *to breathe, to live*; Piel חָוָה, *to utter or declare*. 19, 3.

חוּל, חִיל, fut. יְחוּל and יִחִיל; apoc. יִחַל; prob. akin to אָוִל, גָּוִל—the primary idea seems that of *turning round—to writhe, to be afraid, to wait or hope for (to be firm*. 10, 5 R.V.); Hiph. הִחִיל, *to shake*. 29, 8. Pil. חוּלַל, *to bring forth or form*. 90, 2. Hithpol., *to wait for*. 37, 7. χόρος κυλίω; Lat. gyrys, E. coil. 10, 5; 29, 8 " 9; 37, 7; 51, 7; 55, 5; 77, 17; 90, 2; 96, 9; 97, 4; 114, 7.

חוּל m., *sand*; R. חוּל, *to whirl*. 78, 27; 139, 18.

חוֹמָה f., *a wall*; pl. חוֹמוֹת. 51, 20; 55, 11.

חֹם, fut. יַחֵם, יָחֵם; prob. akin to חָסָה, נָפַסָה, *to pity, to spare*. 72, 13.

חוּץ m. (R. חוּץ (obs.), i. q. חָצָה, *to divide*), *the outside, the street*; adv., *abroad*; לְחוּץ. 18, 43; 31, 12; 41, 7; 144, 13.

חוֹק m., C'thib for חֵיק, *bosom*. 74, 11.

חָוָשׁ, fut. יַחֲוֹשׁ, *to flee, to haste*; Hiph. *to hasten*. 22, 20; 38, 23; 40, 14; 55, 9; 70, 2, 6; 71, 12; 119, 60; 141, 1.

חָוָה, Piel חָוָה, *to destroy*, perh. 74, 19, but prob. from חָיָה (q. v.).

חֲזָה, fut. יִחְזֶה; prob. akin to חָצָה (cf. Lat. *cerno*, E. *gaze*), to look intently, to behold. 11, 4, 7; 17, 2, 15; 27, 4; 46, 9; 58, 9, 11; 63, 3.

חֲזוֹן m., a vision. 89, 20.

חֲזִיר m., a boar, swine. 80, 14.

חֲזַק, fut. יִחְזֹק; prob. akin to חָשַׁק, חֲשַׁק, to bind fast, to cleave to, to be firm, to strengthen; Piel חֲזַק, to gird, to confirm; Hiph. הִחְזִיק, to seize, to lay hold of; ἰσχω; E. *stick*. 27, 14; 31, 25; 35, 2; 64, 6; 147, 13.

חֲזָק adj. m., חֲזָקָה f., strong. 35, 10; 136, 12.

חֲזָק m., w. suff. חֲזָקִי, strength, aid. 18, 2.

חָטָא, fut. יִחָטֵא, to fail or miss the mark (cf. ἁμαρτάνω), to sin; Piel חָטֵא, to cleanse. 39, 2; 41, 5; 51, 6, 9; 106, 6; 119, 11.

חָטָא m., a sinner, only in pl. חֲטָאִים, sinners. 1, 1, 5; 25, 8; 26, 9; 51, 15; 104, 35.

חָטָא m. (pl. חֲטָאִים), sin. 51, 7, 11; 103, 10.

חֲטָאָה f., a sin, a sin-offering. 32, 1; 40, 7; 109, 7.

חֲטָאת f., const. חֲטָאת; w. suff. חֲטָאתִי; pl. חֲטָאוֹת; const. חֲטָאוֹת, sin, sinfulness. 25, 7, 18; 32, 5; 38, 4, 19; 51, 4, 5; 85, 3; 109, 14.

חָטַב, fut. יִחָטֵב; akin to קָצַב, to cut or hew; Pual, to be hewn or sculptured. 144, 12. E. *cut*.

חֲטָה f.; pl. חֲטָיִם, wheat; the sing. refers to the

plant, the pl. denotes *the grain*; R. perh. akin to חָתַת, *to crush*. 81, 17; 147, 14. E. *wheat*.

חָטַף, fut. יִחַטֵּף, *to seize or capture*. 10, 9 ". Lat. *cipio*, E. *caitiff*.

חַי adj. m.; const. חַי; pl. חַיִּים; חַיָּה f., pl. חַיִּוֹת; R. חָיָה; i. q. חָוָה, *alive, living*; as subst. (mostly pl. חַיִּים), *life, lifetime*, R.V. 7, 6; 16, 11; 17, 14; 18, 47; 21, 5; 23, 6; 26, 9; 27, 1, 4, 13; 30, 6; 31, 11; 34, 13; 36, 10; 38, 20; 42, 3, 9; 52, 7; 55, 16; 56, 14; 58, 10; 63, 4, 5; 64, 2; 66, 9; 69, 29; 78, 50; 84, 3; 88, 4; 103, 4; 104, 33; 116, 9; 124, 3; 128, 5; 133, 3; 142, 6; 143, 2, 3; 145, 16.

חִירָה f., perh. *a sharp or pointed saying*, fr. חָרַר, *to be sharp*, or *a dark saying*, fr. חוּר, *to tie knots*. 49, 5; 78, 2.

חָיָה, fut. יִחַיָּה, apoc. יְחִי (i. q. חָוָה), *to live, exist*; akin to הָיָה, *to be*; Piel, *to make alive, to quicken, to refresh*. 22, 27, 30; 30, 4; 33, 19; 41, 3; 49, 10; 69, 33; 71, 20; 72, 15; 80, 19; 85, 7; 89, 49; 119, 17, 25, 37, 40, 50, 77, 88, 93, 107, 116, 144, 149, 154, 156, 159, 175; 138, 7; 143, 11.

חַיָּה f.; const. חַיִּת, *life*, i. q. נֶפֶשׁ, *animal, wild beast, band or troop, congregation*. 50, 10; 68, 11, 31; 74, 19 "; 79, 2; 104, 11, 20, 25; 118, 17; 146, 2; 148, 10.

חִיר m.; const. חִיל; w. suff. חִילָה, חִילָם; pl.

חִילִים; R. חֵיל, *power, wealth, a host*. 18, 33, 40; 33, 16, 17; 49, 7, 11; 59, 12; 60, 14; 62, 11; 73, 12; 76, 6; 84, 8; 108, 14; 110, 3; 118, 15, 16; 136, 15.

חֵיל m., *a wall, a rampart*. 122, 7.

חֵיל m., *pain or pang, esp. of travail*. 48, 7.

חֵילָה f., i. q. חֵיל, *strength, bulwark*. 48, 14.

חֵיק m., *bosom*; w. suff. חֵיקִי. 35, 13; 79, 12; 89, 51.

חֵישׁ, i. q. חֲוֵשׁ, *to hasten*. 71, 12.

חֵישׁ m., *haste, used as adv.* 90, 10.

חֵית, perh. for חֵיה in 74, 19, “*give not to a wild beast,*” or (if const.) “*to the troop of eager desire,*” i.e., “*the greedy multitude.*” See R.V.

חֵךְ m., *the palate*; w. suff. חֵכִי; R. חֲנֹךְ, *to taste*; E. *knew*. 119, 103; 137, 6.

חֲכָה, Piel חֲכֶה, *to wait for*. 33, 20; 106, 13.

חֲכֶם, fut. יִחְכְּמוּ, *to be wise*; Piel, *to make wise*; Pual, *to be made wise or trained*; Hiph., *to make wise*; prob. akin to חֲנֹךְ, *to taste*. 19, 8; 58, 6; 105, 22; 119, 98.

חֲכָם adj. m., pl. חֲכָמִים, *wise*. 49, 11; 107, 43.

חֲכָמָה f., *wisdom*; R. חֲכָם. 37, 30; 51, 8; 90, 12.

חֲכָמוֹת, i. q. חֲכָמָה, *wisdom*, pl. form for the sake of parallelism. 49, 4.

חֲלָב m., *fatness, fat*. 17, 10; 63, 6; 73, 7; 81, 17; 119, 70; 147, 14.

חַלָּה m., *lifetime, duration, the world*; R. dubious, perh. fr. חָלָה (obs.), *to hide*; E. *old, glide*. 17, 14; 39, 6; 49, 2; 89, 48.

חָלָה, *to be ill*; Piel, *to sicken*. 77, 11. Prob. infin. w. suff.

חָלָה (Kal obs.), Piel, followed by פָּנִי, *to flatter, caress, or intreat*; perh. akin to חָלַק. 119, 58.

חֲלוֹם m., *a dream*; R. חָלַם; perh. akin to שָׁלַם, שָׁלָה. 73, 20.

חָלִי m., *sickness*; w. suff. חָלִי. 35, 13; 41, 4.

חֲלִיפָה f., *a change*; R. חָלַף, *to pass*. 55, 20.

חֲלָךְ m., with הָ— local, *wretchedness* (in the concrete), *wretched one, helpless, hapless* (see R.V.). 10, 8, 14.

חֲלָפִי adj. m., only in pl. חֲלָפָאִים, *poor, helpless, hapless* (see R.V.), the C'thib takes it thus, but the K'ri reads it חֲלָפָאִים. 10, 10.

חָלַל, akin to חָוַל, *to turn round, to bore through, to move in a circle, to pierce, to be pained or wounded, to profane*, also (as denom. fr. חָלִיל) *to play on the flute or pipe*, hence part. חָלָלִים. 87, 7. “The players on instruments,” or “they that dance” (see R.V.). 55, 21; 74, 7; 87, 7; 88, 6; 89, 11, 32, 35, 40; 109, 22.

חָרַךְ m., pl. w. suff. חָרָלְיִךְ, *the wounded or slain*.
69, 27.

חָלַם, fut. יִחְלֹם (prob. akin to שָׁלַח, שָׁלַם), *to dream*.
126, 1.

חֲלָמִישׁ m., *flint*. 114, 8.

חָלַף, fut. יִחְלֹף, *to pass away, to sprout or grow up, to alter or change*. 90, 5, 6; 102, 27 "

חָלַץ, fut. יִחְלֹץ, *to withdraw*; Niph., *to be delivered*; Piel, *to deliver or rescue*. 6, 5; 7, 5; 18, 20; 34, 8; 50, 15; 60, 7; 81, 8; 91, 15; 108, 7; 116, 8; 119, 153; 140, 2.

חָלַק, fut. יִחְלֹק (perh. akin to לָקַח, לָקַךְ, and prop. *to lick*), *to be smooth, to share*; Niph., *to be divided or allotted*; Hiph. הִחְלִיק, *to make smooth, to flatter*. 5, 10; 22, 19; 36, 3; 55, 22; 60, 8; 68, 13; 108, 8. Lat. *calculus*, E. *chalk*, *calculate*.

חֶלֶק m., w. suff. חֶלְקִי, חֶלְקֶךָ, חֶלְקָם, *a part, portion, allotment*. 16, 5; 17, 14; 50, 18; 73, 26; 119, 57; 142, 6.

חֶלְקָה f., pl. חֶלְקוֹת, *flattery, slippery places*. 12, 3, 4; 73, 18.

חֶלְקָלְקוֹת adj. m. (only in pl.), as subst. *slippery places*. 35, 6.

חָם pr. n. Vide App.

חָמַד, fut. יִחְמַד, akin to חָמַם, *to desire, to delight*

76 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

in; part. pass. חָמוּר; E. *covet*. 19, 11; 39, 12; 68, 17.

חֲמָדָה f., *desire, delight*. 106, 24.

חֶמֶה f., *warmth, heat*; R. חֶמֶם. 19, 7.

חֶמֶה f., const. חֶמֶת; R. יָחַם, *hot anger*; fig. *poison*. 6, 2; 37, 8; 38, 2; 58, 5 " ; 59, 14; 76, 11 " ; 78, 38.

חֶמֶם, fut. יָחַם; apoc. יָחַם; akin to חוֹם, יָחַם, *to be warm or heated*. 39, 4. E. *alchemy, chymistry, chimney*.

חֶמֶס, *violence, oppression*; R. חֶמֶם. 7, 17; 11, 5; 18, 49; 25, 19; 27, 12; 35, 11; 55, 10; 58, 3; 72, 14; 73, 6; 74, 20; 140, 2, 5, 12.

חֲמִי, fut. יִחְמֵן; part. חֹמֵן, *to be sour, to be violent*; Hith., *to be bitterly grieved*. 71, 4; 73, 21.

חֲמִין m., *vinegar*. 69, 22.

חֲמַר, fut. יִחְמַר, *to be red, to boil, to foam*. 46, 4; 75, 9.

חֵן m., w. suff. חֲנִי; R. חָנָן, *grace, favour*. 45, 3; 84, 12.

חָנָה, fut. יִחְנֶה; apoc. יָחַן; akin to חָנַן, כָּנַע, עָנָה, and perh. שָׁכַן, *to bend or incline, to settle down, to encamp*. 27, 3; 34, 8; 53, 6. κλίνω.

חֲנָה, pl. חֲנֹת; R. חָנָן, only in 77, 10, *mercies, compassions*.

חֲנוּן adj. m., R. חָנָן, *gracious, merciful*. 86, 15; 103, 8; 111, 4.

חֲנִית f., *a spear*; R. חָנָה. 35, 3; 46, 10; 57, 5.

חֲנֻכָּה f., *dedication*; R. חֲנֻךְ; cf. ἐγκαίνια. 30, 1.

חֲנֹם adv., fr. חֵן (lit., *by favour*), *for nothing, in vain*.
35, 7 " 19; 69, 5; 109, 3; 119, 161.

חֲנָמֶל m., only in 78, 47, *frost or hailstones*.

חָנַן, fut. יֶחֱנֵן; i. q. חָנָה (which see), *to bend towards*,
and hence fig., *to favour*. 4, 2; 6, 3; 9, 14;
25, 16; 26, 11; 27, 7; 30, 9, 11; 31, 10;
37, 21, 26; 41, 5, 11; 51, 3; 56, 2; 57, 2 "
59, 6; 67, 2; 86, 3, 16; 102, 14, 15; 109, 12;
112, 5; 119, 29, 58, 132; 123, 2, 3 "
142, 2.

חָנַף, fut. יֶחָנֵף, intrans., *to be defiled*. 106, 38.

חָנֵף adj. m., pl. const. חֲנִפִּי, *impious, profane*.
35, 16.

חָסַד (Kal. obs.), *to be kind or gracious*; Hith., *to show one's self kind or merciful*; perh. akin to חוּם, *to cover*, or perh. akin to Arab., *to bow the neck*. 18, 26.

חֶסֶד m., w. suff. חֶסְדִּי; pl. חֲסָדִים; const. חֲסָדִי, *mercy, pity, kindness*. 5, 8; 6, 5; 13, 6; 17, 7; 18, 51; 21, 8; 23, 6; 25, 6, 7, 10; 26, 3; 31, 8, 17, 22; 32, 10; 33, 5, 18, 22; 36, 6, 8, 11; 40, 11, 12; 44, 27; 48, 10; 51, 3; 52, 3, 10; 57, 4, 11; 59, 11, 17, 18; 61, 8; 62, 13; 63, 4; 66, 20; 69, 14, 17; 77, 9; 85, 8, 11; 86, 5, 13, 15; 88, 12; 89, 2, 3, 15, 25, 29, 34, 50; 90, 14; 92, 3; 94, 18; 98, 3; 100, 5; 101, 1; 103, 4, 8, 11, 17; 106, 1, 7, 45; 107, 1, 8, 15, 21, 31, 43; 108, 5; 109, 12, 16, 21,

26; 115, 1; 117, 2; 118, 1, 2, 3, 4, 29; 119, 41, 64, 76, 88, 124, 149, 159; 130, 7; 136 (1-26 incl.); 138, 2, 8; 141, 5; 143, 8, 12; 144, 2; 145, 8; 147, 11.

חָסָה, fut. יִחָסֶה; akin to חוּשׁ, *to flee, to take refuge, to trust in*; E. *house*. 2, 12; 5, 12; 7, 2; 11, 1; 16, 1; 17, 7; 18, 3, 21; 25, 20; 31, 2, 20; 34, 9, 23; 36, 8; 37, 40; 57, 2 "; 61, 5; 64, 11; 71, 1; 91, 4; 118, 8, 9; 141, 8; 144, 2.

חַסִּיד adj. m., pl. חַסִּידִים, *merciful, pious, godly*, as subst. *saint*. 4, 4; 12, 2; 16, 10; 18, 26; 30, 5; 31, 24; 32, 6; 37, 28; 43, 1; 50, 5; 52, 11; 79, 2; 85, 9; 86, 2; 89, 20; 97, 10; 116, 15; 132, 9, 16; 145, 10, 17; 148, 14; 149, 1, 5, 9.

חֲסִידָה f., *the stork*, perh. the etym. is Arabic (see חָסֵר), but cf. Lat. *avis pia*. 104, 17.

חָסִיר m., *a locust*; R. חָסַל, *to devour or eat up*. 78, 46.

חָסִין adj., *mighty*; R. חָסַן, *to bind, to store or amass*. 89, 9. E. *magazine*.

חָסַר, fut. יִחָסֵר; perh. akin to חָסַל, *to want*; Piel, *to make less*. 8, 6; 23, 1; 34, 11. E. *scarce*.

חָפָה, *to cover*; akin to חָבֵא, חָפֵף; Niph. נִחְפָה. 68, 14.

חָפָה f., *bridal-couch or chamber*. 19, 6. R. חָפָה.

חָפַז, fut. יִחְפֹּז; infin. w. suff. חָפֹּנִי, *to be startled*,

alarmed ; Niph. to haste away ; E. fuss, confuse, push. 31, 23 ; 48, 6 ; 104, 7 ; 116, 11.

חָפֵץ, fut. יִחְפֹּץ, prop., *to bend ; fig., to incline towards, to delight in, to please, to desire.* 18, 20 ; 22, 9 ; 34, 13 ; 35, 27 " ; 37, 23 ; 40, 7, 9, 15 ; 41, 12 ; 51, 8, 18, 21 ; 68, 31 ; 70, 3 ; 73, 25 ; 109, 17 ; 111, 2 ; 112, 1 ; 115, 3 ; 119, 35 ; 135, 6 ; 147, 10.

חָפֵץ adj. m., *loving, taking pleasure in.* 5, 5.

חָפֵץ m., *delight, desire.* 1, 2 ; 16, 3 ; 107, 30.

חָפַר, fut. יִחְפֹּר (akin to חָקַר), *to dig.* 7, 16 ; 35, 7.

חָפַר, fut. יִחְפֹּר (perh. akin to חָמַר, *to turn red*), *to be ashamed.* 34, 6 ; 35, 4, 26 ; 40, 15 ; 70, 3 ; 71, 24 ; 83, 18.

חָפַשׁ, fut. יִחְפֹּשׂ (perh. akin to חָפַר), *to search, to devise ; part. מְחַפֵּשׁ.* 64, 7 " ; 77, 7.

חָפַשׁ m., *a device.* 64, 7.

חָפַשׁ m., חֲפָשִׁי, *my couch ; fr. חָפַשׁ, to spread, or adj. free* (Sept. ἐλεύθερος), *or cast off, cast away* (see R.V.). 88, 6.

חֵץ m., w. suff. חֲצִי (pl. חֲצִים), *an arrow ; R. חֲצִי ; i. q. גָּזַז, to cut.* 7, 14 ; 11, 2 ; 18, 15 ; 38, 3 ; 45, 6 ; 57, 5 ; 58, 8 ; 64, 4, 8 ; 91, 5 ; 120, 4 ; 127, 4 ; 144, 6.

חָצַב, fut. יִחְצֹב, akin to חָצַץ, קָטַב (all mimetic), *to cleave or hew out, R.V.* 29, 7.

הָצָה, fut. יִהְצֶה; apoc. יַחֲץ, akin to חוּץ, הִצִּיץ, *to divide, to halve.* 55, 24. E. *hedge.*

הַצּוֹת f., const. הֶצְוֹת, *the middle*; R. הָצָה. 119, 62.

הָצִי m., *the middle, midst*; i. q. הֶצְוֹת. 102, 25.

הַצִּיר m., *grass*; R. הֶצֵר, *to bloom.* 37, 2; 90, 5; 103, 15; 104, 14; 129, 6; 147, 8.

הֶצֵן m., w. suff. הֶצְנֹו, *the bosom.* 129, 7.

הָצִי m., i. q. הֶיץ, *arrow*; fig. *lightning.* 77, 18.

הַצְצָרָה or הַצּוּצָרָה f., *a trumpet* (R. הֶצֵר, Piel of הֶצֵר, *to blow the trumpet*). 98, 6.

הֶצֵר, const. הֶצֵר, m. and f., *a court, a yard*; R. הֶצֵר, *to enclose*; cf. Lat. *hortus*, E. *garden.* 10, 8; 65, 5; 84, 3, 11; 92, 14; 96, 8; 100, 4; 116, 19; 135, 2.

חָק m., pl. חֻקִּים; w. suff. חֻקֶּיךָ (R. חָקַק, *to carve or engrave*), *a statute, decree.* 2, 7; 50, 16; 81, 5; 94, 20; 99, 7; 105, 10, 45; 119, 5, 8, 12, 16, 23, 26, 33, 48, 54, 64, 68, 71, 81, 83, 112, 117, 118, 124, 135, 145, 155, 171; 147, 19; 148, 6.

חֻקָּה f. of חָק; pl. חֻקֹּת. 18, 23; 89, 32.

חָקַק, *to cut into, to decree*; Part. מְחַקֵּק, *lawgiver* (*sceptre*, R.V.), akin to חָקַר, and prob. mimetic; E. *hack.* 60, 9; 108, 9.

חָקַר, fut. יַחְקֹר, (prop. *to dig*) *to search, to seek out*; E. *inquire, scrutinise.* 44, 22; 139, 1, 23.

חָקַר m., *a searching out*. 145, 3.

חָרַב, fut. יִחָרַב, *to dry up*. 106, 9. E. *herb*.

חָרֶב, f., *a sword*; pl. חַרְבֹּת; const. חַרְבֹּת; R. חָרַב; i. q. חָרַף; Lat. *carpo*. 7, 13; 17, 13; 22, 21; 37, 14, 15; 44, 4, 7; 45, 4; 57, 5; 59, 8; 63, 11; 64, 4; 76, 4; 78, 62, 64; 89, 44; 144, 10; 149, 6.

חָרְבָה f., pl. חַרְבֹּת; const. חַרְבֹּת; R. חָרַב, *wasteness*; pl. *waste places, ruins, desolations*. 9, 7; 102, 7; 109, 10.

חָרְבוֹן m., pl. const. חַרְבוֹנִי, *heats, drought*; R. חָרַב. Only in 32, 4.

חָרַג, fut. pl. יִחָרְגוּ, only in 18, 46, *to flee or haste (to come trembling, R.V.)*.

חָרָה, fut. יִחָרָה; apoc. יָחַר; akin to חָרַר, *to burn, glow, kindle (of anger)*; Hith., fut. apoc. תִּתְחַר, *to make one's self hot, to fret*. 18, 8; 37, 1, 7, 8; 106, 40; 124, 3. Lat. *uro, ira*.

חָרוֹן m., const. חֲרוֹן; pl. חֲרוֹנִים; w. suff. חֲרוֹנִיךְ; *anger, hot displeasure*. 58, 10 (R.V. mg., *fury*). חֲרוֹן אֵף, *fierceness of anger*. 2, 5; 58, 10; 69, 25; 78, 49; 85, 4; 88, 17.

חָרוֹץ m., *gold (poetic)*. 68, 14. R. חָרַץ, *to shine*; cf. χρυσός.

חָרַמוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

חָרַף, fut. יִחָרַף; akin to טָרַף, prop. *to pull or pluck*; fig. *to upbraid, reproach*; Lat. *carpo*, E. *grip, grab, bereave*. 42, 11; 44, 17; 55, 13; 57, 4;

69, 10; 74, 10, 18; 79, 12; 89, 52 "; 102, 9;
119, 42.

חֲרֵף m., *autumn, harvest*, lit. *the plucking* (season);
καρπός; E. *crop, harvest*. 74, 17.

חֲרָפָה f., pl. חֲרָפוֹת; const. חֲרָפוֹת, *reproach, scorn*.
15, 3; 22, 7; 31, 12; 39, 9; 44, 14; 69, 8,
10, 11, 20, 21; 74, 22; 78, 66; 79, 4, 12;
89, 42, 51; 109, 25; 119, 22, 39.

חֲרָצָב f., only in pl. חֲרָצָבוֹת, *pangs* (lit. *cords or bands*). 73, 4.

חָרַק, fut. יִחָרֵק, *to gnash*. 35, 16; 37, 12; 112, 10.

חָרַר, i. q. חָרָה, *to burn, to glow*; Niph. נָחַר and
נִחַר, *to be dried up or burned*. 69, 4; 102, 4.

חָרֵשׁ m., *clay, potsherd*. 22, 16.

חָרַשׁ, fut. יִחָרֵשׁ, *to engrave, to plough*. 129, 3 "
χάρασσω; E. *character, chart, write*.

חָרַשׁ, fut. יִחָרֵשׁ, *to be still or silent*. 28, 1; 32, 3;
35, 22; 39, 13; 50, 3, 21; 83, 2; 109, 1.

חָרֵשׁ adj. m., pl. חֲרָשִׁים, *deaf*. 38, 14; 58, 5.

חָשַׁךְ, fut. יִחָשַׁךְ; perh. akin to חָזַק, חָשַׁק, *to with-*
hold, to keep back, to spare. 19, 14; 78, 50.

חָשַׁף, fut. יִחָשַׁף, *to strip* (of foliage), *to make bare*.
29, 9.

חָשַׁב, fut. יִחָשַׁב (prob. akin to חָצַב), *to think, to*
devise or contrive, to impute; Niph. נִחָשַׁב, *to be*
reckoned or imputed; Piel to *make account of,*
to consider. 10, 2; 21, 12; 32, 2; 35, 4, 20;
36, 5; 40, 18; 41, 8; 44, 23; 52, 4; 73, 16;

77, 6; 88, 5; 106, 31; 112, 4; 119, 59;
140, 3, 5; 144, 3.

חָשָׁה, fut. יַחֲשֶׁה; akin to חָסָה, *to hush, to be silent, to be still*; Hiph. הִחֲשֶׁה, *to keep silence*; E. hush. 28, 1; 39, 3; 107, 29.

חָשַׁךְ, fut. יַחֲשִׁיךְ, *to be dim, to be darkened*; perh. akin to חָשָׁה; Hiph. הִחֲשִׁיךְ, *to make dark*. 69, 24; 105, 28; 139, 12.

חָשָׁךְ m., w. suff. חֲשֵׁכִי, *darkness*. 18, 12, 29; 35, 6; 88, 13, 19; 104, 20; 105, 28; 107, 10, 14; 139, 11, 12.

חֲשֵׁכָה f., once חֲשִׁיכָה. 139, 12. Const. חֲשֵׁכֶת, *darkness*. 18, 12; 82, 5; 139, 12.

חֲשָׁמִים adj., only pl. חֲשָׁמַיִם, *splendid, metaph. noble, princely*; as subst. *princes*. 68, 32.

חָשַׁק, perh. akin to חָזַק, *to be fixedly attached to, to set love upon*. 91, 14.

חָתָה, fut. יַחֲתֶה, *to snatch up*; prob. akin to חוּשׁ. 52, 7.

חָתָן m., *a bridegroom*. 19, 6.

ט TETH

טֵית, the ninth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, is the numeral for 9. The number 15 is expressed by טו=9+6, instead of יה=10+5, to avoid the use in a secular sense of the

sacred "name-letters." ט got its name perh. fr. טוט (obs.), *to coil*.

טָבַח, akin to זָבַח, but it gen. means *killing* for food (not sacrifice), *to massacre*, *to slay*. 37, 14.

טַבָּחָה f., *a slaughtering*. 44, 23.

טָבַע, fut. יִטְבֵּעַ, *to sink*. 9, 16; 69, 3, 15. δύω; E. *dip*, *tub*, *deep*.

טָהוֹר adj. m., *pure*, *clean*; R. טָהַר, *to be bright*. 12, 7; 19, 10; 51, 12. (טְהוֹרָה, pl. טְהוֹרוֹת f.)

טָהַר, fut. יִטְהַר, *to be pure*, *clean*; akin to זָהַר, *to shine*. 51, 4, 9.

טָהַר m., w. suff. טְהָרוֹ, *brightness*, *splendour*. 89, 45.

טוֹב, fut. יִיטַב (perh. akin to צָבָה), *to be good* or *well*; Hiph. הִטִּיב or הֵטִיב, *to do well*. 33, 3; 49, 19; 51, 20; 69, 32; 119, 68; 125, 4.

טוֹב adj. m., טוֹבָה f., *good*; as subst. *welfare*, *prosperity*. 14, 1, 3; 25, 8; 34, 9, 11, 15; 36, 5; 37, 3, 16, 27; 45, 2; 52, 5, 11; 53, 2, 4; 54, 8; 63, 4; 69, 17; 73, 1, 28; 84, 11, 12; 85, 13; 86, 5; 92, 2; 100, 5; 106, 1; 107, 1; 109, 21; 111, 10; 112, 5; 118, 1, 8, 9, 29; 119, 39, 65, 68, 71, 72, 122; 125, 4; 128, 2; 133, 1; 135, 3; 136, 1; 143, 10; 145, 9; 147, 1.

טוֹב m., *goodness*. 4, 7; 21, 4; 23, 6; 25, 7, 13; 27, 13; 31, 20; 34, 13; 38, 21; 39, 3; 65, 5; 103, 5; 104, 28; 107, 9; 119, 66; 122, 9; 128, 5; 145, 7.

טוֹבָה adj. f. of טוב; w. suff. טוֹבָתִי; as subst., *blessing, welfare, happiness*. 16, 2; 35, 12; 38, 21; 65, 12; 68, 11; 86, 17; 106, 5; 109, 5.

טוֹל (Kal obs.) akin to נָטַל; Hoph. הוּטַל, *to be cast down*. 37, 24. Lat. *tollo*.

טָחָה f., only in pl. טָחוֹת (perh. fr. טוּחַ, *to smear*), *the reins*. 51, 8.

טִיט m., *mud, mire*; R. perh. טוּט, *to be slimy*. 18, 43; 40, 3; 69, 15.

טִירָה f., pl. טִירוֹת, *an enclosure, a habitation (an encampment, R.V. mg.)*. 69, 26. R. טוּר, *to surround*; Lat. *turris*, E. *tower, turn*.

טָל m., *dew*; R. טָלַל; Lat. *stillo*, E. *distil*. 110, 3; 133, 3.

טָמֵא, fut. יִטְמֵא, *to be polluted or unclean*; Piel טָמֵא, *to defile*. 79, 1; 106, 39. E. *contaminate*.

טָמַן, fut. יִטְמֵן, *to hide, to conceal*; perh. akin to צָפַן. 9, 16; 31, 5; 35, 7, 8; 64, 6; 140, 6; 142, 4.

טָעַם, fut. יִטְעַם, *to taste, to discern*; cf. Lat. *sapere*, *sapens*. 34, 9.

טָעַם m., *taste, discernment*; R. טָעַם. 34, 1; 119, 66.

טָפַח m., *the spread hand, palm*; fr. טָפַח, *to spread*; pl. טָפָחוֹת, *hand-breadths*. 39, 6.

טָפַל, fut. יִטְפַּל, *to charge or impute, to forge*. 119, 69.

טָפֵשׁ, *to be greasy; fig. to be dull or stupid.* Only in 119, 70.

טָרָם adv., *not yet, before, prior*; R. is perh. טָרָם (obs.); akin to טֹר, נָטַר, *to watch or wait for, to expect*, the ground idea is something in view; cf. τηρεω. 39, 14; 58, 10; 90, 2; 119, 67.

טָרַף, fut. יִטְרֹף, *to pluck, to tear in pieces, to raven*; Hiph. *to feed*; τρέφω; E. *tear*. 7, 3; 17, 12; 22, 14; 50, 22.

טָרֶף m., *prey, food*. 76, 5; 104, 21; 111, 5; 124, 6.

י JOD.

יֹד is the tenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral for 10. Its name יֹד = יָד came from its resemblance to a *hand*. Its force is mostly that of *y*, a semi-consonant which changes often into *i*, pronounced as in French or German. As a final letter it appears sometimes as an old adjective ending.

יָאֵב, i. q. אָבָה, אָוָה, אָהֵב, אָתָאב, *to desire ardently, to long for*. Only in 119, 131.

יָאֵר m., *river, esp. the Nile*, of Coptic origin, or perh. from יָאֵר (obs.), *to gleam*. 78, 44.

יָבֹל m., *fruit, produce, increase*; R. יָבַל, *to flow*. 67, 7; 78, 46; 85, 13.

יָבִין. pr. n. Vide App.

יָבַל (Kal obs.), Hiph. הוֹבִיל, *to cause to move or flow, to present*; Hoph. הוּבַל, *to be led or brought*. 45, 15, 16; 60, 11; 68, 30; 76, 12; 108, 11.

יָבֵשׁ, fut. יִבֵּשׁ, יָבֵשׁ; Hiph. הוֹבִישׁ, *to dry up, to wither*. 22, 16; 74, 15; 90, 6; 102, 5, 12; 129, 6.

יַבְשָׁה f., *the dry land*; R. יָבֵשׁ. 66, 6.

יַבְשֶׁת f., i. q. יִבְשָׁה. 95, 5.

יָגוֹן m., *sorrow, affliction*; R. יָגָה; akin to יָנַע. 13, 3; 31, 11; 107, 39; 116, 3.

יָגִיעַ m., *labour, toil*; R. יָנַע. 78, 46; 109, 11; 128, 2.

יָנַע, fut. יִינַע, *to labour, to be weary*. 6, 7; 69, 4.

יָגַר, akin to גָּוַר, *to fear*. 119, 39.

יָד f., const. יָד; dual יָדַיִם; const. יָדַי; pl. יָדוֹת; const. יָדוֹת, *the hand, metaph. the side* (as in 104, 25, "*wide on both sides*"), *force, power, help, etc.*; R. יָרָה (obs.), *to stretch forth*. 8, 7; 10, 12, 14; 17, 14; 18, 1, 21, 25, 35; 19, 2; 21, 9; 22, 17, 21; 26, 10; 28, 2, 4, 5; 31, 6, 9, 16 " ; 32, 4; 36, 12; 37, 24, 33; 38, 3; 39, 11; 44, 3; 49, 16; 55, 21; 58, 3; 63, 11; 68, 32; 71, 4; 73, 23; 74, 11; 75, 9; 76, 6; 77, 3, 21; 78, 42, 61; 80, 18; 81, 15; 82, 4; 88, 6; 89, 14, 22, 26, 49; 90, 17 " ; 92, 5; 95, 4, 5, 7; 97, 10; 102, 26; 104, 25, 28;

106, 10 " 26, 41, 42; 107, 2; 109, 27; 111, 7;
115, 4, 7; 119, 73, 173; 121, 5; 123, 2 " ;
125, 3; 127, 4; 134, 2; 135, 15; 136, 12;
138, 7, 8; 139, 10; 140, 5; 141, 6, 9; 143,
5, 6; 144, 1, 7 " 11; 145, 16; 149, 6.

יָדָה (Kal obs.), perh. akin to הָרַר, *to shine*; Hiph. הוֹדָה, *to confess, to praise*; αἶδω; Lat. *laudare*, E. *ode*. 6, 6; 7, 18; 9, 2; 18, 50; 28, 7;
30, 5, 10, 13; 32, 5; 33, 2; 35, 18; 42, 6,
12; 43, 4, 5; 44, 9; 45, 18; 49, 19; 52, 11;
54, 8; 57, 10; 67, 4 " 6 " ; 71, 22; 75, 2 " ;
76, 11; 79, 13; 86, 12; 88, 11; 89, 6; 92, 2;
97, 12; 99, 3; 100, 4; 105, 1; 106, 1, 47;
107, 1, 8, 15, 21, 31; 108, 4; 109, 30; 111, 1;
118, 1, 19, 21, 28, 29; 119, 7, 62; 122, 4;
136, 1, 2, 3, 26; 138, 1, 2, 4; 139, 14; 140,
14; 142, 8; 145, 10.

יָדִיר adj. m., יְדִירָה f.; pl. יְדִירוֹת, *lovely, amiable, pleasant*; as subst. *beloved one, love, delight*.
45, 1; 60, 7; 84, 2; 108, 7; 127, 2.

יְדִיתוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

יָדַע, fut. יֵדַע (יִידַע, 138, 6), *to know, to discern*;
perh. akin to יָעַר, *to settle or fix*; part. act. יֹדֵעַ;
part. pass. יְדוּעַ; Hiph. הוֹדִיעַ, *to cause to know, to teach*; εἶδω; Lat. *video*, E. *idea*.
1, 6; 4, 4; 9, 11, 17, 21; 14, 4; 16, 11;
18, 44; 20, 7; 25, 4, 14; 31, 12; 32, 5; 35,
8, 11, 15; 36, 11; 37, 18; 39, 5 " 7; 40, 10;
41, 12; 44, 22; 46, 11; 48, 4; 50, 11; 51, 5,
8; 53, 5; 55, 14; 56, 10; 59, 14; 67, 3;

69, 6, 20; 71, 15; 73, 16, 22; 74, 5, 9; 76, 2;
77, 15, 20; 78, 3, 5, 6; 79, 6, 10; 81, 6;
82, 5; 83, 19; 87, 4; 88, 9, 13, 19; 89, 2, 16;
90, 11, 12; 91, 14; 92, 7; 94, 11; 95, 10;
98, 2; 100, 3; 101, 4; 103, 7, 14; 104, 19;
105, 1; 106, 8; 109, 27; 119, 75, 79, 125,
152; 135, 5; 138, 6; 139, 1, 2, 4, 14, 23 " ;
140, 13; 142, 4; 143, 8; 144, 3; 145, 12;
147, 20.

יָהּ, poetic form of יְהוָה. 68, 5, 19; 77, 12; 89, 9;
94, 7, 12; 102, 19; 104, 35; 105, 45; 106, 1;
111, 1; 112, 1; 113, 1, 9; 115, 17, 18; 116,
19; 117, 2; 118, 5 " 14, 17, 18, 19; 122, 4;
130, 3; 135, 1, 3, 4, 21; 146, 1, 10; 147, 1,
20; 148, 1, 14; 149, 1, 9; 150, 1, 6 " .

יָהֵב, fut. from נָתַן; *to give, to allot*; perf. w. suff.
יְהִבֶּךָ, "*thy burden,*" lit. "*that he hath given
thee.*" 55, 23. See R.V. mg.

יְהוָה pr. n. Vide App.

יְהִי from הָיָה, *to be* (in Kal יְהִיָּה, or in Hiph.
יְהִיָּה); the Massorites gave this sacred name
the vowel points of אֲדָנִי. 1, 2, 6; 2, 2, 7,
11; 3, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9; 4, 4 " 6, 7, 9; 5, 2, 4,
7, 9, 13; 6, 2, 3 " 4, 5, 9, 10 " ; 7, 1, 2, 4, 7,
9 " 18 " ; 8, 2, 10; 9, 2, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 17,
20, 21; 10, 1, 3, 12, 16, 17; 11, 1, 4 " 5, 7;
12, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8; 13, 2, 4, 6; 14, 2, 4, 6, 7;
15, 1, 4; 16, 2, 5, 7, 8; 17, 1, 3; 18, 1 " " 2,
3, 4, 7, 14, 16, 19, 21, 22, 25, 29, 31, 32, 42,
47, 50; 19, 8 " 9 " 10 " 15; 20, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10;

21, 2, 8, 10, 14; **22**, 9, 20, 24, 27, 28, 29; **23**, 1, 6; **24**, 1, 3, 5, 8 " 10; **25**, 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15; **26**, 1 " 2, 6, 8, 12; **27**, 1 " 4 " " 6, 7, 10, 11, 13, 14 " ; **28**, 1, 5, 6, 7, 8; **29**, 1 " 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 7, 8 " 9, 10 " 11 " ; **30**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 " 11 " 13; **31**, 2, 6, 7, 10, 15, 18, 22, 24 " 25; **32**, 2, 5, 10, 11; **33**, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 18, 20, 22; **34**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23; **35**, 1, 5, 6, 9, 22, 24, 27; **36**, 6, 7; **37**, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 28, 33, 34, 39, 40; **38**, 2, 16, 22; **39**, 5, 13; **40**, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 14 " 17; **41**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, 14; **42**, 9; **46**, 8, 12; **47**, 3, 6; **48**, 2, 9; **50**, 1; **54**, 8; **55**, 17, 23; **56**, 11; **58**, 7; **59**, 4, 6, 9; **64**, 11; **68**, 17, 21; **69**, 7, 14, 17, 32, 34; **70**, 2, 6; **71**, 1, 5, 16; **72**, 18; **73**, 28; **74**, 18; **75**, 9; **76**, 12; **78**, 4, 21; **79**, 5; **80**, 5, 20; **81**, 10, 11, 16; **83**, 17, 19; **84**, 2, 3, 4, 9, 12, 13; **85**, 2, 8, 9, 13; **86**, 1, 6, 11, 17; **87**, 2, 6; **88**, 2, 10, 14, 15; **89**, 2, 6, 7 " 9, 16, 19, 47, 52, 53; **90**, 13, 17; **91**, 2, 9; **92**, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 14, 16; **93**, 1 " 3, 4, 5; **94**, 1, 3, 5, 11, 14, 17, 18, 22, 23; **95**, 1, 3, 6; **96**, 1 " 2, 4, 5, 7 " 8, 9, 10, 13; **97**, 1, 5, 8, 9, 10, 12; **98**, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9; **99**, 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9 " ; **100**, 1, 2, 3, 5; **101**, 1, 8; **102**, 1, 2, 13, 16, 17, 20, 22, 23; **103**, 1, 2, 6, 8, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22 " ; **104**, 1 " 16, 24, 31 " 33, 34, 35; **105**, 1, 3, 4, 7, 19; **106**, 1, 2, 4, 16, 25, 34, 40, 47, 48; **107**, 1, 2, 6, 8, 13, 15, 19, 21, 24, 28, 31, 43; **108**, 4; **109**, 14, 15, 20, 21, 26, 27, 30; **110**, 1, 2, 4; **111**, 1, 2, 4,

10; 112, 1, 7; 113, 1 " 2, 3, 4, 5; 115, 1, 9, 10, 11 " 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; 116, 1, 4 " 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19; 117, 1, 2; 118, 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 " 20, 23, 24, 25 " 26 " 27, 29; 119, 1, 12, 31, 33, 41, 52, 55, 57, 64, 65, 75, 89, 107, 108, 126, 137, 145, 149, 151, 156, 159, 166, 169, 174; 120, 1, 2; 121, 2, 5 " 7, 8; 122, 1, 4, 9; 123, 2, 4; 124, 1, 2, 6, 8; 125, 1, 2, 4, 5; 126, 1, 2, 3, 4; 127, 1 " 3; 128, 1, 4, 5; 129, 4, 8 " ; 130, 1, 5, 7 " ; 131, 1, 3; 132, 1, 5, 8, 11, 13; 133, 3; 134, 1 " " 2, 3; 135, 1 " 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 14, 19, 20 " " 21; 136, 1; 137, 4, 7; 138, 4, 5 " 6, 8 " ; 139, 1, 4, 21; 140, 2, 5, 7 " 8, 9, 13; 141, 1, 3, 8; 142, 2 " 6; 143, 1, 7, 9, 11; 144, 1, 3, 5, 15; 145, 3, 8, 9, 10, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21; 146, 1, 2, 5, 7, 8 " " 9, 10; 147, 2, 6, 7, 11, 12; 148, 1, 5, 7, 13; 149, 4.

יוֹאֵב pr. n. Vide App.

יוֹם m., *day*; pl. יָמִים; const. יָמִי (R. perh. יוֹם (obs.), akin to הַיּוֹם), w. the article הַיּוֹם, *to-day*, as adv. *by day* (88, 2). 2, 7; 7, 12; 18, 1, 19; 19, 3 " ; 20, 2, 10; 21, 5; 23, 6 " ; 25, 5; 27, 4, 5; 32, 3; 34, 13; 35, 28; 37, 18, 19, 26; 38, 7, 13; 39, 5, 16; 41, 2; 42, 4, 11; 44, 2 " 9, 16, 23; 49, 6; 50, 15; 52, 3; 55, 24; 56, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10; 59, 17; 61, 7 " 9 " ; 68, 20 " ; 71, 8, 15, 24; 72, 7, 15; 73, 14; 74, 16, 22; 77, 3, 6; 78, 9, 33, 42; 81, 4; 84, 11; 86, 3, 7; 88, 2, 10, 18; 89, 17, 30, 46; 90, 4, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15; 91, 16; 92, 1; 93, 5;

94, 13; 95, 7, 8; 96, 2 " ; 102, 3 " 4, 9, 12, 24, 25; 103, 15; 109, 8; 110, 3, 5; 116, 2; 118, 24; 119, 84, 91, 97, 164; 128, 5; 136, 8; 137, 7; 138, 3; 139, 12, 16; 140, 3, 8; 143, 5; 144, 4; 145, 2; 146, 4.

יוֹמִים adv., *by day, all the day*. 1, 2; 13, 3; 22, 3; 32, 4; 42, 4, 9; 55, 11; 78, 14; 91, 5; 121, 6.

יֹנִן m., *mire or mud*. 40, 3; 69, 3.

יוֹנָה f., *a dove*. 55, 7; 56, 1; 68, 14.

יוֹנֶקֶת f. (R. יָנַק, *to suck*), *a branch or shoot*; pl. w. suff. יוֹנֶקוֹתֶיהָ. 80, 12.

יוֹסֵף pr. n. Vide App.

יוֹצֵר part of יָצַר (which see).

יָחַד, fut. יִחַד; i. q. אָחַד; Piel יִחַד, *to unite*, the ground idea from אָחַד, *one*. 86, 11.

יַחַד m., *union, oneness*, as adv. *together, alike*. 2, 1; 31, 14; 33, 15; 40, 15; 41, 8; 49, 3, 11; 62, 10; 74, 6, 8; 88, 18; 98, 8; 133, 1; 141, 10.

יַחְדָּו adv., *together*; R. יָחַד. 4, 9; 14, 3; 19, 10; 34, 4; 35, 26; 37, 38; 48, 5; 53, 4; 55, 15; 71, 10; 83, 6; 102, 23; 122, 3.

יָחִיד adj. m., pl. יָחִידִים; w. suff. יָחִידָתִי, *lonely, desolate, unique*. 22, 21; 25, 16; 35, 17; 68, 7.

יָחַל (Kal obs.), i. q. חָוַל; Niph. נִוָּחַל; Piel יָחַל; Hiph. הוֹחִיל, *to wait, to hope, to cause to hope*.

31, 25; 33, 18, 22; 38, 16; 42, 6, 12; 43, 5; 45, 13; 69, 4; 71, 14; 119, 43, 49, 74, 81, 114, 147; 130, 5, 7; 131, 3; 147, 11.

יָחַם, akin to חָוֵם, הָמָם, *to be warm*; Piel *to conceive*. 51, 7.

יִט fut. apoc. Hiph. of נָטָה (which see).

יַיִן m., const. יַיִן, *wine*; *oīvos*; Lat. *vinum*. 60, 5; 75, 9; 78, 65; 104, 15.

יָכַח (Kal. obs.), prob. akin to נָכַח, *to be even or straight*; Niph. *to be convicted or reproved*; Hiph. הוֹכִיחַ, *to set right, to correct*. 6, 2; 38, 2; 50, 8, 21; 94, 10; 105, 14; 141, 5.

יָכַל, fut. יוּכַל; akin to בָּוִל, *to hold or contain*—hence the notion of *capacity*—*to be able, to prevail, to overcome, to attain unto, to be able to bear*. 13, 5; 18, 39; 21, 12; 36, 13; 40, 13; 78, 19, 20; 101, 5; 129, 2; 139, 6.

יָלַד, fut. יֵלֵד; Niph. נוֹלַד; Pual יִלָּד; *to bear, to bring forth, to beget, to be born*. 2, 7; 7, 15; 22, 32; 48, 7; 78, 6; 87, 4, 5, 6; 90, 2.

יְלָדוֹת f., *youth*, collect. *young men*. 110, 3.

יָלַךְ, i. q. הִלָּךְ; Hiph. הוֹלִיךְ, *to lead forth*. 125, 5.

יֶלֶק m., a sort of *locust*. 105, 34.

יָם m. (pl. יַמִּים; R. יָמָם (obs.), akin to הָמָה); *the sea*; fig. *the west*. 8, 9; 24, 2; 33, 7; 65, 6, 8; 66, 6; 68, 23; 69, 35; 72, 8 " ; 74, 13; 77, 20; 78, 13, 27, 53; 80, 12; 89, 10, 26; 93, 4; 95, 5; 96, 11; 98, 7; 104, 25; 106,

7 " 9, 22; 107, 3, 23; 114, 3, 5; 135, 6; 136, 13, 15; 139, 9; 146, 6.

יָמִין m., const. יָמִין, *the right hand, the south* (because on the right to a person facing the east, קֶדֶם); R. יָמִן; i. q. אֲמֵן; cf. ἀμύνω. 16, 8, 11; 17, 7; 18, 36; 20, 7; 21, 9; 26, 10; 44, 4; 45, 5, 10; 48, 11; 60, 8; 63, 9; 73, 23; 74, 11; 77, 11; 78, 54; 80, 16, 18; 89, 13, 14, 26, 43; 91, 7; 98, 1; 108, 7; 109, 6, 31; 110, 1, 5; 118, 15, 16 " ; 121, 5; 137, 5; 138, 7; 139, 10; 142, 5; 144, 8 " 11 " .

יָמַר (Kal obs.), i. q. מוֹר; Hiph. הִימִיר, *to change, to alter*. 15, 4; 46, 3.

יָנָה, fut. יִינָה; akin to עָנָה, *to oppress, to make havoc*; גִּינָם 1 pl. fut. Kal w. suff. 74, 8.

יָנִי fut. Hiph. of נוֹא (which see). 141, 5.

יָסַד, *to found, to establish*; Niph. נִוּסַד; fut. יִוּסַד, *to take counsel together*; akin to סָעַד. 2, 2; 8, 3; 24, 2; 31, 14; 78, 69; 89, 12; 102, 26; 104, 5, 8; 119, 152.

יָסוֹד m., *a foundation, a basis*. 137, 7.

יְסוּדָה, *a foundation*. 87, 1.

יָסַף, fut. from Hiph. יוּסַף; apoc. יוֹסַף; akin to, or i. q. אָסַף, סָפָה, *to add, to do again*, used adverbially w. infin. 10, 18; 41, 9; 61, 7; 71, 14; 77, 8; 78, 18; 115, 14; 120, 3.

יָסַר, fut. יִסַּר; akin to אָסַר; part. יֹסֵר; Piel יִפַּר, *to correct, chastise, instruct, admonish*. 2, 10;

6, 2; 16, 7; 38, 2; 39, 12; 94, 10, 12; 118, 18 ".

יָעַר (Kal obs.), *to assemble*; Niph. נִוְעַר, *to meet together*. 48, 5.

יָעַל m. (only pl. יַעְלִים), *the wild goat*; R. יַעַל; akin to עָלָה, *to climb*. 104, 18.

יִיעֵץ, fut. יִיעֵץ, *to admonish*; Niph. נִוְעֵץ; fut. יִוְעֵץ, *to advise or consult*; Hith. הִתְיַעֵץ, *to plot*. 16, 7; 32, 8; 62, 5; 71, 10; 83, 4, 6.

יַעֲקֹב pr. n. Vide App.

יַעַר m., *a wood or forest*; R. prob. akin to עָרָה, which see (in Hith. 37, 35). 50, 10; 80, 14; 83, 15; 96, 12; 104, 20; 132, 6.

יַעְרָה f., pl. יַעְרוֹת; i. q. יַעַר, *forest*. 29, 9.

יָפָה, fut. יִיפָה; akin to יָפַע, Polpal 45, 3, *to be fair or beautiful*; φάω; E. *fine*.

יָפָה adj. m., const. יָפָה, *beautiful*. 48, 3.

יָפַח adj. m., const. יָפַח, *eager, breathing out*. 27, 12.

יָפִי m., w. suff. יָפִיךָ, *beauty*. 45, 12.

יָפַע (Kal obs.), akin to יָפָה; Hiph. הוֹפִיעַ, *to cause to shine, to shine forth*. 50, 2; 80, 2; 94, 1.

יָפַר Hiph. fut. apoc. of פָּרָה (which see).

יָצָא, fut. יֵצֵא; infin. abs. יֵצֵא; infin. const. יֵצֵאת, *to go out, to go forth*; part. f. יוֹצֵאת, 144, 14, *sallying*, R.V. mg.; Hiph. הוֹצִיא; part. מוֹצֵא, *to lead forth or bring out*; E. *issue*. 17, 2;

18, 20; 19, 5, 6; 25, 15, 17; 31, 5; 37, 6; 41, 7; 44, 10; 60, 12; 66, 12; 68, 7, 8; 73, 7; 78, 16; 81, 6; 88, 9; 89, 35; 104, 14, 23; 105, 37, 38, 43; 107, 14, 29; 108, 12; 109, 7; 114, 1; 121, 8; 135, 7; 136, 11; 142, 8; 144, 14.

יָצַב (Kal obs.), akin to נָצַב, and perh. יָשַׁב; Hith. הִתְיָצַב, *to set or present one's self, to stand up for*. 2, 2; 5, 6; 36, 5; 41, 13; 74, 17; 94, 16.

יָצוּעַ m., *a bed*; R. יָצַע. 63, 7; 132, 3.

יָצַע (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִצִּיעַ, *to spread out*. 139, 8.

יָצַק, akin to נָצַק, נָסַךְ; Hoph. הוּצַק, *to pour out*. 45, 3.

יָצַק, *to be firm, to cleave*; part. pass. יָצוּק, *fastened*, or perh. fr. the foregoing *poured out*. 41, 9 (see R.V.).

יָצַר, fut. apoc. יִצֹּר, יִצָּר; akin to קָצַר, גִּזַּר (part. יוֹצֵר, *a potter*); *to form, create, arrange, devise*. 2, 9; 33, 15; 74, 17; 94, 9, 20; 95, 5; 104, 26; 139, 16.

יָצַר m., *frame or constitution*. 103, 14.

יִקְוֶה or יִקְוֶה m., *a fowler*; R. יִקְשׁ, *to lay snares*. 91, 3.

יָקִין i. q. קוּץ, from the Hiph. of which Kal takes perf., *to awake*. 3, 6; 17, 15; 35, 23; 44, 24; 73, 20; 78, 65; 139, 18.

יָקָר, fut. יִקְרַה, 72, 14; יִקָּר, 49, 9, *to be dear, costly, precious*. 49, 9; 72, 14; 139, 17.

יָקָר adj. m., pl. w. suff. יִקְרוֹתֶיךָ, *precious, honourable*.
36, 8; 45, 10; 116, 14.

יָקָר m., *honour, excellency (the fat.* 37, 20 R.V. mg.).
37, 20; 49, 13.

יִקְשׁ, i. q. קִישׁ, נִקְשׁ; part. יוֹקֵשׁ, *to lay snares*.
124, 7; 141, 9.

יִרָא, fut. יִירָא, יֵרָא; imp. יִרָא; inf. יִרְאֶה; perh.
akin to רָאָה, and in sense anal. to Lat.
suspīcor; Niph. נִוְרָא, fut. יִוְרָא; Part. נוֹרָא,
to fear, to dread, to revere; ὑφοράω; E. *hieroglyphic, hierarchy*. 3, 7; 15, 4; 22, 24, 26;
23, 4; 25, 12; 31, 20; 33, 8, 18; 34, 8, 10; 40, 4;
45, 5; 46, 3; 47, 3; 49, 6, 17; 52, 8;
55, 20; 56, 4, 5, 12; 60, 6; 61, 6; 64, 5, 10;
65, 6, 9; 66, 3, 5, 16; 67, 8; 68, 36; 72, 5;
76, 8, 9, 13; 85, 10; 86, 11; 89, 8; 91, 5;
96, 4; 99, 3; 102, 16; 103, 11, 13, 17; 106,
22; 111, 5, 9; 112, 1, 7, 8; 115, 11, 13; 118,
4, 6; 119, 63, 74, 79, 120; 128, 1, 4; 130, 4;
135, 20; 139, 14; 145, 6, 19; 147, 11.

יִרְאֶה f., const. יִרְאֵת, *fear, awe, reverence*; prop.
inf. of יִרָא. 2, 11; 5, 8; 19, 10; 34, 12;
55, 6; 90, 11; 111, 10; 119, 38.

יִרַד, fut. יִרְדּ, in pause יִרֹד; imp. רִד, רִדָּה; infin.
יִרֹד; const. רִדָּת, *to go down, to descend (to sink
down.* 104, 8 R.V. mg.). Hiph. הוֹרִיד, *to bring
down.* 7, 17; 18, 10; 22, 30; 28, 1; 30, 4,
10; 49, 18; 55, 16, 23; 56, 8; 59, 12; 72, 6;

78, 16; 88, 5; 104, 8; 107, 23, 26; 115, 17;
119, 136; 133, 2 " 3; 143, 7; 144, 5.

יִרְבֵּן pr. n. Vide App. R. prob. יָרַד from the
rapidity of its *descent*.

יָרָה, fut. יִיָּרָה; inf. יִרְה, יָרוּת; imp. יִרָה; Hiph.
הוֹרָה; fut. יוֹרָה (hence מוֹרָה, *spring rain*), to
throw or cast, to shoot or pour, to show or teach;
E. arrow. 11, 2; 25, 8, 12; 27, 11; 32, 8;
45, 5; 64, 5 " 8; 86, 11; 119, 33, 102.

יְרוּשָׁלַם pr. n. Vide App.

יָרַח m., the moon; R. perh. יָרַח (obs.), akin to
אָרַח, to wander or travel. 8, 4; 72, 5, 7; 89,
38; 104, 19; 121, 6; 136, 9; 148, 3.

יְרִיעָה f., a curtain; R. יָרַע, to shake. 104, 2.

יָרֵךְ f., w. suff. יָרְכִי, the thigh; R. akin to רָכַךְ
(which see). 45, 4.

יָרְכָה f., i. q. יָרֵךְ (but only fig.), side; dual const.
יָרְכָתִי, sides, innermost parts. 48, 3; 128, 3
(see R.V.).

יָרֵק m., verdure, herbage; R. יָרַק, to sprout, to be
green. 37, 2.

יָרֵקֶק adj. m., R. יָרַק, as subst. yellowness.
68, 14.

יָרַשׁ, fut. יִירַשׁ; inf. רָשַׁת; Piel יִרְשׁ, to possess;
Hiph. הוֹרִישׁ; fut. יוֹרִישׁ, to cause to possess, to
drive out or dispossess. 44, 3. Lat. *haeres*,
E. *heir*, inherit. 25, 13; 37, 9, 22, 29, 34;
44, 3, 4; 69, 36; 83, 13; 105, 44.

יִשְׁחַק pr. n. Vide App.

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr. n. Vide App.

יְרֵשָׁה f., a possession or heritage. 61, 6.

יֵשׁ m., prop. essence ; there is, with הִי interrog. was there ? w. Makk. יֵשׁ- ; οὐσία ; Lat. esse, E. is, yes. 7, 4 ; 14, 2 ; 53, 3 ; 58, 12 ; 73, 11. Perh. akin to אִישׁ and the obsolete verbs אָשָׁה אֲשֵׁשׁ, to be strong or firm ; cf. ἴς, ἰσχυς ; Lat. vis.

יָשַׁב, fut. יֵשֵׁב ; infin. יֹשֵׁב ; const. יָשַׁב ; imp. יֹשֵׁב, נִשְׁבָּה (akin to יָצַב, to set or place), to sit, to dwell in, to inhabit ; (to be enthroned upon. 22, 4. See R.V. mg.) Hiph. הוֹשִׁיב, to cause to dwell. 1, 1 ; 2, 4 ; 4, 9 ; 8, 12 ; 9, 5 ; 10, 8 ; 17, 12 ; 22, 4 ; 24, 1 ; 26, 4, 5 ; 27, 4 ; 29, 10 ; 33, 8, 14 ; 47, 9 ; 49, 2 ; 50, 20 ; 55, 20 ; 61, 8 ; 65, 9 ; 68, 7, 11, 17 ; 69, 13, 26, 36 ; 75, 4 ; 80, 2 ; 83, 7 ; 84, 5 ; 91, 1 ; 98, 7 ; 99, 1 ; 101, 6, 7 ; 102, 13 ; 107, 10, 34, 36 ; 110, 1 ; 113, 5, 8, 9 ; 119, 23 ; 122, 5 ; 123, 1 ; 125, 1 ; 127, 2 ; 132, 12, 14 ; 133, 1 ; 137, 1 ; 139, 2 ; 140, 14 ; 143, 3.

יִשׁוּעָה f., w. הִי parag. יִשׁוּעָתָה, 3, 3, salvation, victory, saving help. 9, 15 R.V. mg. R. יִשְׁעֵי. 3, 3, 9 ; 9, 15 ; 13, 6 ; 14, 7 ; 18, 51 ; 20, 6 ; 21, 2, 6 ; 22, 2 ; 28, 8 ; 35, 3, 9 ; 42, 6, 12 ; 43, 5 ; 44, 5 ; 53, 7 ; 62, 2, 3, 7 ; 67, 3 ; 68, 20 ; 69, 30 ; 70, 15 ; 74, 12 ; 78, 22 ; 79, 9 ; 80, 3 ; 88, 2 ; 89, 27 ; 91, 16 ; 96, 2 ; 98, 2, 3 ;

106, 4; 116, 13; 118, 14, 15, 21; 119, 123, 155, 166, 174; 140, 8; 149, 4.

יְשִׁימָהּ f., pl. יְשִׁימוֹת, *desolations*, 55, 16 in C'thib (but see for K'ri under נִשָּׂא); R. יִשָּׁם; akin to שָׁמָּה, *to be waste*.

יְשִׁימוֹן m., R. יִשָּׁם; akin to שָׁמָּה, *a desert, a waste*. 68, 8; 78, 40; 106, 14; 107, 4.

יִשְׁמַעְלֵיךְ pr. n. Vide App.

יִשָּׁן, fut. יִישָׁן; inf. יִשְׁוֹן; akin to נָשָׂא, נָשָׁן, *to sleep, to repose*. 3, 6; 4, 9; 13, 4; 44, 24; 78, 65; 121, 4.

יִשָּׁע (Kal obs.), Niph. fut. יִישָׁע, *to be set at large, to be saved*; Hiph. הוֹשִׁיעַ, *to deliver, to save or help*. 3, 8; 6, 5; 7, 2, 11; 12, 2; 17, 7; 18, 4; 20, 7, 10; 22, 22; 28, 9; 31, 3, 17; 33, 16; 34, 7, 19; 36, 7; 37, 40; 44, 4, 7, 8; 54, 3; 55, 17; 57, 4; 59, 3; 60, 8; 69, 2, 36; 71, 2, 3; 72, 4, 13; 76, 10; 80, 4, 8, 20; 86, 2, 16; 98, 1; 106, 8, 10, 21, 47; 107, 13, 19; 108, 7; 109, 26, 31; 116, 6; 118, 25; 119, 94, 117, 146; 138, 7; 145, 19.

יִשָּׁע and יִשָּׁע m.; w. suff. יִשָּׁעִי, יִשָּׁעֶךָ, יִשָּׁעֵךָ, 85, 8, *deliverance, salvation, safety*. 12, 6; 18, 3, 36, 47; 20, 7; 24, 5; 27, 1, 9; 50, 23; 51, 14; 62, 8; 65, 6; 69, 14; 85, 5, 8, 10; 95, 1; 132, 16.

יִשָּׂר, fut. יִישָׂר; akin to אָשַׁר; Piel *to make plain or level*, Hiph. *to declare or esteem right*; E. *sure*. 5, 9; 119, 128.

יָשָׁר adj. m., pl. יְשָׁרִים, const. יִשְׁרֵי; יִשְׁרָה f., const. יִשְׁרָה, *straight, upright*. 7, 11; 11, 2, 7; 19, 9; 25, 8; 32, 11; 33, 1, 4; 36, 11; 37, 14, 37; 49, 15; 64, 11; 92, 16; 94, 15; 97, 11; 107, 7, 42; 111, 1, 8; 112, 2, 4; 119, 137; 125, 4; 140, 14.

יִשְׁרָה as adv., *rightly* (or i. q. יִשְׁרָה). 111, 8.

יִשְׁרָה m., *uprightness*. 25, 21; 119, 7.

יָתוֹם m., *an orphan*; pl. יְתוֹמִים; w. suff. יְתוֹמִי; R. יָתָם; akin to יָשָׁם. 10, 14, 18; 68, 6; 82, 3; 94, 6; 109, 9, 11; 146, 9.

יָתַר (Kal obs.), prob. akin to עָשָׂר, עָתָר; Niph. *to be left over, to remain*; Hiph. הוֹתִיר, *to let remain over, to preserve*; E. *iterate, other*. 79, 11; 106, 11.

יָתֵר m., *residue, remainder*; R. יָתַר, as adv. *abundantly, plentifully*. 17, 14; 31, 24.

יָתֵר m., *a cord or string*; R. prob. akin to קָטַר, קִישָׁר; E. *withe*. 11, 2.

כ CAPH.

כָּף is the eleventh Hebrew letter, but it is used as the numeral for 20. Its name (see under כָּף) means *the palm or the hand somewhat hollowed*, as more accurately depicted by its ancient figure.

כִּ, a prefix particle, i. q. כִּי, or perh. a shortened form of כֵּן.

פָּאַב, fut. יִכָּאַב, *to be in pain, to be sorrowful*.
69, 30.

פָּאַב m., *pain, sorrow*. 39, 3.

פָּאַה (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be sunk, dejected, downcast, broken*. 109, 16. Lat. *cavus*, E. *cave*.

פָּאַה adj. m., pl. פָּאַים, *dejected, downcast*, 10, 10, in K'ri חַל פָּאַים, *troop of the wretched ones*; but the C'thib is prob. better הִלְפָּאִים, *hapless or helpless* (see R.V.).

פָּאַרִי, *like a lion* (as pointed), but prob. for פָּאַרִי fr. פֹּר (obs.), i. q. פָּרָה, *to dig or pierce*.
22, 17.

פָּבַר, fut. יִכָּבַר, prop. *to be heavy*; Niph. נִכְבָּר, *to be honoured*, part. pl. fem. נִכְבָּרוֹת. 87, 3.
Piel כָּבַד, *to honour*; Lat. *caput*. 15, 4; 22, 24; 32, 4; 38, 5; 50, 15, 23; 86, 9, 12; 87, 3; 91, 15; 149, 8.

פָּבַר adj. m., *heavy, burdensome*. 38, 5.

כְּבוֹד m., const. כְּבוֹד; w. suff. כְּבוֹדִי (prop. *weight*), *honour, glory*. 3, 4; 4, 3; 7, 6; 8, 6; 16, 9; 19, 2; 21, 6; 24, 7, 8, 9, 10 " ; 26, 8; 29, 1, 2, 3, 9; 30, 13; 49, 17, 18; 57, 6, 9, 12; 62, 8; 63, 3; 66, 2 " ; 72, 19; 73, 24; 79, 9; 84, 12; 85, 10; 96, 3, 7, 8; 97, 6; 102, 16, 17; 104, 31; 106, 20; 108, 2, 6; 112, 9; 113, 4; 115, 1; 138, 5; 145, 5, 11, 12; 149, 5.

כְּבוֹדָה adj. fem., R. כָּבֵד, *glorious, splendid*. 45, 14.

כָּבֵל m., a bond or fetter; pl. const. כְּבָלִי; R. כָּבֵל, akin to חֶבֶל. 105, 18; 149, 8. E. cable.

כָּבַשׁ, akin to כָּבַשׁ, בּוֹשׁ; Piel כָּבַשׁ, to wash, to cleanse. 51, 4, 9.

כֹּה, i. q. כֹּה, adv., thus, so; אֲשֶׁר כֹּה כֹּה = שְׁכַחָה, 144, 15, who are in this state, in such a case, lit. so and so; כֹּה, 141, 8, herein.

כֹּהֵן, prop. part. of כָּהֵן, one serving in sacred things, a priest, a minister; כָּהֵן (not in Kal except in part.) is prob. akin to כּוֹן, to perform; διάκονος; E. deacon. 78, 64; 99, 6; 110, 4; 132, 9, 16.

כּוֹכַב m., const. כּוֹכַב, a star; pl. כּוֹכָבִים. 8, 4; 136, 9; 147, 4; 148, 3.

כּוֹל, prob. akin to כָּלָא; Pilp. כָּלָל, to sustain, 55, 23, to maintain, 112, 5, R.V.

כּוֹן (Kal only in part. כֹּן), i. q. כָּנֵן, akin to קוֹם; Niph. נָכוֹן; fut. יִכּוֹן, to be set up, to be firm; part. fem. as subst., 5, 10, faithfulness, steadfastness; perh. imp. in 80, 16 (see R.V. mg.). Pilp. כּוֹנֵן, to establish, to prepare; Polp. כּוֹנֵן, to be established; Hiph. הִכִּין, to set up, to found; E. canon. 5, 10; 7, 10, 13, 14; 8, 4; 9, 8; 10, 17; 11, 2; 21, 13; 24, 2; 37, 23; 38, 18; 40, 3; 48, 9; 51, 12; 57, 7, 8 " ; 59, 5; 65, 7, 10 " ; 68, 10, 11; 74, 16; 78, 8, 20, 37; 87, 5; 89, 3, 5, 22, 38; 90, 17 " ; 93, 1, 2; 96, 10; 99, 4; 101, 7; 102, 29; 103, 19;

107, 36; 108, 2; 112, 7; 119, 5, 73, 90, 133;
140, 12; 141, 2; 147, 8.

כּוֹס f., R. prob. akin to כָּסָה, כָּנַס (lit. what *holds* or *contains*), a *cup*, a *lot*, a *portion*. 11, 6; 16, 5; 23, 5; 75, 9; 116, 13.

כּוֹס, R. prob. same as foregoing, a *pelican*. 102, 7.
כּוֹשׁ pr. n. Vide App.

כּוֹשֶׁרֶת f., only pl. כּוֹשְׁרוֹת, *prosperity* (R.V.). 68, 7.
R. כֶּשֶׁר.

כָּזַב, akin to חָצַב, חָשַׁב, prop. to *combine* or *construct*, hence to *lie*, part. as subst. 116, 11 (see R.V.). Piel כָּזַב, to *deceive*. 78, 36; 89, 36; 116, 11.

כָּזַב m., a *lie* or *deception*; pl. כְּזָבִים. 4, 3; 5, 7; 40, 5; 58, 4; 62, 5.

כֹּחַ m., w. suff. כֹּחִי, כֹּחֶךָ, *strength*, *might*. 22, 16; 29, 4; 31, 11; 33, 16; 38, 11; 65, 7; 71, 9; 102, 24; 103, 20; 111, 6; 147, 5.

כָּחַד (Kāl obs.), to *hide*; prob. akin to כָּחַשׁ; Piel כָּחַד, to *conceal*, Niph. to *be hidden*, Hiph. to *make disappear*, to *cut off*; E. *hide*. 40, 11; 69, 6; 78, 4; 83, 5; 139, 15.

כָּחַשׁ, to *fail*; Piel כָּחַשׁ, to *submit oneself*, to *feign* or *dissimulate*. 18, 45; 66, 3; 81, 16; 109, 24.

כָּחַשׁ m., *deceit*. 59, 13.

כִּי a conjunctive particle of frequent occurrence, used to express *comparison* or to indicate some *relation*. It has these various shades of

meaning as the passage or context may require: *that, for, if, because, when, yet, but, although, surely*, etc.; Lat. *qui, quia*. **1**, 2, 4, 6; **2**, 12; **3**, 6, 8; **4**, 9; **5**, 3, 5, 10, 11, 13; **6**, 3 " 6, 9; **8**, 4, 5 " ; **9**, 5, 11, 13, 19; **10**, 3, 14; **11**, 2, 3, 7; **12**, 2; **13**, 5, 6; **14**, 5, 6; **16**, 1, 8, 10; **17**, 6; **18**, 8, 18, 20, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30, 32; **20**, 7; **21**, 4, 7, 8, 12, 13; **22**, 9, 10, 12 " 17, 25, 29, 32; **23**, 4 " ; **24**, 2; **25**, 5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21; **26**, 1, 3; **27**, 5, 10, 12; **28**, 5; **30**, 2, 6; **31**, 4, 5, 10, 11, 14, 18, 22; **32**, 3, 4; **33**, 4, 9, 21 " ; **34**, 9, 10; **35**, 7, 20; **36**, 3, 10; **37**, 2, 9, 13 " 17, 20, 22, 24 " 28, 37, 40; **38**, 3, 5, 8, 16, 17, 18, 19; **39**, 10, 13; **40**, 13; **41**, 5, 12; **42**, 5, 6, 12; **43**, 2, 5; **44**, 4 " " 7, 8, 20, 22, 23, 26; **45**, 12; **46**, 11; **47**, 3, 8, 10; **48**, 5, 15; **49**, 11, 16, 17 " 18, 19 " ; **50**, 6, 10, 12; **51**, 5, 18; **52**, 11; **53**, 6 " ; **54**, 5, 8, 9; **55**, 4, 10, 13, 16, 19; **56**, 2, 6, 10, 14; **57**, 2, 11; **58**, 11; **59**, 4, 8, 10, 14, 17, 18; **60**, 4; **61**, 4, 6; **62**, 6, 11, 12, 13; **63**, 4, 8; **65**, 10; **66**, 10; **67**, 5; **69**, 2, 8, 10, 17, 18, 27, 34, 36; **71**, 3, 5, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24 " ; **72**, 12; **73**, 3, 4, 21, 27; **74**, 20; **75**, 3, 7, 8, 9; **76**, 11; **77**, 12; **78**, 22, 35, 39; **79**, 7, 8; **81**, 5; **82**, 8; **83**, 3, 6, 19; **84**, 11, 12; **85**, 9; **86**, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 13, 17; **88**, 4; **89**, 3, 7, 18, 19; **90**, 4 " 7, 9, 10; **91**, 3, 9, 11, 14 " ; **92**, 5, 10 " 16; **94**, 11, 14, 15; **95**, 3, 7; **96**, 4, 5, 13 " ; **97**, 9; **98**, 1, 8; **99**, 9; **100**, 3, 5; **102**, 1, 4, 5, 10, 11, 14 " 15, 17; **103**, 11, 14 " 16; **105**, 38, 42; **106**, 1 " 33; **107**, 1 " 9, 11, 16,

30; 108, 5; 109, 2, 21, 22, 27, 31; 112, 6; 114, 5; 115, 1; 116, 1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 16; 117, 2; 118, 1 " 3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 17, 21, 28; 119, 22, 32, 35, 39, 42, 43, 45, 50, 56, 66, 71, 74, 75, 77, 78, 83, 91, 94, 98, 99, 100, 102, 111, 118, 131, 139, 152, 153, 155, 159, 168, 171, 172, 173, 176; 120, 5, 7; 123, 3; 125, 3; 128, 2, 4; 130, 4, 7; 132, 13, 14; 133, 3; 135, 3 " 4, 5 " 14; 136, 1 " 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26; 137, 3; 138, 2, 4, 5, 6; 139, 4, 13, 14; 140, 13; 141, 5, 6, 8; 142, 7 " 8; 143, 2, 3, 8 " 10, 12; 147, 1 " 13; 148, 5, 13; 149, 4.

בִּילָה m., *an axe or hammer*; only pl. בִּילָפוֹת. 74, 6. E. *clip, clap*.

בָּכָה. See בָּה.

כָּל m., w. Makk. כָּל־, *the whole*; mostly adj., *all, every*; as adv., *entirely, altogether*; R. כָּלֵל, *to complete*; ὅλος; E. *whole*. 1, 3; 2, 12; 3, 8; 5, 6, 12; 10, 4, 5 " ; 14, 3; 16, 3; 18, 1, 23, 31; 19, 5; 20, 4, 5, 6; 21, 9; 22, 8, 15, 18, 24 " 28 " 30 " ; 25, 3, 5, 10, 18, 22; 26, 7; 27, 4; 29, 10; 31, 12, 24, 25; 32, 3, 6, 11; 34, 11, 18, 20, 21, 23; 35, 10, 28; 37, 26; 38, 7, 10, 13; 39, 6 " 9, 12, 13; 40, 17; 41, 4, 8; 42, 4, 8, 11; 44, 9, 16, 18, 23; 45, 9, 14, 17, 18; 47, 2, 3, 8; 48, 3; 49, 2 " 18; 50, 10, 11; 51, 11; 52, 2, 6; 54, 9; 56, 2, 3, 6 " ; 57, 6, 12; 59, 6 " 9; 62, 4, 9; 63, 12;

64, 9, 10, 11; 65, 3, 6; 66, 1, 4, 16; 67, 3, 4, 6, 8; 69, 20, 35; 70, 5; 71, 8, 14, 15, 18, 24; 72, 11 " 15, 17, 19; 73, 14, 28; 74, 3, 8, 17, 22; 75, 4, 9, 11; 76, 6, 10, 12; 77, 13; 78, 14, 32, 38, 51; 80, 13; 82, 5, 6, 8; 83, 19; 85, 3, 4; 86, 3, 5, 9, 12; 87, 2, 7; 88, 8, 10, 18; 89, 8, 17, 41, 42, 43, 48, 51; 90, 9, 14; 91, 11; 92, 8, 10; 94, 4, 15; 95, 3; 96, 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 12 " ; 97, 5, 6, 7 " 9 " ; 98, 3, 4; 99, 2; 100, 1; 101, 8 " ; 102, 9, 16, 27; 103, 1, 2, 3 " 6, 19, 21, 22 " ; 104, 11, 20, 24, 27; 105, 2, 7, 16, 21, 31, 35, 36 " ; 106, 2, 3, 46, 48; 107, 18, 27, 42; 108, 6; 109, 11; 111, 1, 2, 7, 10; 113, 4; 115, 3, 8; 116, 11, 12, 14, 18; 117, 1 " ; 118, 10; 119, 2, 6, 10, 13, 14, 20, 34, 58, 63, 69, 86, 91, 96, 97, 99, 101, 104, 118, 119, 128 " " 133, 145, 151, 160, 168, 172; 121, 7; 128, 1, 5; 129, 5; 130, 8; 132, 1; 134, 1; 135, 6 " 9, 11, 18; 136, 25; 138, 1, 2, 4; 139, 3, 4, 16; 140, 3; 143, 2, 5; 145, 2, 9 " 10, 13 " 14 " 15, 16, 17 " 18 " 20, 21; 146, 6; 147, 4, 20; 148, 2 " 3, 7, 9 " 10, 11 " 14; 149, 9; 150, 6.

כָּלָא, fut. **יִכָּלָא**; akin to **כָּלָה**, **כּוּל**, *to shut up, to restrain, to withhold*; part. pass. **כָּלָא**; *κωλύω*; Lat. *celo*, E. *seal, conceal*. 40, 10, 12; 88, 9; 119, 101.

כָּלָב m., *a dog*, perh. mimetic; cf. E. *yelp*; pl. **כָּלָבִים**. 22, 17, 21; 59, 7, 15; 68, 24.

כָּלָה, fut. **יִכָּלָה**; apoc. **יִכָּל**, *to be complete, to fail, to*

consume away; Piel **בָּלָה**, to complete, to spend time; Pual **בָּלָה** and **בִּלָּה**, to be ended; akin to **בָּלַל**, **בָּלֵא**. 18, 38; 31, 11; 37, 20; 39, 11; 59, 14; 69, 4; 71, 9; 72, 20; 73, 26; 74, 11; 78, 33; 84, 3; 90, 7, 9; 102, 4; 119, 81, 82, 87, 123; 143, 7.

בָּלִי m., a vessel or an instrument; R. prob. **בּוֹל**, to hold or contain; pl. **בָּלִים**; const. **בְּלִי**. 2, 9; 7, 14; 31, 13; 71, 22.

בְּלִיָּה, fem. of **בָּלִי**, but only in pl. **בְּלִיּוֹת**; const. **בְּלִיּוֹת**, the reins; fig. the inward parts, the soul; E. caul. 7, 10; 16, 7; 26, 2; 73, 21; 139, 13.

בְּלִיל adj. m.; const. **בְּלִיל**; R. **בָּלֵל**, complete, perfect, as subst. in 51, 21; equiv. to **עָלָה**, w. which it is in apposition.

בָּלַם (Kal obs.), Niph., to be ashamed or disappointed; Hiph. **הִבְלִים**, to put to shame, to bring to dishonour. 35, 4; 40, 15; 44, 10; 69, 7; 70, 3; 74, 21.

בְּלָמָה f., shame, reproach. 4, 3; 35, 26; 44, 16; 69, 8, 20; 109, 29.

בָּמָה, only 63, 2, to pine, to long for.

בָּמָה (lit. like what? = **בְּמָה**), how long? how many? how often? 35, 17; 78, 40; 119, 84.

בְּמוֹ בְּמוֹ, (i. q. **בְּ** w. the affix **מוֹ** = **מָה**); as prep.

like (w. suff. כָּמוֹךְ); as adv. *thus*. 29, 6 " ; 35, 10 ; 50, 21 ; 73, 15.

כֵּן, an adverbial or conjunctive particle, akin to כֹּ, כָּה, כֵּה, *thus, so, as*, עַל-כֵּן, *therefore, on this account*. 1, 4, 5 ; 18, 50 ; 25, 8 ; 42, 2, 7 ; 45, 3, 8, 18 ; 46, 3 ; 48, 6, 9, 11 ; 61, 9 ; 63, 3, 5 ; 65, 10 ; 83, 16 ; 90, 12 ; 103, 15 ; 110, 7 ; 119, 104, 127, 128, 129 ; 123, 2 ; 127, 2, 4 ; 128, 4 ; 147, 20.

כֹּ m., a fly, probably of the gnat species ; pl. כְּנִים. 105, 31.

כֶּנֶה f., a plant or stock ; R. כָּנֵן (obs.), i. q. כּוֹן, to set or place, or perh. imper. of כָּנֵן, to protect (see R.V.). 80, 16.

כְּנֹר m., a harp or lyre, R. prob. mimetic ; κίθaris. 33, 2 ; 43, 4 ; 49, 5 ; 57, 9 ; 71, 22 ; 81, 3 ; 92, 4 ; 98, 5 " ; 108, 3 ; 137, 2 ; 147, 7 ; 149, 3 ; 150, 3.

כָּסַם, R. prob. akin to כָּסַה, to collect (water) ; Piel to gather together ; E. case, canister. 33, 7 ; 147, 2.

כָּנַע (Kal obs.), akin to חָנָה, חָנַן, כָּרַע ; Niph. to be brought down, Hiph. to humble, to bring down ; γόνυ ; Lat. genu, E. knee, kneel. 81, 15 ; 106, 42 ; 107, 12.

כָּנַעַן pr. n. Vide App.

כָּנָף f., const. כָּנֶף, a wing ; dual כְּנָפִים ; const. כְּנָפֵי ; R. כָּנָה, to cover. 17, 8 ; 18, 11 ; 36, 8 ;

110 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

57, 2; 61, 5; 63, 8; 68, 14; 78, 27; 91, 4;
104, 3; 139, 9; 148, 10.

בִּסְאֵי m., w. suff. **בִּסְאֵי**, **בִּסְאֵי**, *a throne*; pl. **בִּסְאוֹת**;
R. **בִּסְאֵי**. 9, 5, 8; 11, 4; 45, 7; 47, 9; 89, 5,
15, 30, 37, 45; 93, 2; 94, 20; 97, 2; 103, 19;
122, 5 " ; 132, 11, 12.

בְּסָה m., *the full moon* (R.V.). 81, 4.

בָּסָה, Kal only in participle; Niph. *to be covered*,
Piel **בָּסָה**, *to cover, to hide*; fig. *to forgive*;
Fr. *caler*, E. *casket*. 32, 1, 5; 40, 11; 44,
16, 20; 55, 6; 69, 8; 78, 53; 80, 11; 85, 3;
104, 6, 9; 106, 11, 17; 139, 13; 140, 10;
143, 9; 147, 8.

בָּסַח (mimetic), *to cut down or lop off*. 80, 17.

בָּסִיל m., *a fool*; pl. **בָּסִילִים**; R. **בָּסִל**; akin to **סָבֵל**;
E. *silly*. 49, 11; 92, 7; 94, 8.

בָּסָל m., *hope, confidence*; R. prob. **בָּסָל** (obs.), *to be*
firm; pl. **בָּסָלִים**, *loins*; w. suff. **בָּסָלִי**. 38, 8;
49, 14; 78, 7.

בָּסָל m., perh. *folly* in 49, 14; from **בָּסָל**, *to be*
foolish (see R.V.).

בָּסָלָה f., *folly*. 85, 9.

בָּסָה, fut. **יִבְסָה**, *to be pale, to long for, to be greedy of*.
17, 12; 84, 3.

בָּסָה m., *silver, money*; R. **בָּסָה**, on account of its
paleness; in pause **בָּסָה**; E. *cash*. 12, 7; 15, 5;

66, 10; 68, 14, 31; 105, 37; 115, 4; 119, 72; 135, 15.

בָּעַם, fut. יִבְעַם, *to be vexed or grieved*; Piel בָּעַם, *to vex*; Hiph. הִבְעִים, *to provoke to anger*. 78, 58; 106, 29; 112, 10.

בָּעַם m., *spite, grief, anger, indignation*. 6, 8; 10, 14; 31, 10; 85, 5.

כַּף f., w. suff. כַּפִּי; (dual כַּפַּיִם; pl. כַּפּוֹת), *the palm, the hand*, esp. as held *concave* (distinct fr. יָד, *the hand stretched out*); R. כָּפַף. 7, 4; 9, 17; 18, 1; 24, 4; 26, 6; 44, 21; 47, 2; 63, 5; 71, 4; 73, 13; 78, 72; 81, 7; 88, 10; 91, 12; 98, 8; 119, 48, 109; 128, 2; 129, 7; 139, 5; 141, 2.

כַּפּוֹר m., *hoar frost*. 147, 16. R. כָּפַר, *to cover*.

כַּפִּיר m., *a young lion*; pl. כַּפִּירִים; R. prob. akin to חֶבֶר, גִּבּוֹר. 17, 12; 34, 11; 35, 17; 58, 7; 91, 13; 104, 21.

כָּפַף, *to bend, to curve*; part. pl. כַּפּוּפִים, *bowed down*; κύπτω; Lat. *cavus*, E. *cave, caution*. 57, 7; 145, 14; 146, 8.

כָּפַר, *to cover*; Piel כָּפַר; fut. יִכַּפֵּר, *to cover over, to hide, to forgive (sin)*; E. *cover*. 65, 4; 78, 38; 79, 9.

כַּפֶּר m., *a ransom*. 49, 8.

כֶּרֶם m., *pasture*; R. perh. akin to כָּרָה, בּוֹר, *to dig*. 65, 14.

כֶּרֶם m., *a lamb*; pl. כְּרִים; R. perh. fr. כָּרַר (obs.),

- akin to גָּלַל. 37, 20 (see R.V.). *χopós*; Lat. *gyrus, curro*, E. *career*.
- פָּרַח, i. q. בּוֹר, to dig, to pierce, to open. 7, 16; 40, 7; 57, 7; 94, 13; 119, 85.
- פְּרוּב m., a cherub; pl. פְּרוּבִים, פְּרָבִים; R. perh. פָּרַב (obs.), akin to חָרַף, to grasp or seize, then to bear. 18, 11; 80, 2; 99, 1.
- פָּרַם m., garden, vineyard; R. prob. akin to בּוֹר. 107, 37.
- פָּרַם (for פָּסַם, Piel of פָּסַם), to devour, to waste, to ravage, prob. akin to גָּזַם (obs.) and גָּזַן, to shear; E. scissors. 80, 14.
- פָּרַע, fut. יִפְרַע; akin to פָּנַע, to bow down; Hiph. הִפְרִיעַ, to cause to succumb, to cast down; E. cower, cringe. 17, 13; 18, 40; 20, 9; 22, 30; 35, 14; 72, 9; 78, 31; 95, 6.
- פָּרַת, fut. יִפְרַת, to cut, to cut off, often used with פָּרִית, to make (lit. to cut) a covenant, in allusion to the ratifying victim which was cut in pieces; *χαπάσσω*; E. ceremony, cherish. 12, 4; 34, 17; 37, 9, 22, 28, 34, 38; 50, 5; 83, 6; 89, 4; 101, 8; 105, 9; 109, 13, 15.
- פָּשִׁל m., an axe, a hatchet. Only in 74, 6. R. פָּשַׁל.
- פָּשַׁל, to totter or stumble, to fall or faint; Niph. נִפְשַׁל; fut. יִפְשַׁל, to become weak or faint; Piel and Hiph. to cause to fall or stumble. 9, 4; 27, 2; 31, 11; 64, 9; 105, 37; 107, 12; 109, 24; 119, 165.

כָּתַב, fut. יִכְתֹּב, to write, to prescribe, 40, 8 R.V. mg., hence the Massoretic term C'thib (*written*) as distinct from K'ri (*read*; see קָרָא); prob. akin to חָטַב, חָצַב, to engrave. 40, 8; 69, 29; 87, 6; 102, 19; 139, 16; 149, 9.

כֶּתֶם m. (poet. for זָהָב), gold. 45, 10.

כָּתַר (Kal obs.), akin to עָטַר, to surround; Piel to hem in, to beset, Hiph. to encompass, to put on a crown. 22, 13; 142, 8 R.V. mg.

כָּתַת, akin to חָתַת, to rout, to beat down. 89, 24.

ל LAMED.

לָמַד, the twelfth Hebrew letter, stands as the numeral for 30. Its name means *an ox-goad*, from the R. לָמַד, to teach or train, the form of the letter bearing a rude resemblance to such an instrument.

לְ, a prefix preposition, is a shortened form for לָל. It is usually used to denote the dative *to, for, etc.*, but it is also a sign of the genitive, especially in the form technically called by the old Grammarians *Lamed auctoris*, an oft-recurring example of which appears in the titles of several Psalms, e.g., 3, 1, מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד, a Psalm of David.

לֹא, an adverb of positive negation used in direct prohibition = οὐ, οὐκ; Lat. *non* (distinct from

לֹא, which is conditional, and = $\mu\eta$; Lat. *ne*),
no, not. I, I " " 3, 4; 3, 7; 5, 5 " 6; 7, 13;
 9, 11, 13, 19; 10, 6, 13; 14, 4 " ; 15, 3 " " 4,
 5 " " ; 16, 10 " ; 18, 22, 37, 38, 39, 42, 44; 22,
 3 " 6, 7, 25 " " 30; 23, 1, 4; 24, 4 " ; 26, 1,
 4 " 5; 27, 3; 28, 5 " 6; 30, 2, 13; 31, 9;
 32, 2, 5, 6; 33, 16, 17; 34, 11, 21, 23; 35, 8,
 11, 15 " 20; 36, 5 " 13; 37, 19, 21, 24, 25,
 28, 31, 33 " 36; 38, 10, 14 " 15; 39, 7, 10;
 40, 5, 7 " 10, 11 " 12, 13; 41, 9, 12; 43, 1;
 44, 4 " 7 " 10, 13, 18 " 19, 22; 46, 3; 49, 8 " 10,
 18 " 21; 50, 8, 9, 12; 51, 18 " 19; 52, 9;
 53, 5 " 6; 54, 2, 5; 55, 12, 13 " 20, 23, 24;
 56, 5, 9, 12, 14; 58, 6; 59, 4 " 16; 60, 12 " ;
 62, 3, 7; 64, 5; 66, 9, 18, 20; 69, 5, 6, 21,
 34; 71, 15; 73, 5, 22, 25; 74, 9 " ; 75, 7 " ;
 76, 6; 77, 3, 5, 8, 20; 78, 4, 7, 8 " " 10, 22 " 30,
 32, 37 " 38 " 39, 42, 50, 53, 56, 63, 64, 67;
 79, 6 " ; 80, 19; 81, 6, 10 " 12 " ; 82, 5 " ;
 83, 5; 84, 12; 86, 14; 88, 6, 9; 89, 23 " 31,
 32, 34 " 35 " 44, 49; 91, 5, 7, 10 " ; 92, 7 " 16;
 94, 7 " 9 " 10, 14 " ; 100, 3; 101, 3 " 4,
 5, 7 " ; 102, 18, 28; 103, 9 " 10 " 16; 105,
 14, 28; 106, 7 " 11, 13, 24, 25, 34; 107, 4,
 38, 40; 108, 12 " ; 109, 16, 17; 110, 4; 112,
 6, 7, 8; 115, 1 " 5 " 6 " 7 " " 17 " ; 118, 6,
 17, 18; 119, 3, 6, 11, 16, 46, 51, 60, 61, 80,
 83, 85, 87, 93, 102, 109, 110, 136, 141, 153,
 155, 157, 158, 176; 121, 4 " 6; 124, 6; 125,
 1, 3 " ; 127, 1 " 5; 129, 2, 8; 131, 1 " " 2;
 132, 11; 135, 16 " 17; 137, 6 " ; 139, 6, 12,
 15, 16; 143, 2; 147, 10 " 20.

לָאָה, fut. יִלָּאָה; apoc. יִלָּא; Niph. *to be weary or tired*; fem. part. נִלְאָה. 68, 10.

לָאָם m., *a people or nation*; w. suff. לְאֹמִי; pl. לְאֹמִים; R. prob. fr. לָאָם (obs.), akin to אָמַם, *to join or combine*; cf. δῆμος from δέω. 2, 1; 7, 8; 9, 9; 44, 3, 15; 57, 10; 65, 8; 67, 5; 105, 44; 108, 4; 148, 11; 149, 7.

לֵב m., w. Makk. לֵב; w. suff. לְבִי; pl. לְבוֹת; also לֵבָב, const. לֵבָב; w. suff. לְבִבִי; pl. לְבָבִים, *the heart, the mind, the soul*; fig. *the middle or inner part*; R. prob. from לֵבָב (obs.), *to enfold*, on account of the heart being enclosed in the περικάρδιον; E. *to lap*. 4, 5, 8; 7, 10, 11; 9, 2; 10, 6, 11, 13, 17; 11, 2; 12, 3; 13, 3, 6; 14, 1; 15, 2; 16, 9; 17, 3; 19, 9, 15; 20, 5; 21, 3; 22, 15, 27; 24, 4; 25, 17; 26, 3; 27, 3, 8, 14; 28, 3, 7; 31, 13, 25; 32, 11; 33, 11, 15, 21; 34, 19; 35, 25; 36, 2, 11; 37, 4, 15, 31; 38, 9, 11; 39, 4; 40, 11, 13; 41, 7; 44, 19, 22; 45, 2, 6; 46, 3; 48, 14; 49, 4; 51, 12, 19; 53, 2; 55, 5, 22; 57, 8; 58, 3; 61, 3; 62, 9, 11; 64, 7, 11; 66, 18; 69, 21, 33; 73, 1, 7, 13, 26; 74, 8; 76, 6; 77, 7; 78, 8, 18, 37, 72; 81, 13; 83, 6; 84, 3, 6; 86, 11, 12; 90, 12; 94, 15; 95, 8, 10; 97, 11; 101, 2, 4, 5; 102, 5; 104, 15; 105, 3, 25; 107, 12; 108, 2; 109, 16, 22; 111, 1; 112, 7, 8; 119, 2, 7, 10, 11, 34, 56, 58, 69, 70, 80, 111, 112, 145, 161; 125, 4;

131, 1; 138, 1; 139, 33; 140, 3; 141, 4;
143, 4; 147, 3.

לָבַב m., the fuller form of the preceding, with the same meaning and etymology.

לָבַדּ adv., *apart, only, alone*; w. suff. לְבַדִּי, לְבַדְךָ, etc.; R. בָּדַד; akin to אָבַד. 51, 6; 71, 16; 72, 18; 83, 19; 86, 10; 136, 4; 148, 13.

לְבַדָּר (see בָּדַד), as subst. *in solitude*, 4, 9 (R.V. mg.), as adv. (A.V.), *alone, only*.

לְבוּשׁ or לְבִשׁ m., *clothing, a garment or vesture*; R. לָבַשׁ; E. *lavish*. 22, 19; 35, 13; 45, 14; 69, 12; 102, 27; 104, 6.

לִבִּי m., *a lion*, only in pl. לְבָאִים. 57, 5.

לָבָן, *to be white*, hence לְבָנוֹן. 51, 9. Lat. *albus*.

לְבָנוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

לְבִשׁ or לָבַשׁ; fut. יִלְבֹּשׁ (akin to לָבַב), *to dress or apparel oneself*; Hiph. *to clothe*. 35, 26; 65, 14; 93, 1; 104, 1; 109, 18, 29; 132, 9, 16, 18.

לְהָבָה f., *a flame*; pl. לְהָבוֹת; const. לְהָבוֹת; R. לָהֵב; λαμπω; E. *lamp*. 29, 7; 83, 15; 105, 32; 106, 18.

לָהֵט, *to flame, to burn*; Piel לְהַט; fut. יִלְהֵט, *to set on fire, to consume*; E. *light, heat*. 57, 5; 83, 15; 97, 3; 104, 4; 106, 18.

לֹא, a rare form of לֹא. 139, 21.

קָוָה, fut. יִלְוֶה, *to borrow*; part. לוֹוֶה, *a borrower*;

Niph. fut. יִלְוֶה, *to be bound, to join oneself*;

Hiph. *to lend*, the origin of the word lies in the idea of *binding*. 37, 21, 26; 83, 9; 112, 5.

לִּי pr. n. Vide App.

לִּיָּתַן m., *a serpent, a sea-monster*; R. לוֹתָה. 74, 14; 104, 26.

לֹא or לִּי (=*לו*, *if*; *לֹא*, *not*), conj. *unless*; cf. *εἰ, μή*. 27, 13; 106, 23; 119, 92; 124, 1, 2.

לִּין or לִין; fut. יִלִּין, *to lodge, to dwell*; Hith. *to abide*. 25, 13; 30, 6; 49, 13; 55, 8; 91, 1.

לִּין (Kal obs.), *to grudge or murmur*; Hiph. fut. יִלִּין. 59, 16. But perh. same as foregoing (see R.V.).

לִּיץ, *to mock*; part. לִיץ, *scornful*; Hiph. הִלִּיץ, *to deride*. 1, 1; 119, 51.

לִּחִי f., *jaw, cheek-bone*; R. prob. לָחָה (obs.), *to grind*. 3, 8.

לָחַץ, Piel לָחַץ; fut. יִלָּחֵץ, *to lick up, to lick*. 72, 9.

לָחֵם, fut. יִלָּחֵם (poetic for אָכַל), *to eat or feed, to fight or war*; prob. akin to לָחָה, *to grind* (see לִּחִי). 35, 1; 56, 2, 3; 109, 3; 141, 4.

לֶחֶם com. gen., w. suff. לֶחֶמִי, *bread, food*; R. לָחֵם, hence *Bethlehem* = לֶחֶם בֵּית, *house of bread*. 14, 4; 37, 25; 41, 10; 42, 4; 53, 5; 78, 20,

25 ; 80, 6 ; 102, 5, 10 ; 104, 14, 15 ; 105, 16, 40 ; 127, 2 ; 132, 15 ; 136, 25 ; 146, 7 ; 147, 9.

לָחַץ, fut. יִלְחֹץ, *to crush, to oppress*. 56, 2 ; 106, 42.

לַחֲץ m., *affliction, oppression*. 42, 10 ; 43, 2 ; 44, 25.

לָחַשׁ (Kal obs.), Piel *to whisper* ; part. pl. מְלַחֲשִׁים ; Hith. הִתְלַחֵשׁ, *to whisper to one another*. 41, 8 ; 58, 6.

לָטַשׁ, fut. יִלְטֹשׁ, *to sharpen, to whet* ; Pual part.

מְלַטֵּשׁ, 7, 13 ; 52, 4.

לַיִל m., *night* ; const. לַיִל ; pl. לַיְלֹת ; as adv. w.

הּ parag. לַיְלָה, *by night* ; E. *lull*. 1, 2 ; 6, 7 ;

16, 7 ; 17, 3 ; 19, 3 " ; 22, 3 ; 42, 4, 9 ; 55, 11 ;

74, 6 ; 77, 3, 7 ; 78, 14 ; 88, 2 ; 90, 4 ; 91, 5 ;

92, 3 ; 104, 20 ; 105, 39 ; 119, 55, 62 ; 121, 6 ;

134, 1 ; 136, 9 ; 139, 11, 12.

לָכַד, fut. יִלְכֹּד, *to capture, to catch* ; Niph. *to be taken or caught* ; perh. akin to לָקַח. 9, 16 ; 35, 8 ; 59, 13.

לָמַד, fut. יִלְמַד, *to learn* ; Piel לָמַד ; fut. יִלְמֹד, *to teach* ; perh. akin to מָדַד w. ל of purpose from the idea of taking the *measure* of something or thinking it out, and then to *study* or *learn* it. 18, 35 ; 25, 4, 5, 9 ; 34, 12 ; 51, 15 ; 60, 1 ; 71, 17 ; 94, 10, 12 ; 106, 35 ; 119, 7, 12, 26, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 99, 108, 124, 135, 171 ; 132, 12 ; 143, 10 ; 144, 1. μαθεῖν ; E. *mood, meditate*.

לִמְעַן. See under מַעַן.

לָעַג, fut. יִלְעַג, to laugh, to mock or deride; γελάω;
E. laugh. 2, 4; 22, 8; 59, 9; 80, 7.

לֵעַג m., mockery, ridicule. 44, 14; 79, 4; 123, 4.

לָעַג adj. m., as subst. a jester; לְעֵגִי מְעוֹג, cake-jesters, mockers in feasts. 35, 16.

לָעַז, to speak strangely. Only in 114, 1.

לָקַח, fut. יִקַּח; imp. קַח; infin. abs. לָקַח; const. קָחָה, to take, to seize, to carry away, to receive or accept (to find. 75, 3 R.V.). Cf. λαγχάνω. 6, 10; 15, 5; 18, 17; 31, 14; 49, 16, 18; 50, 9; 51, 13; 68, 19; 73, 24; 75, 3; 78, 70; 109, 8.

לָקַט, fut. יִלְקַט, to take up, to gather; prob. akin to לָקַח, לָכַד. 104, 28.

לָשָׁד m., const. לִישָׁד; w. suff. לְיִשְׁדִּי, sap, moisture. 32, 4.

לָשׁוֹן, com. gen., the tongue, language; const. לְיִשׁוֹן; w. suff. לְיִשׁוֹנִי; pl. לְשָׁנוֹת. 5, 10; 10, 7; 12, 4, 5; 15, 3; 22, 6; 31, 34; 34, 14; 35, 28; 37, 38; 39, 24; 45, 2; 50, 19; 51, 16; 52, 4, 6; 55, 10; 57, 5; 64, 4, 9; 66, 17; 68, 24; 71, 24; 73, 9; 78, 36; 109, 2; 119, 172; 120, 2, 3; 126, 2; 137, 6; 139, 4; 140, 4, 12.

לָשׁוּ (Kal obs.), a denom. fr. לָשׁוֹן; to slander; participle w. י־ parag., מְלֹאשִׁנִּי. 101, 5.

מ MEM.

מ is the thirteenth Hebrew letter, and is used as the numeral for 40. Its name means *water* (מַיִם) from its ancient form, which was probably like the English or Roman M, and suggestive of *waves*.

As an initial letter it is largely used in the formation of participles, in the conjugation of Piel, Pual, Hiph., Hoph., and Hith. (see under מִי), and as a final letter it often appears in dual and plural endings, and in the making of adverbs, *e.g.*, הֵנָּם, הֵלֵם, טָרָם, פִּתְאֻם.

מִ (before gutturals מֶ, and rarely מֵ), the shortened form of the prep. מִן. Its general meaning is *from, out of*, and (more obliquely) *because of*. It is also used to denote comparison, and then it bears the sense of *more, more than*.

מִ (usual form), *from, out of*. 5, 11; 7, 2; 8, 3; 9, 14 "; 10, 5; 12, 2; 14, 2, 7; 17, 7, 9; 18, 9, 17 " 18, 46; 19, 13, 14 "; 20, 3, 7; 21, 11; 22, 2, 10, 11, 21, 22; 25, 17, 22; 27, 1; 30, 4; 31, 12, 16; 32, 7; 33, 13, 14, 19; 34, 5, 7, 14, 18, 20; 35, 10, 17 "; 38, 4 " 6, 10, 12, 22; 39, 9; 40, 3 " 12; 44, 8; 49, 15, 16; 50, 1, 2, 9 "; 51, 13 " 16; 53, 3, 7; 54, 9; 55, 2, 9, 13, 19; 56, 14 "; 57, 1, 4; 58, 4; 59, 2, 3; 60, 6, 13; 62, 2, 6; 64, 2, 3; 68, 2, 9 " 23 " 27; 69, 15 " " 29; 71, 4 " 5, 6 " 12,

17, 20; 72, 8 " 14; 74, 11, 12; 75, 7 " " 8;
76, 9; 77, 6; 78, 4, 16, 23, 30, 50, 70; 80, 9,
14, 15, 17; 81, 7 " ; 82, 4; 83, 5; 85, 12;
86, 13; 88, 6, 16; 89, 49; 91, 3 " 5, 6 " ;
94, 12, 13; 96, 2; 97, 5 " 10; 102, 20 " ; 103,
4, 12; 104, 12; 105, 13 " ; 106, 10 " ; 107, 2,
3 " " 6, 13, 19, 28; 108, 13; 109, 31; 110, 2,
7; 113, 3; 114, 1; 116, 8 " ; 118, 26; 119,
10, 22, 43, 51, 101, 102, 109, 116, 150; 120,
2 " ; 121, 7; 124, 7; 128, 5; 129, 1, 2; 130,
1; 132, 11 " ; 134, 3; 135, 21; 136, 11, 24;
141, 9; 142, 8; 143, 5, 11; 144, 7 " " 11.

נ (before gutturals), *from, out of*. 3, 5; 10, 16;
17, 13; 18, 7, 18, 22, 24, 44, 49 " ; 19, 6, 7;
21, 11; 22, 11, 21; 24, 5; 31, 5, 16, 21 " ;
34, 14, 15; 35, 10; 37, 27, 40; 38, 12; 39,
11; 43, 1; 51, 4 " 11; 52, 7 " ; 55, 9, 12;
58, 4; 59, 2, 3; 64, 3; 66, 20; 68, 24, 30;
69, 18; 72, 14, 16; 78, 71; 81, 11, 17; 84, 8;
85, 12; 89, 20; 90, 2; 93, 2 " ; 101, 8; 103,
17; 104, 13; 107, 3, 14, 41; 109, 10, 15;
110, 3; 113, 2, 7 " ; 115, 18; 119, 37, 53,
118, 134, 152, 155, 157; 121, 1, 8; 125, 2;
131, 3; 135, 7; 140, 2 " 5 " ; 142, 7; 143, 9;
144, 10.

נ (rare form), *from, out of*. 17, 14 " ; 19, 7; 61, 3;
135, 7.

כ, *because of*. 6, 8; 27, 1 " ; 38, 9; 55, 4 " ; 78,
65; 102, 6; 107, 17; 112, 7; 114, 7 " ; 119,
104, 120 " 161.

מ (before gutturals), *because of*. 3, 7; 34, 39; 65, 9; 91, 5; 107, 17.

מ, *than, more than*. 19, 11 " " ; 35, 10; 38, 5; 40, 13; 45, 3; 51, 9; 52, 5 " ; 61, 3; 69, 5, 32; 84, 11; 87, 2; 93, 4; 105, 24; 118, 8, 9; 119, 99, 100, 103, 127 " ; 130, 6; 131, 1; 142, 7.

מ (before gutturals), *than, more than*. 4, 8; 62, 10; 63, 4; 76, 5; 84, 11; 119, 72, 98.

מֶאֱד m., *force, strength*; as adv., *greatly, utterly, exceedingly*; R. prob. akin to עֹד. 6, 4, 11; 21, 2; 31, 12; 38, 7, 9; 46, 2; 47, 10; 48, 2; 50, 3; 78, 29, 59; 79, 8; 92, 6; 93, 5; 96, 4; 97, 9; 104, 2; 105, 24; 107, 38; 109, 30; 112, 1; 116, 10; 119, 4, 8, 43, 51, 96, 107, 138, 140, 167; 139, 14; 142, 7; 145, 3.

מֵאֵי m., pl. const. מֵאֵי, *desires*; R. אֵה. Only in 140, 9.

מֵאֹר m., const. מֵאֹר, *a luminary, light*. 74, 16; 90, 8.

מֵאֲנִים m., *a pair of scales, a balance*; R. אֲנִי, Piel of אָנָּה. 62, 10. E. ounce.

מֵאֲכָל m., *food*; R. אֲכָל. 44, 12; 74, 14; 79, 2; 102, 5.

מֵאֵן (Kal obs.), akin to מֵנֵע, נוֹא; Piel מֵאֵן, fut. יִמְאֵן, *to refuse*. 77, 3; 78, 10.

מֵאֵם, fut. יִמְאֵם, *to refuse, to reject*; Niph. *to flow or*

melt away; perh. akin to מָסַח, מָסַס. 15, 4;
36, 5; 53, 6; 58, 8; 78, 59, 67.

מֶאֱרֵב m., R. אֶרֶב, *a lurking-place or ambush*.
10, 8.

מֵאֵת *from* (lit. *from with* = מִן אֵת). 22, 26; 24, 5;
27, 4; 66, 20; 109, 20; 118, 23.

מְבוֹא m., const. מְבוֹא, *a coming in, setting* (of the
sun); R. בּוֹא. 50, 1; 104, 19; 113, 3.

מְבּוֹל m., *a flood, the deluge*; R. prob. akin to יָבַל
to flow. 29, 10 (see R.V.).

מִבְטָח m., w. suff. מִבְטָחִי, *trust, confidence*; R.
בְּטָח. 40, 5; 65, 6; 71, 5.

מִבְצָר m., *a fortress*; R. בִּצָּר. 89, 41; 108, 11.

מִגְדָּל m., *a strong place, a tower*; R. גִּדָּל. 48, 13;
61, 4.

מִגּוֹר m., *fear, terror*; R. גּוֹר, i. q. יָגַר. 31, 14;
34, 5.

מִגּוֹר m., *a dwelling*; R. גּוֹר, akin to אָגַר. 55, 16;
119, 54.

מִגָּלָה f., *a roll or volume*; R. גָּלָל. 40, 8.

מִגָּן com. gen., w. suff. מִגָּנִי (pl. מִגָּנוֹת), *a shield*;
R. גָּן, *to cover*. 3, 4; 7, 11; 18, 3, 31, 36;
28, 7; 33, 20; 35, 2; 47, 10; 59, 12; 76, 4;
84, 10, 12; 89, 19; 115, 9, 10, 11; 119, 114;
144, 2.

מִגַּפָּה f., *pestilence, plague*; R. נָגַף. 106, 29, 30.

מָגַר, akin to נָגַר, *to flow out*; Piel מָגַר, *to cast down*. 89, 45.

מָד m., *a garment*; R. מָדַד. 109, 18.

מִדְבָּר m., *a desert, pasture land*; R. דָּבַר, *to drive* (Piel *to destroy*); E. *bare, barren*. 55, 8; 63, 1; 65, 13; 75, 7 (see R.V.); 78, 15, 19, 40, 52; 95, 8; 102, 7; 106, 9 (R.V. mg.), 14, 26; 107, 4, 33, 35; 136, 16.

מָדַד, fut. יִמַּד; Piel מָדַד, *to measure, to mete out*. 60, 8; 108, 8. μέτρον; Lat. *metior*, E. *mete*.

מִדָּה f., *length, measure, a vestment*; i. q. מֵד; R. מָדַד. 39, 5; 133, 2.

מִדּוֹן m., *strife*; R. דּוֹן. 80, 7.

מִדְחָפָה f., pl. מִדְחָפוֹת, *overthrows, upsettings*; R. דָּחַף, akin to דָּחָה Only in 140, 12.

מִדִּין m., pr. n. Vide App.

מַה מַּה-מַּה, *what, why, how*; מַה is the usual form before words which begin with א or ר. מַה- is used in closer connection with the word following, מַה is rare.

מַה 3, 2; 8, 2, 5, 10; 31, 20; 74, 9; 79, 5; 89, 47; 104, 24; 116, 12; 119, 97; 144, 3.

מַה- 11, 3; 21, 2; 30, 10; 36, 8; 39, 5, 8; 42, 6, 12 " ; 43, 5 " ; 50, 16; 52, 3; 56, 5, 12; 66, 3; 84, 2; 85, 9; 89, 48; 92, 6; 114, 5; 118, 6; 119, 103; 120, 3 " ; 133, 1 " ; 139, 17.

מַה 4, 3; 10, 13; 89, 48; 119, 9; 139, 17.

מָהָה (Kal obs.), Hith. הִתְמַהְמַה, *to be amazed or astounded, hence to linger, hesitate*, 119, 60, prob. akin to תָּמָה; cf. θαῦμαζω; Lat. *timor*, E. *amaze*.

מְהִיר adj. m., *ready, prompt*. 45, 2.

מַהֲמַר f., pl. מַהְמָרוֹת, *streams or deep pits*. Only in 140, 11. R. prob. הֲמַר (obs.), *to flow*; ὄμβρος; Lat. *imber*.

מָהַר, *to hasten*; Piel מְהַר; fut. יִמְהַר, the infin. is often used adverbially. 16, 4; 69, 18; 79, 8; 102, 3; 106, 13; 143, 7. E. *hurry*.

מַהֲרָה f., *haste, speed*; as adv., *speedily*. 31, 3; 37, 2; 147, 15.

מִּ=מָה, a poetic pleonasm affixed to the preps. בְּ, לְ, כִּי; the sense is not affected thereby.

בְּמוֹ 11, 2.

בְּמוֹ 29, 6 " ; 50, 21; 58, 5, 8 " 9, 10 " ; 61, 7; 63, 6; 73, 15; 78, 13, 69; 79, 5; 86, 8; 88, 6; 89, 9, 47; 90, 9; 92, 8; 140, 4; 141, 7.

לְמוֹ 2, 4; 28, 8; 44, 4, 11; 49, 14; 55, 20; 56, 8; 58, 5, 8; 59, 9; 64, 6 " ; 66, 7; 73, 6, 10, 18; 78, 24, 66; 80, 7; 88, 9; 119, 165.

מוֹאֵב pr. n. Vide App.

מוֹג, *to melt, to dissolve*; Pilp. מוֹגֵג, *to soften*; Hith. הִתְמוֹגֵג, *to melt away*; E. *muck, muggy*. 46, 7; 65, 11; 75, 4; 107, 26.

מוֹט, fut. יִמוֹט, *to move, to totter*; Niph. נִמוֹט, fut.

יָמַט; Hiph. *to set in motion*; Lat. *muto*, E. *moot, move*. 10, 6; 13, 5; 15, 5; 16, 8; 17, 5; 21, 8; 30, 7; 38, 17; 46, 3, 6, 7; 55, 4, 23; 60, 4; 62, 3, 7; 82, 5; 93, 1; 94, 18; 96, 10; 104, 5; 112, 6; 121, 3; 125, 1; 140, 11.

מוֹט m., *a stumbling, tottering*. 66, 9.

מָוַל, *to cut off, to destroy*; akin to מָלַל; Hithpol. הִתְמוֹלֵל, *to be cut off or blunted*. 37, 2; 58, 8; 118, 10, 11, 12.

מוֹסָד f., pl. מוֹסְדוֹת; const. מוֹסְדֵי, *foundations*; R. יָסַד. 18, 8, 16; 82, 5.

מוֹסָר m., only pl. מוֹסְרִים (R. אָסַר); *bonds or bands*. 2, 3; 107, 14; 116, 16.

מוֹסָר m., *correction, chastisement, instruction*. 50, 17. R. יָסַר.

מוֹעֵד m., *a set time, a season, an assembly, a place of meeting, a synagogue*; pl. מוֹעֲדִים; const. מוֹעֲדֵי; R. יָעַד. 74, 4, 8; 75, 3; 102, 14; 104, 19.

מוֹעֲצָה m., only pl. מוֹעֲצוֹת, *counsels, purposes*; R. יָעִץ. 5, 11; 81, 13.

מוֹעֲקָה f., *affliction, a burden*; R. עוֹק. 66, 11.

מוֹפֶת m., *a wonder, a miracle*; pl. מוֹפְתִים; R. יָפָה. 71, 7; 78, 43; 105, 5, 27; 135, 9.

מוֹצֵא m., *a going forth, the rising (of the sun), the*

east, a spring or fountain; R. יִצָּא. 19, 7;
65, 9; 75, 7; 107, 33, 35.

מוֹק (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִמִּיק, *to scoff or mock*. Only
in 73, 8.

מוֹקֵד m., *fuel*; R. יָקַד. 102, 4.

מוֹקֵשׁ m., *a snare or stratagem*; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים; const.
מוֹקְשֵׁי; R. יָקַשׁ. 18, 6; 64, 6; 69, 23; 106,
36; 140, 6.

מוֹקֶשֶׁה f., *snare, plot*; pl. מוֹקְשׁוֹת. Only in 141, 9.

מִוֵּר (Kal obs.), akin to מָהַר, יָמַר; Hiph. הִמְרִי,
to change, to alter. 15, 4; 16, 4; 46, 3;
106, 20.

מוֹרָא m., *an object of fear or of religious awe*;
R. יָרָא. 76, 12.

מוֹרָה m., *instruction*; R. יָרָה in C'thib, 9, 21; but
K'ri has מוֹרָא, *fear*.

מוֹרָה m. (R. יָרָה), i. q. יוֹרָה, *early rain*. 84, 7.

מוֹשׁ, fut. יִמוֹשׁ, akin to מוּט, *to move away, to depart*.
55, 12.

מוֹשׁ, i. q. מַשֵּׁשׁ; Hiph. *to handle*. 115, 7.

מוֹשֵׁב m., *a seat, a dwelling*; R. יָשַׁב. 1, 1; 107,
4, 7, 32, 36; 132, 13.

מוֹשָׁעוֹת only pl., R. יִשָּׁע, *deliverances*. 68, 21.

מוֹת, infin. abs. מוֹת; const. מוֹת; fut. יָמוּת, *to die*,
to perish; part. pl. מֵתִים, *the dead*; Pilp. מוֹתֵת,
to kill. 34, 22. Hiph. הִמִּית, *to cause to die*,
to put to death; akin to מָתָה, מָתָה, fr. the

128 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

idea of *stretching*; Lat. *mors*, E. *murder*, *mute*, *mate*. 34, 22; 37, 32; 41, 6; 48, 15; 49, 11, 18; 59, 1; 82, 7; 88, 6, 11; 105, 29; 109, 16; 118, 17.

מָוֶת m., const. מוֹת, *death*. 6, 6; 7, 14; 9, 14; 13, 4; 18, 5, 6; 22, 16; 33, 19; 49, 15; 55, 5, 16; 56, 14; 68, 21; 73, 4; 78, 50; 89, 49; 107, 18; 116, 3, 8, 15; 118, 18.

מוֹת, perh. for מוֹת in 48, 15, but prob. עַל־מוֹת is i. q. עוֹלָם, *for evermore* (see R.V. mg.).

מִזְבֵּחַ m., *an altar*; const. מִזְבֵּחַ; w. suff. מִזְבֵּחֶךָ; pl. מִזְבְּחוֹת; R. זֶבֶחַ. 26, 6; 43, 4; 51, 21; 84, 4; 118, 27.

מִנּוֹ m., pl. מִנּוֹיִם, *garners*; R. prob. מִנָּה (obs.), *to store up*; perh. akin to מָצָא. Only in 144, 13. E. *amass*.

מִנְיָה m., *a girdle*. 109, 19.

מִזְמָה f., *counsel, device, plot*; R. זָמַם. 10, 2, 4; 21, 12; 37, 7; 139, 20.

מִזְמוֹר m., *a song or psalm*; R. זָמַר. 3, 1; 4, 1; 5, 1; 6, 1; 8, 1; 9, 1; 12, 1; 13, 1; 15, 1; 19, 1; 20, 1; 21, 1; 22, 1; 23, 1; 24, 1; 29, 1; 30, 1; 38, 1; 39, 1; 40, 1; 41, 1; 47, 1; 48, 1; 49, 1; 50, 1; 51, 1; 62, 1; 63, 1; 64, 1; 65, 1; 66, 1; 67, 1; 68, 1; 73, 1; 75, 1; 76, 1; 77, 1; 79, 1; 80, 1; 82, 1; 83, 1; 84, 1; 85, 1; 87, 1; 88, 1; 92, 1; 98, 1; 100, 1; 101, 1; 108, 1; 109, 1; 110, 1; 139, 1; 140, 1; 141, 1; 143, 1.

מִזְרָח m., const. מִזְרָה; R. זָרַח, *the east, sun-rising*.

50, 1; 103, 12; 107, 3; 113, 3.

מֵחָ adj. m., *fat*; pl. מְחִים, *fatlings*. 66, 15.

מָחָ, fut. יִמָּחַ, *to strike*, w. בָּפָ, *to clap the hands*; akin to מָחָה. 98, 8.

מָחָה, fut. יִמָּחֶה, akin to מָחָה, *to strike out or stroke over*, hence *to forgive, to erase as from a book*. 9, 6; 51, 3, 11; 69, 29; 109, 13, 14.

מַחֲוֹ m., *a refuge, a harbour*; R. akin to חָסוּהָ, חֹסֶה. Only in 107, 30.

מַחֲוֹל m., *a circular dance*; R. חוּל. 30, 12; 149, 3; 150, 4.

מַחִיר m., *price*; pl. מַחִירִים; R. akin to מָכַר, *to sell*. 44, 13. E. hire.

מַחֲלָה m., *a musical instrument*, or perh. *a sweet tune*; R. חָלָה (obs.), *to be sweet*. 53, 1; 88, 1.

מַחְמָאוֹת pl. fem., only in 55, 22, *curds, butter*; R. prob. akin to חָבַא, *to wrap or bind*.

מַחֲנֶה m., *a camp, a host or troop*; R. חָנָה. 27, 3; 78, 28; 106, 16.

מַחֲסֵה m., w. suff. מַחֲסֵי, מַחֲסֵי, *a refuge, shelter*; R. חָסָה. 14, 6; 46, 2; 61, 4; 62, 8, 9; 71, 7; 73, 28; 91, 2, 9; 94, 22; 104, 18; 142, 6.

מַחְסוֹם m., *a muzzle or bridle*. Only in 39, 2. R. חָסַם, akin to חָתַם.

מַחְסוֹר m., *want, poverty*. 34, 10. R. חָסַר.

מָחַץ, fut. יִמְחֹץ (prob. akin to חָצַץ, חוּץ), *to smite through, to dip or splash*. 18, 39; 68, 22, 24; 110, 5, 6.

מְחָקֵר m., pl. const. מְחָקְרַי, *hidden recesses*; R. חָקֵר. Only in 95, 4.

מַחְשָׁבָה f., *thought, intention*; pl. מַחְשְׁבוֹת; const. מַחְשְׁבוֹת; R. חָשַׁב. 33, 10, 11; 40, 6; 56, 6; 92, 6; 94, 11.

מַחְשֵׁךְ m., pl. מַחְשְׁכִּים; const. מַחְשְׁכַי, *dark places*; R. חָשַׁךְ. 74, 20; 88, 7; 143, 3.

מַחְתָּה f., *ruin, destruction*. 89, 41. R. חָתָה.

מִטָּה m., *a staff, a sceptre*; const. מִטָּה; pl. מִטּוֹת; R. נָטָה. 105, 16; 110, 2.

מִטָּה f., *a bed*; const. מִטָּה; pl. מִטּוֹת. 6, 7. R. נָטָה. E. *mattress*.

מְטָהֵר m., *splendour, brightness*. 89, 45. R. טָהַר, *to be bright, pure*.

מָטַר (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִמְטִיר, *to rain, to cause to rain*; E. *water*. 11, 6; 78, 24, 27.

מָטַר m., const. מָטַר, *rain*. 72, 6; 135, 7; 147, 8.

מִ, *who?* the מִ before the active and passive participles in Piel and Hiph. is probably a fragment of מִי. 4, 7; 6, 6; 12, 5; 14, 7; 15, 1 " ; 18, 32 " ; 19, 13; 24, 3 " 8, 10; 25, 12; 27, 1 " ; 34, 13; 35, 10; 39, 7; 53, 7; 55, 7; 59, 8; 60, 11 " ; 64, 6; 71, 19; 73, 25; 76, 8; 89, 7, 9, 49; 90, 11; 94, 16 " ; 106, 2; 107, 43; 108, 11 " ; 113, 5; 130, 3; 147, 17.

מים pl. m., *water*, the singular form is not found ;
 R. perh. מ = מן and ים, *the sea*. 1, 3 ; 18, 12,
 16, 17 ; 22, 15 ; 23, 2 ; 29, 3 " ; 32, 6 ; 33, 7 ;
 42, 2 ; 46, 3, 4 ; 58, 8 ; 63, 2 ; 65, 10 ; 66, 12 ;
 69, 2, 3, 15, 16 ; 73, 10 ; 74, 13 ; 77, 17 "
 18, 20 ; 78, 16, 20 ; 79, 3 ; 81, 8 ; 88, 18 ;
 93, 4 ; 104, 3, 6 ; 105, 29, 41 ; 106, 11, 32 ;
 107, 23, 33, 35 " ; 109, 18 ; 114, 8 " ; 119, 136 ;
 124, 4, 5 ; 136, 6 ; 144, 7 ; 147, 18 ; 148, 4.

מישור m., *evenness, equity* ; R. ישר. 26, 12 ; 27,
 11 ; 45, 7 ; 67, 5 ; 143, 10.

מישר m., *equity*, as adv. *uprightly* ; only pl.
 מישרים. 9, 9 ; 17, 2 ; 58, 2 ; 75, 3 ; 96, 10 ;
 98, 9 ; 99, 4. R. ישר.

מיתר m., i. q. יתר ; only pl. מיתרים, *bow-strings* ;
 R. prob. akin to קשר, *to bind*. 21, 13 (see
 R.V.).

מכאב m., *pain, grief, sorrow* ; R. כאב. 32, 10 ;
 38, 18 ; 69, 27.

מכה f., *a wound* ; R. נכה. 64, 8.

מכון m., const. מבון, *a foundation, a place or site* ;
 R. בון. 33, 14 ; 89, 15 ; 97, 2.

מכונה f., *a base or foundation* ; pl. w. suff. מכוניה.
 104, 5. R. בון.

מכר, fut. ימד, *to be brought low, to be impoverished*
 (A.V. mg.) ; akin to מקק, מוד, מוג. 106, 43.
 E. meagre.

מִבְּלָא f., a sheep-fold; pl. w. suff. מִבְּלָאֵי; R. בְּלָא. 50, 9; 78, 70.

מִבְּלָל m., perfection; R. בְּלָל. 50, 2.

מִבְּמַר m., pl. מִבְּמָרִים, nets; R. akin to כָּמַר, גָּבַר, כָּמַר. Only in 141, 10.

מָכַר, fut. יִמְכַּר, akin to מָהַר, מוֹר, מָחַר, to exchange or barter, to sell. 44, 13; 105, 17. Lat. mercator, E. market.

מִבְּשׁוּל m., a stumbling-block, an occasion of stumbling; R. בָּשַׁל. 119, 165.

מִבְּתָם m., etym. dubious, perh. akin to כָּתָם, a golden ode, or i. q. מִבְּתָב, a writing. 16 1; 56, 1; 57, 1; 58, 1; 59, 1; 60, 1.

מָלָא, fut. יִמְלָא; infin. מְלֹאֵת and מְלֹאוֹת; Piel מָלָא (perh. formed fr. the particles לֹא מָה), to fill, to be full; πλέος; Lat. plenus, multus, E. full, million. 10, 7; 17, 14; 20, 5, 6; 26, 10; 33, 5; 38, 8; 48, 11; 71, 8; 72, 19; 74, 20; 80, 10; 81, 11; 83, 17; 104, 24; 107, 9; 110, 6; 119, 64; 126, 2; 127, 5; 129, 7; 144, 13.

מָלָא adj. m., full, as subst. fulness. 65, 10; 73, 10; 75, 9.

מָלָא m., also מְלֹא, fulness. 24, 1; 50, 12; 89, 12; 96, 11; 98, 7.

מְלָאךְ m., const. מְלָאֵךְ, a messenger, an angel; pl. מְלָאכִים; R. perh. fr. obs. לָאךְ, to go;

akin to *הִלָּךְ, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַךְ*; Lat. *legare*, E. *legate, lackey*. 34, 8; 35, 5, 6; 78, 49; 91, 11; 103, 20; 104, 4; 148, 2.

מִלְאָכָה f., *an errand, business, work*; pl. w. suff. *מִלְאָכוֹתֶיךָ*. 73, 28; 107, 23.

מִלָּה f., poet. for *דְּבָר*, *a word, speech*; R. *מִלָּל*. Lat. *lallo*, E. *melody*. 19, 5; 139, 4.

מְלוּכָה f., *a kingdom*; R. *מֶלֶךְ*. 22, 29.

מֶלַח m., *salt*. 60, 2.

מִלְחָה f., *saltness, barrenness*. 107, 34.

מִלְחָמָה f., *war, fighting*; pl. *מִלְחָמוֹת*; const. *מִלְחָמוֹת*; R. *לָחַם*. 18, 35, 40; 24, 8; 27, 3; 46, 10; 76, 4; 89, 44; 120, 7; 140, 3; 144, 1.

מָלַט (Kal. obs.), prob. akin to *מָלַץ*, *פָּלַט*, the primary idea being that of *slipping away*; Niph. *to escape*; Piel *מָלַט*, *to save*; E. *melt*. 22, 6; 33, 17; 41, 2; 89, 49; 107, 20; 116, 4; 124, 7 ".

מָלַךְ, fut. *יִמְלֹךְ*, *to rule, to reign, to govern*; prob. akin to *מָלַל*, *to speak*. 96, 10; 97, 1; 99, 1; 146, 10.

מֶלֶךְ m., w. suff. *מֶלְכִי*; pl. *מְלָכִים*; const. *מֶלְכִי*; (R. *מֶלֶךְ*), *a king*. 2, 2, 6; 5, 3; 10, 16; 18, 51; 20, 10; 21, 2, 8; 24, 7, 8, 9, 10 " ; 29, 10; 33, 16; 44, 5; 45, 2, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16;

47, 3, 7, 8, 9; 48, 3, 5; 61, 7; 63, 12; 68, 13, 15, 25, 30; 72, 1 " 10 " 11; 74, 12; 84, 4; 89, 19, 28; 95, 3; 98, 6; 99, 4; 102, 16; 105, 14, 20, 30; 110, 5; 119, 46; 135, 10, 11 " ; 136, 17, 18, 19, 20; 138, 4; 144, 10; 145, 1; 148, 11; 149, 2, 8.

מַלְכוּת f., a kingdom. 45, 7; 113, 19; 145, 11, 12, 13 ".

מַלְכִי-צֶדֶק pr. n. Vide App.

מָלַל (only poetic), Piel מָלַל, to speak, to utter; λαλέω; Lat. lallo, E. melody. 106, 2.

מָלַל (Kal obs.), akin to מוּל; Poel מוּלֵל, fut. יְמוּלֵל, to cut off, to cut down. 90, 6.

מָלַץ, only in Niph., 119, 103, to be sweet or pleasant; prob. akin to מָלַט, פָּלַט.

מַלְקוֹחַ m., dual מַלְקוֹחַיִם, the jaws; R. לָקַח. 22, 16.

מַלְתָּעָה f., pl. מַלְתָּעוֹת, teeth. 58, 7.

מִמֶּךָ, from thee, formed of מֵן, a portion (only used in union w. מֵן), and a suff. 38, 10; 69, 6; 73, 27; 80, 19; 139, 12, 15.

מַמְלָכָה f., a kingdom; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת; const. מַמְלָכוֹת. 46, 7; 68, 33; 79, 6; 102, 23; 105, 13; 135, 11.

מִמֶּנָּה, from it. 132, 11.

מִמֶּנּוּ, from him, from us. 2, 3; 18, 9; 22, 24, 25;

33, 8; 35, 10; 55, 13; 62, 2, 6; 103, 12; 109, 17.

מִמֶּנִּי, *from me*. 2, 8; 6, 9; 13, 2; 18, 18; 22, 12; 27, 9; 28, 1 " ; 31, 12; 35, 22; 38, 5, 22; 39, 14; 40, 12; 51, 13; 61, 3; 71, 12; 88, 9, 15, 19; 101, 4; 102, 3; 119, 19, 29, 115; 131, 1; 139, 6; 142, 5, 7; 143, 7.

These participles may be taken as composed of מִן, מֵן and a suffix, and would be literally rendered, *from my part, from his part, from our part* (see under מִמֶּנִּי).

מְשַׁלָּה f., const. מְשַׁלָּת; w. suff. מְשַׁלְּתֶךָ, מְשַׁלְּתִי; pl. const. מְשַׁלּוֹת; w. suff. מְשַׁלּוֹתִי (R. מִשַּׁל), *rule, dominion*. 103, 22; 114, 2; 136, 8, 9; 145, 13.

מֶן m., *manna*; R. מָנָה. 78, 24.

מֵן imp. of מָנָה, *to appoint or prepare*. 61, 8.

מִן m., *a part or portion*, but only in union w. מֵן; pl. מִנִּים, *chords of an instrument*. 45, 9 (R.V.); 150, 4.

מִן prep., *from, out of*. 10, 18; 12, 8; 18, 4, 49; 30, 4; 45, 9; 73, 19; 104, 7 " 14, 35; 106, 47, 48; 116, 8; 118, 5; 148, 1, 7.

מָנָה, *to portion out, to tell, to number, to prepare*; νέμω; Lat. nummus, E. number, money, many, month, almanac. 61, 8; 90, 12; 147, 4.

מִנָּה f., const. מִנֵּת, *a part or portion*. 11, 6; 16, 5; 63, 11.

מָנוּד m., const. מָנוּד (R. נִוֵּד), *a nodding or shaking*,
44, 15.

מְנוּחָה f., *rest, stillness*; R. נִיחָה. 23, 2; 95, 11;
116, 7; 132, 8, 14.

מָנוֹס m., *refuge*; R. נוֹס. 59, 17; 142, 5.

מְנָחָה f., const. מְנָחָת; pl. מְנָחוֹת; const. מְנָחוֹת;
(R. akin to מָנָה), *a gift, an offering or oblation*,
tribute. 20, 4; 40, 7; 45, 13; 72, 10; 96, 8;
141, 2.

מָנִי, a poetic form of מֵן. 44, 11, 19; 68, 32;
74, 22; 78, 4, 42; 88, 10.

מָנִי, a poetic form of מִמְנִי. 18, 24; 139, 19.

מְנִים, pl. of מֵן (which see).

מִנֵּעַ, fut. יִמְנַע, *to withhold*; prob. akin to מָאֵן;
E. *diminish*. 21, 3; 84, 12.

מְנַעֲמִים m., pl. מְנַעֲמִים (R. נָעַם, perh. akin to נָחַם),
only in 141, 4, *dainties*.

מְנַשֶּׂה m., pr. n. Vide App.

מִנְתַּי f., *a part or portion*; R. מִנָּה. 11, 6; 16, 5;
63, 11.

מְסַבִּלִים, *well laden*; Pual part of סָבַל. 144, 14.

מִסְגֵּר m., *a prison*; R. סָגַר. 142, 8.

מִסְגֵּרֶת f., *an enclosure*; pl. מִסְגְּרוֹת, *close places*.
18, 46. R. סָגַר.

מָסָה (Kal obs.), *to melt or dissolve, to soak, to cause*
to flow or consume away; Hiph. fut. apoc.

יִתָּמָם, akin to מָאֵם, מָסַם. 6, 7; 39, 12; 147, 18.

מָסָה f., *temptation*; R. נָסָה. 95, 8.

מָסַךְ, *to mix or mingle*. 102, 10.

מִסְךָ m., *a mixture*. 75, 9. R. מָסַךְ.

מָסַךְ m., *a covering*. 105, 39. R. סָכַךְ.

מִסְכָּה f., *a molten image*. 106, 19. R. נָסַךְ.

מַסְלָה f., pl. מַסְלֹת, *highways*; R. סָלַל. 84, 6
(see R.V.).

מָסַם, *to melt*; Niph. נָמַם, fut. יִמָּם; infin. הִמָּם,
akin to מָאֵם, מָסָה. 22, 15; 68, 3; 97, 5;
112, 10.

מִסְפָּר m., w. suff. מִסְפָּרִי, *mourning*. 30, 12.
R. סָפַר.

מִסְפָּר m., *a number*; R. סָפַר. 40, 13; 104, 25;
105, 12, 34; 147, 4, 5.

מִסְתָּר m., *a covert, a hiding-place*; R. סָתַר. 10, 8,
9; 17, 12; 64, 5. μυστηριον; E. *mystery*.

מֵעַ m., pl. מְעִים; const. מְעִי, *bowels*; R. prob.
akin to עָוָה. 22, 15; 40, 9; 71, 6.

מַעְגָּל m., *a way or path*; pl. const. מַעְגָּלִי; w. suff.
מַעְגָּלֶיךָ; R. עָגַל, akin to גָּלַל. E. *wheel, agile*.
23, 3; 65, 12; 140, 6.

מַעְגָּלָה f., *a path*; pl. w. suff. מַעְגָּלוֹתֶיךָ. 17, 5.
R. עָגַל.

מָעַד, fut. יִמָּעַד, *to slip, to slide, to waver*; Hiph. *to cause to shake*. 18, 37; 26, 1; 37, 31; 69, 24.

מָעוֹג m., *a feast*; R. עוֹג. 35, 16.

מָעוֹז m., w. suff. מָעוֹזִי, מָעוֹזִי; R. עֹז, *a stronghold, a fortress, a defence*. 27, 1; 28, 8; 31, 3, 5; 37, 39; 43, 2; 52, 9; 60, 9; 108, 9.

מָעוֹן m., *a dwelling or habitation*; R. perh. akin to עָנָה, בָּנַע, חָנָה. μένω; Lat. *maneo*, E. *mansion*. 26, 8; 68, 6; 71, 3; 90, 1; 91, 9.

מְעוֹנָה f., *a dwelling-place, a den or lair*. 76, 3; 104, 22.

מָעַט, fut. יִמָּעַט, *to be few or small*; Hiph. הִמָּעִיט, *to make few*; R. prob. akin to מָלַט. Lat. *mitis*, E. *mitigate*. 107, 38, 39.

מָעַט, as subst., *a little*; as adv., *nearly, shortly*; as adj., *small, few*; pl. מְעַטִּים; R. מָעַט. 2, 12; 8, 6; 37, 10, 16; 81, 15; 109, 8.

מָעִיל m., *a covering, a mantle*. 109, 29.

מָעִין m., *a fountain, a well, a place of springs*; i. q. עֵין. 74, 15; 84, 7; 87, 7; 104, 10; 114, 8.

מַעְלָה f., pl. מַעְלֹת, *goings up, ascents, steps or degrees*; R. עָלָה, *to ascend*. 120, 1; 121, 1; 122, 1; 123, 1; 124, 1; 125, 1; 126, 1; 127, 1; 128, 1; 129, 1; 130, 1; 131, 1; 132, 1; 133, 1; 134, 1.

מַעְלָל m., only pl. מַעְלָלִים; const. מַעְלָלִי; w. suff.

מַעֲלָלִיךְ, *deeds, works*; R. עָלָל. 28, 4; 77, 12; 78, 7; 106, 29, 39.

מֵעַם prep., *from* = מִן עַם, cf. מֵאֵת. 89, 34; 121, 2.

מַעְמָד m., *a standing place*. 69, 3. R. עָמַד.

מַעְמָק m., only pl. מַעְמָקִים, *depths*; R. עָמַק. 69, 3, 15; 130, 1.

מֵעַן (used only with לְ), as prep., *because of, for the sake of*; as conj., *in order that*; the fundamental idea is prob. what *answers or accords with*; R. עָנָה. 5, 9; 6, 5; 8, 3; 9, 15; 23, 3; 25, 7, 11; 27, 11; 30, 13; 31, 4; 44, 27; 48, 12, 14; 51, 6; 60, 7; 68, 24; 69, 19; 78, 6; 79, 9; 97, 8; 106, 8; 108, 7; 109, 21; 119, 11, 71, 80, 101; 122, 8, 9; 125, 3; 130, 4; 143, 11.

מַעֲנָה f., *a furrow*; pl. מַעֲנוֹת; R. עָנָה. 129, 3.

מַעֲרֵב m., *the west*; R. עָרַב, *to grow dark*, prob. akin to עָרַף (obs.), whence עֶרְפֹּל. 75, 7; 103, 12; 107, 3.

מַעֲרָה f., const. מַעֲרַת, *a cave*; R. prob. עוֹר, *to dig*. 57, 1; 142, 1.

מַעֲשֵׂה f., const. מַעֲשֵׂה; w. suff. מַעֲשֵׂי, *a work or operation*; pl. מַעֲשִׂים; R. עָשָׂה. 8, 4, 7; 19, 2; 28, 4, 5; 33, 4, 15; 45, 2; 62, 13; 64, 10; 66, 3; 86, 8; 90, 17; 92, 5, 6; 102, 26; 103, 22; 104, 13, 24, 31; 106, 13, 35, 39; 107, 22, 24; 111, 2, 6, 7; 115, 4; 118, 17;

135, 15; 138, 8; 139, 14; 143, 5; 145, 4, 9, 10, 17.

מִפְּלֹט m., *shelter, escape*. 55, 9. R. פִּלֹט.

מִפְּעָלָה f., pl. const. מִפְּעָלוֹת, *works*; R. פִּעַל. 46, 9; 66, 5.

מִין or מוֹיִן m., *chaff*; R. מוֹיֵן, *to press*. 1, 4; 35, 5.

מָצָא, fut. יִמָּצֵא; inf. מָצֵא; part. מֹצֵא, *to find, to reach, to acquire*. 10, 15; 17, 3; 21, 9; 32, 6; 36, 3; 37, 36; 46, 2; 69, 21; 76, 6; 84, 4; 89, 21; 107, 4; 116, 3; 119, 143, 162; 132, 5, 6.

מָצָה, fut. apoc. יִמָּץ, *to wring out*; Niph. *to be drained*. 73, 10; 75, 9.

מְצֻדָּה f., w. suff. מְצֻדָּתִי, *a fortress*; pl. מְצֻדּוֹת; R. perh. akin to צִעַד. 18, 2; 31, 3, 4; 71, 3; 91, 2; 144, 2.

מְצֻדָּה f., *a net*. 66, 11. R. צִיד.

מִצְוָה f., const. מִצְוֹת, *a commandment*; pl. מִצְוֹת; R. צִוָּה. 19, 9; 78, 7; 89, 32; 112, 1; 119, 6, 10, 19, 21, 32, 35, 47, 48, 60, 66, 73, 86, 96, 98, 115, 127, 131, 143, 151, 166, 172, 176.

מְצֻלָּה f., *the deep, a depth*. 68, 23; 69, 3, 16; 107, 24.

מְצֻלָּה f., i. q. מִצְלָה. 88, 7.

מָצוֹק m., *anguish, distress*; R. צוֹק. 119, 143.

מְצוּקָה f., *distress, trouble*. 25, 17; 107, 6, 13, 19, 28.

מִצּוֹר m., *a fortress*; R. צֹר, akin to צָרַר. 31, 22; 60, 11.

מִצָּעַד m., *a step or going*; pl. const. מִצָּעָדִי; R. צָעַד. 37, 23.

מִצַּר m., *distress*; pl. const. מִצָּרִי, *straits, pains*; R. צָרַר. 116, 3; 118, 5.

מִצְרִים pr. n. Vide App.

מִקְדָּשׁ m., *a holy place, a sanctuary*; R. קִדְּשׁ. 68, 36; 73, 17; 74, 7; 78, 69; 96, 6.

מִקְהֵל m., only pl. מִקְהֵלִים, *assemblies*; R. קָהַל. 26, 12.

מִקְהֵלָה f., only pl. מִקְהֵלוֹת, *assemblies, congregations*. 68, 27. R. קָהַל.

מָקוֹם com. gen., const. מְקוֹם, *a place or site*; pl. מְקוֹמוֹת; R. קוֹם. 24, 3; 26, 8; 37, 10; 44, 20; 103, 16, 22; 104, 8; 132, 5.

מִקְוֶה m., *a fountain*; const. מְקוֹר; R. קוֹר, prob. akin to עוֹר. 36, 10; 68, 27.

מִקְנֵה m., *flocks or herds*; *possession*, prop. something *acquired*; R. קָנָה. 78, 48.

מָקַק (Kal obs.), Niph. נָמַק, fut. יִמְקֹו, *to flow or run down, to be corrupt*; akin to מָבַךְ, מוֹיָג. 38, 6. E. *emaciate*.

מָר adj. m., *bitter*; R. מָרַר. 64, 4. Lat. *amarus*.

מִר m., *myrrh*. 45, 9.

מָרָה (prob. akin to מָרַר), *to rebel, to resist*. 5, 11;

78, 8, 17, 40, 56; 105, 28; 106, 7, 33, 43; 107, 11.

מָרוֹם m., const. מָרוֹם, *a height*; pl. מְרוֹמִים; as adj., *high*; as adv., *proudly, loftily, arrogantly*; R. רוֹם. 7, 8; 10, 5; 18, 17; 56, 3 (see R.V.); 68, 19; 71, 19; 73, 8; 75, 6; 92, 9; 93, 4; 102, 20; 148, 1.

מִרְחָב m., *enlargement, a large place*; R. רָחַב. 18, 20; 31, 9; 118, 5.

מִרְחָק m., *distance, remoteness*; מִמֶּרְחָק, *from afar*; R. רָחַק. 138, 6.

מְרִיבָה f., pr. n. Vide App.

מִרְמָה f., *deceit*; R. רָמָה; pl. מִרְמוֹת. 5, 7; 10, 7; 17, 1; 24, 4; 34, 14; 35, 20; 38, 13; 43, 1; 50, 19; 52, 6; 55, 12, 24; 109, 2; 144, 7.

מִרְעִים, Hiph. part. pl. of רָעַע (which see), *evil-doers*, so rendered in the R.V.

מִרְעִית f., *a feeding or pasturing, a pasture*; R. רָעָה. 74, 1; 79, 13; 95, 7; 100, 3.

מִשָּׂא m., *a burden*; R. נָשָׂא. 38, 5.

מִשָּׂאת f., *a raising or lifting up (of the hands)*; R. נָשָׂא. 141, 2.

מִשְׁגָּב m., *a high tower, a refuge*; R. שָׁגַב, prob. akin to גָּבַהּ. 9, 10; 18, 3; 46, 8, 12; 48, 4; 59, 10, 17, 18; 62, 3, 7; 94, 22; 144, 2.

מִשׁוֹשׁ m., *joy*. 48, 3. R. שׁוֹשׁ, akin to סוּם, *to leap or spring*.

מִשְׁכִּיל m., Hiph. part. of שָׁכַל; as subst., *a didactic or instructive psalm or poem*. 32, 1; 42, 1; 44, 1; 45, 1; 47, 8; 52, 1; 53, 1; 54, 1; 74, 1; 78, 1; 88, 1; 89, 1; 142, 1.

מִשְׁכִּית f., *something imagined or depicted*; pl. מִשְׁכִּיּוֹת; R. prob. akin to נִשְׁעָה. 73, 7. E. *mosaic*.

מִשְׁאוֹת f., *ruins*. 74, 3. R. נוֹא, akin to שָׂאָה.

מִשְׁאָלָה f., *a petition*; pl. מִשְׁאָלוֹת; R. שָׂאָל. 20, 6; 37, 4.

מִשְׁבָּצָה f., only pl. מִשְׁבָּצוֹת, *texture inwrought*; R. שָׁבַץ, *to interweave*. 45, 14.

מִשְׁבָּר m., only pl. מִשְׁבָּרִים, *billows, breakers*; R. שָׁבַר. 42, 8; 88, 8; 93, 4.

מָשָׂה, akin to מִשָּׂךְ, *to draw out*; Hiph. *to drag or pull out*. 18, 17.

מִשָּׁה pr. n. Vide App.

מִשְׁוָאָה f., only pl. מִשְׁוָאוֹת, *ruins*; R. נוֹא. 73, 18.

מִישַׁח, fut. יְמִישַׁח, *to anoint*; akin to מִישַׁשׁ. 45, 8; 89, 21.

מִשְׁחָר m., i. q. שָׁחַר (R. שָׁחַר), *the dawn*. 110, 3.

מִשִּׁיחַ, const. מְשִׁיחַ, adj. m., *anointed*; R. מִישַׁח. 2, 2; 18, 51; 20, 7; 28, 8; 84, 10; 89, 39; 52; 105, 15; 132, 10, 17. E. *Messiah*.

מִשָּׂךְ, fut. יְמִשָּׂךְ, *to draw, to extend or prolong*;

akin to מִשָּׁה. 10, 9; 28, 3; 36, 11; 85, 6; 109, 12.

מִשְׁךְ m., the *measure* of seed or the *seed* itself (see R.V.). 126, 6.

מִשְׁךְ pr. n. Vide App.

מִשְׁכָּב m., a *bed*; R. שָׁכַב, perh. akin to כָּפַף. 4, 5; 36, 5; 41, 4; 149, 5.

מִשְׁכָּן m., const. מִשְׁכָּן; pl. מִשְׁכָּנִים and מִשְׁכָּנוֹת; const. מִשְׁכָּנִי or מִשְׁכָּנוֹת, *habitation, dwelling, the temple with its courts and precincts*; R. שָׁכַן. 26, 8; 43, 3; 46, 5; 49, 12; 74, 7; 78, 28, 60; 84, 2; 87, 2; 132, 5, 7.

מִשַּׁל, fut. יִמְשַׁל, *to rule*; Hiph. *to cause to rule*, Part. מִשַּׁל, a *ruler*. βασιλεύς; E. marshal. 8, 7; 19, 14; 22, 29; 59, 14; 66, 7; 89, 10; 103, 19; 105, 20, 21.

מִשַּׁל, fut. יִמְשַׁל, *to liken or compare*; Niph. *to be likened, to become like*. 28, 1; 49, 13, 21; 106, 41; 143, 7.

מִשַּׁל m., a *similitude, a parable, a proverb*; pl. מִשְׁלִים; const. מִשְׁלִי. 44, 15; 49, 5; 69, 12; 78, 2.

מִשְׁלַחַת f., a *sending or mission, a band* (R.V.); R. שָׁלַח. 78, 49.

מִשְׁמָן m., pl. מִשְׁמָנִים, *stout ones*; pl. w. suff. מִשְׁמָנֵיהֶם, *the fattest of them* (R.V.). 78, 31. R. שָׁמַן.

מִשְׁעָן m., *a stay or prop.* 18, 19. R. שֹׁעַן.

מִשְׁעָנָה f., w. suff. מִשְׁעָנָתִי, מִשְׁעָנֶהָ; R. שֹׁעַן, *a staff or support.* 23, 4.

מִשְׁפָּחָה f., *a kindred or family*; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; const. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; R. prob. akin to סָפָה. 22, 28; 96, 7; 107, 41.

מִשְׁפָּט m., const. מִשְׁפָּט; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים; const. מִשְׁפָּטִי (R. שָׁפַט, prob. akin to שָׁפַת, *to set up*), *judgment, a sentence, a suit or cause, a right.* 1, 5; 7, 7; 9, 5, 8, 17; 10, 5; 17, 2; 18, 23; 19, 10; 25, 9; 33, 5; 35, 23; 36, 7; 37, 6, 28, 30; 48, 12; 72, 1, 2; 76, 10; 81, 5; 89, 15, 31; 94, 15; 97, 2, 8; 99, 4 " ; 101, 1; 103, 6; 105, 5, 7; 106, 3; 111, 7; 112, 5; 119, 7, 13, 20, 30, 39, 43, 52, 62, 75, 84, 91, 102, 106, 108, 120, 121, 132, 137, 149, 156, 160, 164, 175; 122, 5; 140, 13; 143, 2; 146, 7; 147, 19, 20; 149, 9.

מִשַּׁשׁ, fut. יִמַּשׁ, akin to מוּשׁ, q.v., *to touch, to handle*; 115, 7. E. rummage.

מֵת, *dead* (part. of מוֹת); pl. מֵתִים. 31, 13; 106, 28; 115, 17; 143, 3.

מֵת, *a man*; only pl. מֵתִים; const. מֵתִי. 17, 14; 26, 4; 105, 12.

מָתָן m., *a bit or curb*; R. perh. akin to מִשָּׁךְ. 32, 9.

מֵתוֹק adj. m., *sweet.* 19, 11. R. מֵתָק.

146 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

מָתִי, *when? how long?* R. prob. מָתַה, *to stretch*, fr. the notion of *extension*. 6, 4; 41, 6; 42, 3; 74, 10; 80, 5; 82, 2; 90, 13; 94, 3 " 8; 101, 2; 119, 82, 84.

מָתָם m., *soundness, wholeness*; R. תָּמַם, *to complete*. 38, 4, 8.

מָתֵן m., only in dual מָתְנִים; R., *the loins*; R. prob. מָתָן (obs.), i. q. Arab., *to be firm or strong*. 66, 11; 69, 24.

מִתְנָה f., *a gift*; R. נָתַן. 68, 19.

מָתַק, fut. יִמְתַּק, *to be sweet or pleasant*; Hiph. to *make sweet*; R. prob. akin to מָצָה. 55, 15. μέλι.

נ NUN.

נּוּן is the fourteenth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, and as a numeral it stands for 50. It probably took its name נּוּן—which means *a fish*—from its ancient elongated form.

נ, as an initial radical letter of a verb, is mostly dropped in the future tense, *e.g.*—

יִבֹּל fut. נָבַל

יִנָּע fut. נָעַע

יִדָּר fut. נָדַר

יִלָּךְ fut. נָלַךְ

יִטָּה fut. נָטָה

יִטָּשׁ fut. נָטַשׁ

יִסַּךְ fut. נִסַּךְ

יִפֹּל fut. נִפֹּל

הִצִּיל Hiph. נִצַּל

יִצַּר fut. נִצַּר

הִקִּיף Hiph. נִקַּף

יִשָּׂא fut. נִשָּׂא

יִשַּׁג Hiph. נִשַּׁג

יִתֵּן fut. נִתֵּן

נָא, particle of desire or entreaty, *now ! pray !* *vaí* ;
E. *nay*. 7, 10 ; 50, 22 ; 80, 15 ; 115, 2 ; 116,
14, 18 ; 118, 2, 3, 4, 25 " ; 119, 76, 108 ; 122,
8 ; 124, 1 ; 129, 1.

נֹאד m., *a leather bottle, a wineskin* ; R. perh. akin
to אָדָה, *to enclose*. 56, 9 ; 119, 83.

נָאָה, *to rest or dwell* ; akin to נִוָּח (perh. 93, 5) ;
vaíw ; or נָאָה is Niph. of אָוָה, *to be comely or*
fitting.

נָאָה f., only in pl. const. נְאוֹת, *dwelling*s or *pastures*
in which flocks *abide*. 23, 2 ; 65, 13 ; 74, 20 ;
83, 13.

נְאוּהָ adj. m., נְאוּהָ f. ; R. אָוָה, *desirable, comely,*
becoming. 33, 1 ; 147, 1. E. *enough*.

נֶאֱמַר m., *an utterance, a mysterious or whispered*
saying. 36, 2 ; 110, 1. R. נֶעֱמַר ; E. *name*.

נִבְּרָה, fut. יִבְּרָה ; Piel נִבְּרָה ; Piel part. מִבְּרָה, *a breaker*
of the seventh commandment. 50, 18 (perh.
akin to אִבְּרָה).

נָאֵץ, fut. יִנְאֵץ, *to slight*; Piel נִאֵץ, fut. יִנְאֵץ, *to contemn, to revile or blaspheme*. 10, 3, 13; 74, 10, 18; 107, 11.

נָאָר (Kal obs.), akin to אָרַר; Piel נִאָר, *to abhor*. 89, 40. E. *sneer*.

נָבַט (Kal obs.), *to look*; Piel נִבֵּט, Hiph. הִבִּיט, *to look at, to look upon, to regard or respect*. ὀπτω; Lat. *opto*. 10, 14; 13, 4; 22, 18; 33, 13; 34, 6; 74, 20; 80, 15; 84, 10; 91, 8; 92, 12; 94, 9; 102, 20; 104, 32; 119, 6, 15, 18; 142, 5.

נָבִיא m., const. נְבִיא; pl. נְבִיאִים, *a speaker, a prophet, a teller forth or foreteller*; R. נְבִא, akin to נָבַע, *to gush out*. 51, 2; 74, 9; 105, 15.

נָבַל, fut. יִבֹּל; akin to אָבַל, נָפַל, *to droop, to fade or wither, to perish*. 1, 3; 37, 2.

נָבַל adj. m., *foolish, impious*. 14, 1; 39, 9; 53, 2; 74, 18, 22.

נָבַל or נֶבֶל m., *a lyre or harp*; R. perh. akin to יָבַל, *to sound aloud*. 33, 2; 57, 9; 71, 22; 81, 3; 92, 4; 108, 3; 144, 9; 150, 3.

נֶבֶלָה f., const. נְבֵלָה, *a dead body*; R. נָבַל. 79, 2.

נָבַע prop., *to gush out*; Hiph. הִבִּיעַ, *to utter, to prate, to declare*; akin to נְבִא. 19, 3; 59, 8; 78, 2; 94, 4 (R.V.); 119, 171; 145, 7.

נֹגֵב m., *the south, the dry quarter*; R. נָגַב (obs.), *to be dry*. 126, 4.

נָגַד (Kal obs.), to be *in front*; Hiph. הִנְיִד, to *show*, to *announce* or *declare*. 9, 12; 19, 2; 22, 32; 38, 19; 40, 6; 50, 6; 51, 17; 52, 2; 64, 10; 71, 17, 18; 75, 10; 92, 3, 16; 97, 6; 111, 6; 142, 3; 145, 4; 147, 19.

נֶגֶד prep., *before*, *in presence of*; R. נָגַד. 18, 13; 22, 26; 23, 5; 31, 20; 38, 10, 18; 39, 6; 44, 16; 51, 5; 52, 11; 69, 20; 78, 12; 88, 2; 89, 37; 109, 15; 116, 14, 18; 119, 46, 168; 138, 1.

נֶגֶד לְ, i. q. נָגַד. 5, 6; 16, 8; 18, 23, 25; 26, 3; 36, 2; 39, 2; 50, 8; 54, 5; 86, 14; 90, 8; 101, 3, 7.

נֶגַד מִ, *from before*, *away from*. 10, 5; 31, 23; 38, 12.

נִגְהָ, fut. יִגְהָ, to *gleam*; Hiph. הִנְיִהָ, to *enlighten*. 18, 29.

נִגְהָ f., a *brightness* or *gleaming*. 18, 13. αὐγή; Lat. *oculus*.

נִגַּח, fut. יִגַּח, to *push* or *thrust*; Piel fut. יִנְגַּח, to *push down*. 44, 6. This and other words of similar sound and meaning are prob. *mimetic* in their origin. Cf. נָגַן, נָגַע, נָגַף, נָכַח. νέκυς; Lat. *neco*, *noceo*, E. *knock*.

נָגִיד m., a *prince*; pl. נָגִידִים. 76, 13. R. נָגַד.

נְגִינָה f., a *psalm* or *song on a stringed instrument*, the *instrument itself*; pl. נְגִינֹת; R. נָגַן, akin to

נָגַח, *to strike or touch*. 4, 1; 6, 1; 54, 1; 61, 1; 67, 1; 69, 13; 76, 1; 77, 7.

נָגַן, akin to נָגַח (which see); Piel נִגֵּן, *to play or strike the chords*, 33, 3; part. pl. נִגְנִים, *minstrels*. 68, 26.

נָגַע, fut. יִגַּע, akin to נָגַח, *to touch, to reach, to arrive at, to draw near to*; Pual, *to be stricken or plagued*. 32, 6; 73, 5, 14; 88, 4; 104, 32; 105, 15; 107, 18; 144, 5.

נִגַּע m., *a stroke or plague*; w. suff. נִגְעִי; pl. נִגְעִים. 38, 12; 39, 11; 89, 33. 91, 10.

נָגַף, fut. יִנָּף, *to smite, to knock or dash against*. 89, 24; 91, 12.

נָגַר (Kal obs.), akin to נָהַר, *to flow*; Niph. *to be stretched out*, Hiph. הִנָּהֵר, *to pour out, to give over*. 63, 11 (see R.V.); 75, 9; 77, 3 (see R.V.).

נִגַּשׁ, fut. יִנָּשׁ, *to come near, to approach*; akin to נָגַע. 91, 7.

נֶגֶד m., *a heap*. 33, 7; 78, 13.

נְדָבָה f., *a freewill offering, plenteousness*; pl. נְדָבוֹת; R. נָדַב, akin to נָהַף. 54, 8; 68, 10; 110, 3; 119, 108.

נָדַד, akin to נָוַד; infin. נָדַד, *to move, to wander, to flee*; Hithpol. הִתְנַוֵּד, *to wag (the head), to flee away* (see R.V. 64, 9); E. nod. 31, 12; 55, 8; 64, 9; 68, 13 "

נָּרָה (Kal obs.), akin to נָּרַד, נָּרָה, *to move, to flee*;
Hiph. *to drive away*. 36, 12; but see נֹר.

נָּרַח, fut. יִנְּחַח, akin to נָּרַח, נָּרַחַה, *to thrust out*;
Niph. נִנְּחַח, *to be driven out*; Hiph. הִנְּחִיחַ, *to cast down*. 5, 11; 147, 2.

נָּרִיב adj. m., *free, willing* (pl. נָּרִיבִים); as subst.,
a prince or noble; R. נָּרַב. 47, 10; 51, 14;
83, 12; 107, 40; 113, 8 " ; 118, 9; 146, 3.

נָּרַף, fut. יִנְּרַף, יִנְּרַף, *to drive away*; Niph. נִנְּרַף;
inf. הִנְּרַף. 1, 4; 68, 3 " .

נָּרַד, fut. יִנְּרַד, *to vow*; akin to נֹר. 76, 12;
132, 2.

נָּרַד or נָּרַר m., w. suff. נָּרַדִּי, *a vow*; pl. נָּרַדִּים;
R. נָּרַר. 22, 26; 50, 14; 56, 13; 61, 6, 9;
65, 2; 66, 13; 116, 14, 18.

נָּהַג, fut. יִנְּהַג, *to lead, to guide*. 48, 15; 78, 26, 52;
80, 2. ἄγω; Lat. ago, E. go, perh. nag.

נָּהַל (Kal obs.), Piel נִיְּהַל; fut. יִנְּהַל, *to lead or conduct*. 23, 2; 31, 4. ἐλαύνω, ἐλάω.

נָּהַמָּה f., const. נִהְמָה, *agitation, disquietness*. 38, 9.

נָּהַר, *to brighten up, to be lightened*; prob. akin to
נֹר (obs.), *to shine*. 34, 6.

נָּהַר m., const. נִהַר; pl. נִהַרִּים and נִהַרֹּת, *a stream or river*; R. נָּהַר, *to flow*. 24, 2; 46, 5; 66, 6;
72, 8; 74, 15; 78, 16; 80, 12; 89, 26; 93,
3 " " ; 105, 41; 107, 33; 137, 1.

נֹא, Hiph. הִנִּיא; fut. יִנִּי, *to refuse, to bring to nought, to make of none effect.* 33, 10; 141, 5. *ven*; Lat. *ne, non, E. no.*

נוֹב, fut. יִנוֹב, *to increase, to be vigorous, to bring forth fruit.* 62, 11; 92, 15.

נוֹד, fut. יִנוֹד, akin to נָדָה, נָדַד, *to move, to flee, to lean towards or take pity*; Hiph. הִנִּיד, *to make wander, to expel or drive away*; *veúw*; Lat. *nuto, E. nod.* 11, 1; 36, 12; 69, 21.

נוֹר m., *a moving or wandering.* 56, 9.

נוֹה m., w. suff. נֹוְהוּ, *a habitation, a pasture.* 79, 7. R. נוֹה, *to rest*; Lat. *nidus, E. nest.*

נוֹה adj. m., נוֹה f., const. נֹוֹת, *domestic, staying at home.* 68, 13. R. נוֹה.

נוֹחַ, fut. יִנוּחַ, akin to חָנָה, חָנַן, *to rest*; Hiph. הִנִּיחַ, *to leave or let remain, to permit.* 17, 14; 105, 14; 119, 121; 125, 3.

נוֹט, fut. יִנוּט, *to move or quake*; akin to נוֹד, מוֹט. 99, 1.

נוֹם, fut. יִנוּם, *to slumber.* 76, 6; 121, 3, 4. E. *benumb.*

נוֹן (Kal obs.), only in 72, 17, *to germinate, to have issue* (see R.V.), perh. a denom. fr. נוֹן, *fish*, and connected with אָנָה (obs.), akin to *véw*.

נוֹם, fut. יִנוּם, *to flee, to hasten away* (perh. 60, 6 in Hith., but see נָסַם). 68, 2; 104, 7; 114, 3, 5.

נוע, fut. ינוע, *to reel, to roam about*; Hiph. הניע, *to shake or wag, to scatter or cause to wander.* 22, 8; 59, 12, 16; 107, 27; 109, 10 " 25. νεύω; Lat. *nuo, nuto.*

נוף, Hiph. הניף, *to wave or shake, to sprinkle or pour.* 68, 10.

נוף m., *height, elevation*; R. נוף. Only in 48, 3.

נוש, fut. ינוש, *to be ill, to be full of heaviness, to be sore sick* (R.V. mg.). 69, 21. νόσος.

נזל, fut. יזל, *to flow*; part. pl. נוזלים, *streams*; E. distil. 78, 16, 44; 147, 18.

נזר m., w. suff. נזרו, *a crown or diadem*; R. נזר, *to consecrate*, or perh. an obs. verb of the same form akin to אזר. 89, 40; 132, 18.

נחה, Hiph. הנחה; fut. ינחה, *to lead or guide.* 5, 9; 23, 3; 27, 11; 31, 4; 43, 3; 60, 11; 61, 3; 67, 5; 73, 24; 77, 21; 78, 14, 53, 72; 107, 30; 108, 11; 139, 10, 24; 143, 10.

נחיש adj. m., נחישה f., *brass or steel.* 18, 35. R. perh. akin to קשה, *to be hard.*

נחילה f., i. q. חליל; only pl. נחילות, *pipes or flutes, wind instruments*; R. חלל. 5, 1.

נחל, fut. ינחל, *to possess or inherit.* 69, 37; 82, 8.

נחל m., *a channel or wady, a river, a flood, a brook or stream*; pl. נחלים; const. נחלי; R. prob. akin to חלל, *to bore or hollow out.* 18, 5;

36, 9; 74, 15; 78, 20; 83, 10; 104, 10; 110, 7.

נַחֲלָה m., i. q. נָחַל, *a torrent*. 124, 4.

נַחֲלָה f., *a possession or inheritance*; const. נַחֲלָת; R. נָחַל. 2, 8; 28, 9; 33, 12; 37, 18; 68, 10; 74, 2; 78, 55, 62, 71; 79, 1; 94, 5, 14; 105, 11; 106, 5, 40; 111, 6; 119, 111; 127, 3; 135, 12 " ; 136, 21, 22.

נַחֲלָה f., i. q. נָחַלָה, *a possession or a heritage*. 16, 6.

נָחַם (Kal obs.), Niph. נָחַם, fut. יִנָּחֵם, *to sigh, to grieve, to pity, to repent*; Piel נָחַם, fut. יִנָּחֵם, *to comfort or console*. 23, 4; 69, 21; 71, 21; 77, 3; 86, 17; 90, 13; 106, 45; 110, 4; 119, 52, 76, 82; 135, 14.

נֶחֱמָה f., *comfort*; R. נָחַם. 119, 50.

נָחָשׁ m., *a serpent*; R. נָחַשׁ, *to hiss*; akin to חָשָׂה, לָחַשׁ. 58, 5; 140, 4.

נְחֹשֶׁת f., *brass*; R. prob. akin to קָשָׁה, *to be hard*. 107, 16.

נָחַת, fut. יִנָּחַת, *to descend, to light on*; Piel נָחַת, *to press down, to lower or level, to bend*; akin to בָּיַח. 18, 35; 38, 3 " ; 65, 11. E. *beneath, nether*.

נָטָה, fut. יִנָּטֶה, apoc. יָט; part. נָטוּי, 62, 4; נָטוּי, 102, 12; Hiph. הִנָּטָה, fut. יִנָּטֶה; imp. apoc. הִט, 17, 6, *to stretch out; to incline, to bow or bend, to propose or intend, to swerve or decline,*

to repulse or put away; *τείνω*; Lat. *tendo*, E. continue. 17, 6, 11; 18, 10; 21, 12; 27, 9; 31, 3; 40, 2; 44, 19; 45, 11; 49, 5; 62, 4; 71, 2; 73, 2; 78, 1; 86, 1; 88, 3; 102, 3, 12; 104, 2; 109, 23; 116, 2; 119, 36, 51, 112, 157; 125, 5; 136, 12; 141, 4; 144, 5.

נָטִיעַ m., pl. נְטִיעִים, *plants*. Only 144, 12. R. נָטַע.

נָטַע, fut. יָטַע; infin. נָטוּעַ and טָעַת, *to set or plant*. 44, 3; 80, 9, 16; 94, 9; 104, 16; 107, 37.

נְטַעִים. See נָטִיעַ.

נָטַף, fut. יָטַף, *to drop*; akin to זָוַב. 68, 9.

נָטַר, fut. יָטַר, akin to נָצַר, *to keep, retain*. 103, 9. *τηρέω*; E. store.

נָטַשׁ, fut. יָטַשׁ, *to leave or forsake*. 27, 9; 78, 60; 94, 14.

נִינֵם. See יָנָה.

נָכַח (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be smitten or stricken*; Hiph. הִכָּה, fut. יִכֶּה, apoc. יָךְ, *to strike or smite*. 3, 8; 60, 2; 69, 27; 78, 20, 51, 66; 102, 5; 105, 33, 36; 121, 6; 135, 8, 10; 136, 10, 17. Lat. *neco, nocco*, E. knock, noxious.

נָכַח m., pl. נִכְחִים, *railers, smiters*; R. נָכַח. Only 35, 15.

נִכְוֹנָה, part. fem. of כָּוֵן; as subst., *faithfulness, steadfastness*. 5, 10.

נָבַל, *to deceive*; Hith., *to deal subtilly*; perh. akin to בָּלָא. 105, 25. *κλείω*; Lat. *celo*.

נָכַר (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִכִּיר, *to know or notice, to recognise.* 103, 16; 142, 5.

נָכַר m., *strangeness*; R. נָכַר. 18, 45, 46; 81, 10; 137, 4; 144, 7, 11.

נָכָרִי adj. m., *alien or foreign.* 69, 9.

נֵם m., *a banner or standard.* 60, 6. R. נָמַם.

נָסָה, *to lift, to tempt, to prove*; akin to נִשָּׂא, נָמַם. 4, 7; 26, 2; 78, 18, 41, 56; 95, 9; 106, 14.

נָסַח, fut. יִסַּח, *to pluck away*; akin to נָסַע. 52, 7.

נָסִיךְ m., *a prince*; R. נָסַךְ. 83, 12.

נָסַךְ, fut. יִסַּךְ, *to pour on, to anoint, to pour out, to offer as a libation.* 2, 6; 16, 4.

נָסַךְ m., *a libation or drink-offering*; pl. w. suff. נִסְכֵּיהֶם; R. נָסַךְ. 16, 4.

נָסַם (Kal obs.), akin to נָסָה, נִשָּׂא; Hith. הִתְנוּסַם, *to be lifted up, to be displayed.* 60, 6.

נָסַע, fut. יִסַּע, *to pull up, to pluck out, hence to remove a tent, to break up an encampment*; Hiph. הִסִּיעַ, *to bring, to lead forth.* 78, 26, 52; 80, 9.

נָסַק, *to ascend*, only in 139, 8, perh. akin to סָלַל.

נְעוּרִים m. pl., *childhood, youth*; denom. fr. נָעַר. 25, 7; 71, 5, 17; 103, 5; 127, 4; 129, 1, 2; 144, 12.

נָעִים adj. m., pl. נְעִימִים; נְעִימָה f., pl. נְעִימוֹת, *pleasant, delightful*; pl. as subst., *pleasures, pleasant places*; R. נָעַם. 16, 6, 11; 81, 3; 133, 1; 135, 3; 147, 1.

נֶעַל f., a shoe or sandal ; R. נָעַל, to fasten. 60, 10 ; 108, 10.

נָעַם, fut. יִנָּעַם, to be sweet or pleasant ; perh. akin to נָחַם. 141, 6.

נָעַם m., pleasantness, beauty. 27, 4 ; 90, 17.

נָעַר, to shake ; Niph. נִנָּעַר, to be shaken or tossed about ; Piel נָעַר, to shake off ; R. akin to עוֹר. 109, 23 ; 136, 15.

נָעַר m., a young man ; pl. נְעָרִים. 37, 25 ; 119, 9 ; 148, 12.

נָעַר m., i. q. נְעוּרִים, youth or boyhood. 88, 16.

נָפַל, fut. יִפֹּל, to fall (akin to אָבַל, בָּלָה, נָבַל), Hiph. הִפִּיל, to cause to fall, to throw or cast (a lot) ; σφάλλω ; Lat. fallo, E. fall, fell, fail. 5, 11 ; 7, 16 ; 10, 10 ; 16, 6 ; 18, 39 ; 20, 9 ; 22, 19 ; 27, 2 ; 35, 8 ; 36, 13 ; 37, 14, 24 ; 45, 6 ; 55, 5 ; 57, 7 ; 69, 10 ; 73, 18 ; 78, 28, 64 ; 82, 7 ; 105, 38 ; 106, 26, 27 ; 118, 13 ; 140, 11 ; 141, 10 ; 145, 14.

נָפַל m., an untimely birth ; R. נִפְּל. 58, 9.

נָפַץ, i. q. פּוֹץ, fr. which some of its forms are taken, to scatter, to break, to dash in pieces. 2, 9 ; 68, 2 ; 137, 9 ; 144, 6.

נֶפֶשׁ com. gen., w. suff. נִפְשִׁי, breath, life, the soul, the heart, the will or desire ; R. נָפַשׁ, to breathe ; akin to נָשַׁף, אָנַף, and mimetic ; πνέω ; E. sniff. 3, 3 ; 6, 4, 5 ; 7, 3, 6 ; 10, 3 ; 11, 1, 5 ;

158 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

13, 3; 16, 10; 17, 9, 13; 19, 8; 22, 21, 30;
 23, 3; 24, 4; 25, 1, 13, 20; 26, 9; 27, 12;
 30, 4; 31, 8, 10, 14; 33, 19, 20; 34, 3, 23;
 35, 3, 4, 7, 9, 12, 13, 17, 25; 38, 13; 40, 15;
 41, 3, 5; 42, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 12; 43, 5; 44, 26;
 49, 9, 16, 19; 54, 5, 6; 55, 19; 56, 7, 14;
 57, 2, 5, 7; 59, 4; 62, 2, 6; 63, 2, 6, 9, 10;
 66, 9, 16; 69, 2, 11, 19; 70, 3; 71, 10, 23;
 72, 13, 14; 74, 19; 77, 3; 78, 18, 50; 84, 3;
 86, 2, 4 " 13, 14; 88, 4, 15; 89, 49; 94, 17,
 19, 21; 97, 10; 103, 1, 2, 22; 104, 1, 35;
 105, 18, 22; 106, 15; 107, 5, 9 " 18, 26;
 109, 20, 31; 116, 4, 7, 8; 119, 20, 25, 28,
 81, 109, 129, 167, 175; 120, 2, 6; 121, 7;
 123, 4; 124, 4, 5, 7; 130, 5, 6; 131, 2; 138,
 3; 139, 14; 141, 8; 142, 5, 8; 143, 3, 6, 8,
 11, 12; 146, 1.

נִפְתָּה m., *distilling, droppings*. 19, 11. R. נוֹף.

נִפְתָּלִי m., pr. n. Vide App.

נָצַב (Kal obs.), akin to יָצַב, צָוָה; Niph. נִצַּב, *to be settled, to stand firm, to stand*; Hiph. הִצִּיב, *to make to stand*. 39, 6; 45, 10; 78, 13; 82, 1; 119, 89.

נָצַח, fut. יָצַח; Hiph. הִצָּח, *to strive*. 60, 2 (in title).

נָצַח (Kal obs.), *to be clear or pure*; Piel נִצַּח, *to excel, to preside*; part. מְנַצֵּחַ, *an overseer, a precentor, a leader of the music in the temple*. 4, 1; 5, 1; 6, 1; 8, 1; 9, 1; 11, 1; 12, 1;

13, 1; 14, 1; 18, 1; 19, 1; 20, 1; 21, 1;
22, 1; 31, 1; 36, 1; 39, 1; 40, 1; 41, 1;
42, 1; 44, 1; 45, 1; 46, 1; 47, 1; 49, 1;
51, 1; 52, 1; 53, 1; 54, 1; 55, 1; 56, 1;
57, 1; 58, 1; 59, 1; 60, 1; 61, 1; 62, 1;
64, 1; 65, 1; 66, 1; 67, 1; 68, 1; 69, 1;
70, 1; 75, 1; 76, 1; 77, 1; 80, 1; 81, 1;
84, 1; 85, 1; 88, 1; 109, 1; 139, 1; 140, 1.

נָצַח m., *perpetuity, eternity*; as adv. לְנָצַח and נָצַח,
for ever; R. נָצַח. 9, 7, 19; 10, 11; 13, 2;
16, 11; 44, 24; 49, 10, 20; 52, 7; 68, 17;
74, 1, 3, 10, 19; 77, 9; 79, 5; 89, 47; 103, 9.

נָצַל (Kal obs.), akin to שָׁלַל; Niph. *to be delivered*;
Hiph. הִצִּיל, *to snatch away, to rescue*. 7, 2, 3;
18, 1, 18, 49; 22, 9, 21; 25, 20; 31, 16;
33, 16, 19; 34, 5, 18, 20; 35, 10; 39, 9; 40,
14; 50, 22; 51, 16; 54, 9; 56, 14; 59, 2, 3;
69, 15; 70, 2; 71, 2, 11; 72, 12; 79, 9;
82, 4; 86, 13; 91, 3; 97, 10; 106, 43; 107, 6;
109, 21; 119, 43, 170; 120, 2; 142, 7; 143, 9;
144, 7, 11.

נָצַר, fut. יִצֹּר and יִנָּצַר, *to guard or defend, to keep*
or observe; akin to נָטַר. 12, 8; 25, 10, 21;
31, 24; 32, 7; 34, 14; 40, 12; 61, 8; 64, 2;
78, 7; 105, 45; 119, 2, 22, 33, 34, 56, 69, 100,
115, 129, 145; 140, 2, 5; 141, 3.

נָקָה, Niph. נִקְּהָ, fut. יִנָּקָה, *to be clear, pure, inno-*
cent; Piel נִקְּהָ, *to clear, to pronounce innocent*;
perh. akin to נָקָם. 19, 13, 14.

160 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

נָקִי adj. m., const. נָקִי, *clean, pure, innocent.* 10, 8;
15, 5; 24, 4; 94, 21; 106, 38.

נְקִיּוֹן m., *cleanness, innocency.* 26, 6; 73, 13.

נָקַם, fut. יִפּוֹם, *to take vengeance*; akin to נָחַם;
Hith. part. מִתְנַקֵּם, *the avenger.* 8, 3; 44, 17;
99, 8.

נִקְמָה m., *vengeance.* 58, 11.

נִקְמָה f., const. נִקְמָה; i. q. נָקַם, *vengeance*; pl.
נִקְמוֹת, *avengings.* 18, 48; 79, 10; 94, 1 " ;
149, 7.

נָקַף, fut. יִנְקֹף, *to move in a circle*; Hiph. הִקְיָה, *to surround, to go round about, to compass.* 17, 9;
22, 17; 48, 13; 88, 18.

נָקַשׁ, *to snare, (or intrans.) to be snared*; Piel נִקְשׁ,
to lay snares; akin to יָקַשׁ. 9, 17; 38, 13;
109, 11.

נֵר m., *a light or lamp*; R. akin to נָהַר, *to shine.*
18, 29; 119, 105; 132, 17.

נָשָׂא, fut. יִשֵּׂא; infin. abs. נִשּׂוּא; imp. נִשֵּׂא, נִשֵּׂא;
part. pass. נִשּׂוּי, נִשּׂוּי; Niph. נִשָּׂא; Piel נִשֵּׂא
(akin to נָסָה, נָסַם), *to raise or lift up, to accept,*
to take, to carry or bear away, to forgive. 7, 7;
10, 12; 15, 3; 16, 4; 24, 4, 5, 7 " 9 " ; 25, 1,
18; 28, 2, 9; 32, 1, 5; 50, 16; 55, 13; 63, 5;
69, 8; 72, 3; 81, 3; 82, 2; 83, 3; 85, 3; 86, 4;
88, 16; 89, 10, 51; 91, 12; 93, 3 " ; 94, 2;
96, 8; 99, 9; 102, 11; 106, 26; 116, 13;

119, 48; 121, 1; 123, 1; 126, 6 " ; 134, 2; 139, 9, 20; 143, 8.

נִשַּׁג (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִשִּׁיג; fut. apoc. יִשַּׁג, *to reach, to overtake, to obtain or acquire.* 7, 6; 18, 38; 40, 13; 69, 25.

נִשְׂיָא m., only pl. נִשְׂיָאִים, *vapours*; R. נִשְׂא. 135, 7.

נִשַּׁק (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be kindled.* 78, 21.

נִשָּׂא (Kal obs.), akin to נָסַע; Hiph. הִשִּׂיא; fut. יִשִּׂיא, *to surprise, to come upon suddenly* (R.V.), 55, 16, as in K'ri, but see R.V. mg. for another reading.

נִשָּׂא, i. q. נִשָּׂה; Hiph. *to exact.* 89, 23.

נִשַּׁב (Kal obs.), akin to נָשַׁם, נָשַׁף; Hiph. הִשִּׁיב, *to cause to blow.* 147, 18.

נִשָּׂה, i. q. נִשָּׂא, *to exact*; prob. akin to נִשָּׁךְ; part. נֹשֶׂה, *a creditor, an extortioner.* 109, 11.

נִשְׁיָה f., *forgetfulness.* Only in 88, 13.

נִשָּׁךְ m., *usury*; R. נִשָּׁךְ. 15, 5.

נִשְׁמָה f., const. נִשְׁמַת, *breath, animal*; R. נִשְׁם. 18, 16; 150, 6.

נִשָּׁף m., *dawn.* 119, 147. R. נִשָּׁף, *to breathe or blow*; akin to נָפַשׁ.

נִשַּׁק, fut. יִשַּׁק and יִשָּׁק (akin to נִשָּׁךְ), *to kiss.* 2, 12; 85, 11.

נִשָּׁק, *to arm*; part. pl. const. נוֹשָׁקִי. 78, 9.

נִשָּׁק m., *armour, battle.* 140, 8.

נֶשֶׁר m., *an eagle*. 103, 5.

נָתִיב m., const. נִתְּיב, *a way or path*; R. prob. akin to תַּכֵּף and *mimetic*; cf. τύπτω; E. *path*. 78, 50; 119, 35.

נִתְּיָבָה f., *a path*. 119, 105; 142, 4.

נָתַן, fut. יִתֵּן; infin. abs. נָתֹן; const. תַּת; imper. תֵּן, תֵּן, תֵּן, *to give*; akin to תָּנָה; τείνω; Lat. *tendo*. 1, 3; 2, 8; 4, 8; 8, 2; 10, 14; 14, 7; 15, 5; 16, 10; 18, 14, 33, 36, 41, 48; 20, 5; 21, 3, 5; 27, 12; 28, 4 "; 29, 11; 33, 7; 37, 4, 21; 39, 6; 40, 4; 41, 3; 44, 12; 46, 7; 49, 8; 50, 20; 51, 18; 53, 7; 55, 7, 23; 60, 6; 61, 6; 66, 9; 67, 7; 68, 12, 34, 35, 36; 69, 12, 22, 28; 72, 1, 15; 74, 14, 19; 77, 18; 78, 20, 24, 46, 61, 66; 79, 2; 81, 3; 84, 12; 85, 8, 13 "; 86, 16; 89, 28; 99, 8; 104, 12, 27, 28; 105, 11, 32, 44; 106, 15, 41, 46; 111, 5, 6; 112, 9; 115, 1, 16; 118, 18; 119, 110; 120, 3; 121, 3; 124, 6; 127, 2; 132, 4; 135, 12; 136, 21, 25; 140, 9; 144, 10; 145, 15; 146, 7; 147, 9, 16; 148, 6.

נָתַן m., pr. n. Vide App.

נָתַן, fut. יִתֵּן, *to destroy, to break down*; akin to נָתַשׁ, and prob. *mimetic*. 52, 7; 58, 7.

נָתַק, Piel, *to break in sunder*. 2, 3; 107, 14.

נָתַר (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִתִּיר; fut. יִתֵּיר, *to loose*. 105, 20; 146, 7.

נָתַשׁ, fut. יִתֵּשׁ, *to pluck up, to overthrow*. 9, 7.

ס SAMECH.

סָמֶךְ is the fifteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and it stands for the number 60. Its name סָמֶךְ (R. סָמֶךְ) means *a prop or support*, and was probably suggested by its primitive form or shape, which was somewhat like that of the Greek *Σίγμα* and the Roman S.

סָמָּה m., pr. n. Vide App.

סָבַב, fut. יִסָּב, יָסַב; perf. 3 pl. סָבְבוּ or סָבוּ; inf.

סָב; w. pref. לְסָבֵב לְ; akin to שׁוּב, *to turn, to go round, to compass*; E. suburb. 7, 8; 17, 11; 18, 6; 22, 13, 17; 26, 6; 32, 7, 10; 48, 13; 49, 6; 55, 11; 59, 7, 15; 71, 21; 88, 18; 109, 3; 114, 3, 5; 118, 10, 11 " 12; 140, 10.

סָבִיב m., *a circuit*; as adv., *round about, on every side*; as prep., *around*. 3, 7; 12, 9; 31, 14; 34, 8; 50, 3; 76, 12; 78, 28; 89, 8; 97, 2, 3; 125, 2 " ; 128, 3.

סָבִיבָה f., only pl. סָבִיבוֹת, *circles or circuits*; as prep., *round about*; w. suff. תֵּיךְ סָבִיבוֹתִי—תֵּינוּ—תֵּיו. 18, 12; 27, 6; 44, 14; 79, 3; 89, 9.

סָבַךְ m., *a thicket*. 74, 5.

סָבַל, fut. יִסָּבֵל, *to bear*; Pual part., *laden*. 144, 14.

סָבֵל m., *a burden*; R. סָבֵל. 81, 7.

קָנֹר m., *a battle-axe*, 35, 3; but perh. imper. of קָנַר (see R.V.).

סְגֻלָּה f., *property, peculiar treasure*. 135, 4.

סָנַר, fut. יִסְנַר, *to stop, to shut up, to enclose, to give over*; i. q. סָכַר. 17, 10; 31, 9; 35, 3; 78, 48, 50, 62.

סוּג, fut. יִסּוּג (i. q. שׁוּג), *to go away, to turn back*. 35, 4; 40, 15; 44, 19; 53, 4; 70, 3; 78, 57; 80, 19; 129, 5.

סוּד m., *a council or session, a secret, friendship, counsel*; R. יִסֵּד. 25, 14; 55, 15; 64, 3; 83, 4; 89, 8; 111, 1.

סוּם m., *a horse*; pl. סוּמִים; R. prob. akin to שׁוּשׁ. 20, 8; 32, 9; 33, 17; 76, 7; 147, 10.

סוּף m., *seaweed*; R. prob. akin to סָבָא, *to drink*; יַם-סוּף, *the sea of weeds, i.e., the Red Sea*; Lat. *sorbeo*, E. *absorb, sip, sap*. 106, 7, 9, 22; 136, 13, 15.

סוּפָה f., *a tempest, a whirlwind*; R. akin to אָסַף, סָפָה; E. *sweep*. 83, 16.

סוּר, fut. יִסוּר; apoc. יִסַּר, *to turn aside, to depart*; akin to סָרַר, זוּר; Hiph. הִסִּיר, *to remove*. 6, 9; 14, 3; 18, 23; 34, 15; 37, 27; 39, 11; 66, 20; 78, 8; 81, 7; 101, 4; 119, 29, 102, 115; 139, 19.

סָחַר, fut. יִסָּחַר, *to go about*; Pilp. סָחַרְחַר, *to pant or throb*. 38, 11.

- סַחֲרָה f., *a buckler*; R. סַחַר. 91, 4.
- סַטִּים m., only pl., i. q. שָׁטִים, *those who turn aside, unfaithfulness*. 101, 3. R. שָׁטָה, *to deviate*.
- סִיג m., pl. סִיגִים, *dross*; R. סוּג. 119, 119.
- סִיחֹן pr. n. Vide App.
- סִינִי pr. n. Vide App.
- סִיסְרָא pr. n. Vide App.
- סִיר m., *a pot*; pl. סִירוֹת. 58, 10; 60, 10; 108, 10.
- סֶךְ m. *a crowd or throng*. Only 42, 5.
- סֶכֶךְ m., *a booth, the tabernacle*; R. סֶכֶךְ. 76, 3.
- סֶכֶה f., const. סֶכֶת, *a pavilion, a covert*. 10, 9; 18, 12; 27, 5; 31, 21.
- סֶכּוֹת pr. n. Vide App.
- סָכַךְ, fut. יִסְכֶּךְ, *to cover*; Hiph. הִסְכֶּךְ; fut. apoc. יִסְכֶּךְ, *to defend, to protect*. 5, 12; 91, 4; 140, 8.
- סָכַן, fut. יִסְכֵּן (i. q. שָׁכַן, *to recline*); Hiph., *to be familiar, to know well, to be intimately acquainted with*. 139, 3.
- סָכַר (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be shut up or stopped* (i. q. סָגַר). 63, 12. E. *sacred*.
- סָלָה (akin to סָלַל), *to lift up (for weighing), to make light of, to set at naught*. 119, 118.
- סָלָה m., *a musical term of uncertain meaning, occurring seventy-one times in the Psalms, probably to denote a pause or lowering of the voice or tone*; R. prob. סָלָה (obs.), *to be silent*;

166 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

Lat. *sileo*. 3, 3, 5, 9; 4, 3, 5; 7, 6; 9, 17, 21;
20, 4; 21, 3; 24, 6, 10; 32, 4, 5, 7; 39, 6, 12;
44, 9; 46, 4, 8, 12; 47, 5; 48, 9; 49, 14, 16;
50, 6; 52, 5, 7; 54, 5; 55, 8, 20; 57, 4, 7;
59, 6, 14; 60, 6; 61, 5; 62, 5, 9; 66, 4, 7,
15; 67, 2, 5; 68, 8, 20, 33; 75, 4; 76, 4, 10;
77, 4, 10, 16; 81, 8; 82, 2; 83, 9; 84, 5, 9;
85, 3; 87, 3, 6; 88, 8, 11; 89, 5, 38, 46, 49;
140, 4, 6, 9; 143, 6.

סָלַח, *to forgive*; akin to שָׁלַח; cf. ἀφίημι; E.
remit. 25, 11; 103, 3.

סָלַח, *apt or ready to forgive*. Only in 86, 5.

סְלִיחָה f., *remission, forgiveness*. 130, 4. R. סָלַח.

סָלַל, fut. יִסָּל; imp. סֹלֵי, *to raise, to cast up* (R.V.),
to extol (A.V.); prob. akin to דָּלַל, 68, 5
(see R.V.). Lat. *salio*, E. *exalt*.

סֶלֶע m., *a rock*; w. suff. סֶלְעִי; pl. סֶלְעִים. 18, 2;
31, 4; 40, 3; 42, 10; 71, 3; 78, 16; 104, 18;
137, 9; 141, 6.

סָמַךְ, fut. יִסְמָךְ, *to press or lean, to uphold or sustain*;
part. pass. סָמוּךְ, *firm or established*; akin to
תָּמַךְ. 3, 6; 37, 17, 24; 51, 14; 54, 6; 71, 6;
88, 8; 111, 8; 112, 8; 119, 116; 145, 14.

סָמַר, *to tremble, to shudder*; perh. akin to שָׁמַר,
to bristle. 119, 120.

סָעַד, fut. יִסְעֵד; imp. סַעֲד, prob. akin to יָסַד, *to*

uphold or support, to strengthen. 18, 36; 20, 3;
41, 4; 94, 18; 104, 15; 119, 117.

סָעָה, *to rush or sweep*; part. f. סָעָה, *stormy.* 55, 9.

סָעָה adj. m., pl. סָעָפִים, *double-minded.* 119, 113.
R. סָעָה, *to divide or branch out.*

סָעַר m., *a storm, a tempest*; R. סָעַר, akin to שָׁעַר.
55, 9; 83, 16.

סָעָרָה f., *a storm or hurricane.* 107, 25, 29; 148, 8.

סָפָה, fut. יִסְפֶּה, *to sweep away, to destroy*; akin to
סוּף, אָסַף. 40, 15; 73, 19.

סָפָה, akin to אָסַף, *to collect or receive* (hence סָף, *a threshold*); Hith. הִסְתוּפָה, *to be a door-keeper.*
84, 11.

סָפַר, fut. יִסְפֹּר, *to count or tell, to number, to declare, to celebrate*; part. סָפַר, *a scribe*; akin to חָפַר, *to dig or cut in*; E. ciphers. 2, 7; 9, 2, 15; 19, 2; 22, 18, 23, 31; 26, 7; 40, 6; 44, 2; 45, 2; 48, 13, 14; 50, 16; 56, 9; 59, 13; 64, 6; 66, 16; 69, 27; 71, 15; 73, 28; 75, 2; 78, 3, 4, 6; 79, 13; 87, 6; 88, 12; 96, 3; 102, 22; 107, 22; 118, 17; 119, 13, 26; 139, 18; 145, 6.

סָפַר m., *a writer or scribe.* 45, 2.

סָפַר m., *a book*; R. סָפַר. 40, 8; 69, 29; 139, 16.

סָפָרָה f., i. q. סָפַר, only in 56, 9, *a book or record.*

סָפָרָה f., only pl. סְפָרוֹת, *numbers.* Only 71, 15.

סָרַר, *to rebel*; part. pl. סוֹרְרִים, *rebellious*; E. *sour, surly*. 66, 7; 68, 7, 19.

סָתַם, fut. יִסְתֵּם, *to stop up, to keep secret*; part. pass. סָתוּם, *the hidden part*. 51, 8. E. *stammer*.

סָתַר, fut. יִסְתֹּר, *to hide or conceal*; Niph., *to be hid*; Hiph. הִסְתִּיר; Hith. הִסְתִּיתָ; part. pl. f. נִסְתָּרוֹת, *things hidden or secret*; akin to סָתַם; *μυστήριον*; E. *mystery, store*. 10, 11; 13, 2; 17, 8; 19, 7, 13; 22, 25; 27, 5, 9; 30, 8; 31, 21; 38, 10; 44, 25; 51, 11; 54, 2; 55, 13; 64, 3; 69, 18; 88, 15; 89, 47; 102, 3; 104, 29; 119, 19; 143, 7.

סֶתֶר m., w. suff. סֶתְרִי, *a covert or hiding-place*; as adv. (w. prep.), *secretly*; R. סֶתֶר. 18, 12; 27, 5; 31, 21; 32, 7; 61, 5; 81, 8; 91, 1; 101, 5; 119, 114; 139, 15.

ע AIN.

עֵין is the sixteenth Hebrew letter, and the numeral for 70. Its name means *an eye*, and was probably so called from its ancient form, which somewhat resembled *an oval* or *an ellipse*. The force of the letter is that of a guttural, which no English sound expresses, and it is usually rendered in the Sept. by a *gamma*, as Γάζα for עֵזָה.

עָב com. gen., *a cloud*; pl. עָבִים; const. עָבִי; R.

prob. akin to עֹף, *to cover*. 18, 12, 13; 77, 18; 104, 3; 147, 8.

עָבַר, fut. יַעֲבֹר, *to serve or labour*; perh. akin to בָּרַךְ, *to cleave or till*, or rather perh. עָבַת, *to bind*; cf. δοῦλος, from δέω; E. *obedience*. 2, 11; 18, 44; 22, 31; 72, 11; 97, 7; 100, 2; 102, 23; 106, 36.

עֶבֶר m., w. suff. עֶבְרִי, *a servant*; pl. עֲבָדִים. 18, 1; 19, 12, 14; 27, 9; 31, 17; 34, 23; 35, 27; 36, 1; 69, 18, 37; 78, 70; 79, 2, 10; 86, 2, 4, 16; 89, 4, 21, 40, 51; 90, 13, 16; 102, 15, 29; 105, 6, 17, 25, 26, 42; 109, 28; 113, 1; 116, 16; 119, 17, 23, 38, 49, 65, 76, 84, 91, 122, 124, 125, 135, 140, 176; 123, 2; 132, 10; 134, 1; 135, 1, 9, 14; 136, 22; 143, 2, 12; 144, 10.

עֲבָרָה f., const. עֲבָרַת, *service, labour*. 104, 14, 23. R. עָבַר.

עָבוֹר m., *a going over, a result*. It is used only with a prefix in the sense of a prep. or a conj., e.g., בְּעָבוֹר, conj., *in order that*. 105, 45. בְּעָבוֹרָם, prep., *for their sakes*. 106, 32. R. עָבַר.

עָבַר, fut. יַעֲבֹר, *to pass through, to go over, to pass by, to pass away, to transgress, to be freed, to escape*; Hiph. הֶעֱבִיר, *to cause to pass over, to turn away*; Hith., *to be wroth*; ὑπέρ, πέρα, πόρος; Lat. *super*, E. *over*, Hebrew. 8, 9; 17, 3; 18, 13; 37, 36; 38, 5; 42, 5, 8; 48, 5;

57, 2; 66, 6; 73, 7; 78, 13, 21, 59, 62; 80, 13; 81, 7; 84, 7; 88, 17; 89, 39, 42; 90, 4; 103, 16; 104, 9; 119, 37, 39; 124, 4, 5; 129, 8; 136, 14; 141, 10; 144, 4; 148, 6.

עֶבְרָה f., *anger, wrath*; R. עֶבֶר; cf. ὕβρις. 7, 7; 78, 49; 85, 4; 90, 9, 11.

עֶבֶת com. gen., *a cord or band*; R. עֶבַת, *to bind*. 2, 3; 118, 27; 129, 4.

עֵגֶל m., *a calf*; pl. עֵגָלִים; const. עֵגְלִי; R. prob. akin to גָּלַל, *to roll, to skip or frisk*; E. *agile*. 29, 6; 68, 31; 106, 19.

עֵגְלָה f., *a chariot*; pl. עֵגְלוֹת. 46, 10. E. *wheel*.

עֶד m., *duration, time, eternity*; לְעֶד, *for ever*; R. עָרָה, *to move or pass on*. 9, 6, 19; 10, 16; 19, 10; 21, 5, 7; 22, 27; 37, 29; 45, 7, 18; 48, 15; 52, 10; 83, 18; 89, 30; 92, 8; 104, 5; 111, 3, 8, 10; 112, 3, 9; 119, 44; 132, 12, 14; 145, 1, 2, 21; 148, 6.

עַד prep., *during, unto, until*. 4, 3; 6, 4; 13, 2 " 3 " ; 18, 38, 51; 28, 9; 36, 6; 38, 7, 9; 40, 13; 41, 14; 42, 5; 46, 10; 48, 9; 49, 20 " ; 50, 1; 57, 2, 11 " ; 60, 11; 62, 4; 65, 3; 69, 2; 71, 17, 18, 19; 72, 7, 8 " ; 73, 17; 74, 9, 10; 79, 5; 80, 5, 12; 82, 2; 89, 5, 47; 90, 2, 3, 13; 94, 3 " 13, 15; 100, 5; 103, 17; 105, 19; 106, 31, 48; 107, 18; 108, 5, 11; 110, 1; 112, 8; 113, 2, 3; 115, 118; 118, 27; 119, 8, 43, 51, 107; 121, 8; 123, 2; 125, 2; 131, 3;

132, 5; 133, 3; 135, 8; 137, 7; 141, 10;
147, 15.

עָרִי poet. pl., *unto, until*. 83, 18; 92, 8; 104, 23;
132, 12, 14; 147, 6.

עֵד m., *a witness*; pl. עֵדִים; const. עָרִי; prop.
part. of עוֹד. 27, 12; 35, 11.

עֲדָה f., const. עֲדַת, *an assembly, a congregation*;
R. יַעַד. 1, 5; 7, 8; 22, 17; 68, 31; 74, 2;
82, 1; 86, 14; 106, 17, 18; 111, 1.

עֲדוֹת f., *a testimony*; R. עוֹד; pl. w. suff. עֲדוֹתֶיךָ,
עֲדוֹתַי. 19, 8; 25, 10; 60, 1; 78, 5, 56;
80, 1; 81, 6; 93, 5; 99, 7; 119, 2, 14, 22, 24,
31, 36, 46, 59, 79, 88, 95, 111, 119, 125, 129,
138, 144, 146, 152, 157, 167, 168; 122, 4;
132, 12.

עָרִי m., *age, lifetime*; R. עָרָה, *to pass on*. 103, 5.

עָרִי m., *ornament, gear, trappings* (see R.V.); R.
עָרָה, akin to עָטָה, *to cover, to deck*. 32, 9.

עֶדֶן m., pl. עֲדָנִים, *delights, pleasures*; R. עָרַן, *to be*
soft or delicate; ἡδομαι, ἡδονή; E. Eden. 36, 9.

עֶרֶר m., *a flock*; R. עָרַר, *to marshal, to muster*.
78, 52.

עוֹג pr. n. Vide App.

עוּגָב m., *a pipe or flute*; R. perh. עוּג, *to dance*;
akin to רָגַג. 150, 4.

עוֹד adv., *yet, again, while*; R. עוֹד, *to endure*; Lat.
addo, E. add. 10, 18; 37, 10; 39, 2; 42, 6,
12; 43, 5; 49, 10; 74, 9; 77, 8; 78, 17, 30,

32; 83, 5; 84, 5; 88, 6; 92, 15; 103, 16;
104, 33, 35; 139, 18; 141, 5; 146, 2.

עֹדַר, Piel עֹדַר, *to bind fast*; Pilp. עֹדַר, *to uphold*;
Hiph. הִעֲדַר, *to testify*; Hith. הִתְעֹדַר, *to stand
upright*. 20, 9; 50, 7; 81, 9; 119, 61; 146,
9; 147, 6.

עָוָה (Kal obs.), akin to עָוַת, עָבַת; Niph. *to be
bowed down, to be pained or bent*; Hiph. הִעָוָה,
to pervert, to do iniquity. 38, 7; 106, 6.

עוּל, *to suckle*; part. fem. pl. עֹלוֹת, *ewes giving suck*.
78, 71 (see R.V.).

עוּל m., *an infant or suckling*. 131, 2 "

עוּל (Kal obs.), Piel *to act perversely*; Part. מְעוּל,
unrighteous. 71, 4.

עוּל m., *iniquity, injustice*. 7, 4; 53, 2; 82, 2.

עוּלָה f., *unrighteousness, wickedness*; R. עוּל. 37, 1;
43, 1; 89, 23; 92, 16; 107, 42; 119, 3;
125, 3.

עוּלָה f., i. q. עוּלָה, *wickedness*; pl. עוּלוֹת. 58, 3;
64, 7.

עוּלָה f., *burnt-offering*; R. עֹלָה. 20, 4; 40, 7;
50, 8; 51, 18, 21; 66, 15.

עוּלָל m., *a child* (poetic for עוּל). 8, 3; 17, 14;
137, 9,

עוּלָם m., *eternity*; as adv., *for ever*; pl. עוּלָמִים,

ages; cf. *alōves*; R. עֲלָם, perh. akin to גָּלַל, גָּלַם. 5, 12; 9, 6, 8; 10, 16; 12, 8; 15, 5; 18, 51; 21, 5; 24, 7, 9; 25, 6; 28, 9; 29, 10; 30, 7, 13; 31, 2; 33, 11; 37, 18, 27, 28; 41, 13, 14; 44, 9; 45, 3, 7, 18; 48, 9, 15; 49, 9, 12; 52, 10, 11; 55, 23; 61, 5, 8; 66, 7; 71, 1; 72, 17, 19; 73, 12, 26; 75, 10; 77, 6, 8; 78, 66, 69; 79, 13; 81, 16; 85, 6; 86, 12; 89, 2, 3, 5, 29, 37, 38, 53; 90, 2 "; 92, 9; 93, 2; 100, 5; 102, 13; 103, 9, 17 "; 104, 5, 31; 105, 8, 10; 106, 1, 31, 48 "; 107, 1; 110, 4; 111, 5, 8, 9; 112, 6 "; 113, 2; 115, 18; 117, 2; 118, 1, 2, 3, 4, 29; 119, 44, 52, 89, 93, 98, 111, 112, 142, 144, 152, 160; 121, 8; 125, 1, 2; 131, 3; 133, 3; 135, 13; 136, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26; 138, 8; 139, 24; 143, 3; 145, 1, 2, 13, 21; 146, 6, 10; 148, 6. Lat. *olim*, E. *whilom*.

עוֹן m., *iniquity*; w. suff. עוֹנִי; pl. עוֹנִים and עוֹנוֹת; R. עָוָה, *to bend*. 18, 24; 25, 11; 31, 11; 32, 2, 5; 36, 3; 38, 5, 19; 39, 12; 40, 13; 49, 6; 51, 4, 7, 11; 59, 5; 69, 28 "; 78, 38; 79, 8; 85, 3; 89, 33; 90, 8; 103, 3; 10; 106, 43; 107, 17, 41; 109, 14; 130, 3, 8.

עוֹף, fut. יָעוֹף, apoc. יָעַף, *to fly*; denom. fr. עוֹף, *a wing*. 18, 11; 55, 7; 90, 10; 91, 5. E. *hop*, *whip*, *wave*.

עוֹף m., *a wing* (no plural), used only in collective

174 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

sense, *birds, fowl*. 50, 11; 78, 27; 79, 2; 104, 12.

עור, fut. יעור, imper. cohort. עורה, *to awake*; akin to קרא, גער; Pilp. עורר; Hiph. העיר, *to cause to wake* (infin. w. בעיר ב for בהעיר), 73, 20, but see R.V. mg. *εγείρω*; Lat. *orior*, E. *early, hour, hurry*. 7, 7; 35, 23; 44, 24; 57, 9 " " ; 59, 5; 73, 20; 78, 38; 80, 3; 108, 3 " .

עור adj. m., pl. עורים, *blind*. 146, 8.

עות (Kal obs.), *to subvert, to overthrow, to make crooked*; akin to ענה, *to bend*. 119, 78; 146, 9. E. *weave, withe, wreath*.

עז adj. m., pl. עזים (R. עון), *strong, mighty*. 18, 18; 59, 4.

עז m., w. suff. עזי or עזי, עוז, עווננו; R. עון, *strength, power, firmness*. 8, 3; 21, 2, 14; 28, 7, 8; 29, 1, 11; 30, 8; 46, 2; 59, 10, 17, 18; 61, 4; 62, 8, 12; 63, 3; 66, 3; 68, 29, 34, 35 " 36; 71, 7; 74, 13; 77, 15; 78, 26, 61; 81, 2; 84, 6; 86, 16; 89, 11, 18; 90, 11; 93, 1; 96, 6, 7; 99, 4; 105, 4; 110, 2; 118, 14; 132, 8; 138, 3; 140, 8; 150, 1.

עזב, fut. יעזב, *to leave or forsake*. 9, 11; 10, 14; 16, 10; 22, 2; 27, 9, 10; 37, 8, 25, 28, 33; 38, 11, 22; 40, 13; 49, 11; 71, 9, 11, 18; 89, 31; 94, 14; 119, 8, 53, 87.

עזו adj. m., *strong*. 24, 8.

עֲזוֹן m., *strength, might*. 78, 4; 145, 6.

עָזַן, fut. יַעֲזֶה, imper. עֲזֹה, *to strengthen, to be strong, to prevail*. 9, 20; 52, 9; 68, 29; 89, 14.

עֲזַר, fut. יַעֲזֹר, *to help or aid*; prob. akin to אָזַר, *to gird, to enclose*; E. *ease*. 10, 14; 22, 12; 28, 7; 30, 11; 37, 40; 46, 6; 54, 6; 72, 12; 79, 9; 86, 17; 107, 12; 109, 26; 118, 7; 119, 86, 173, 175.

עֲזָר m., w. suff. עֲזָרִי, *help, aid*; as concrete, *helper*. 20, 3; 33, 20; 70, 6; 89, 20; 115, 9, 10, 11; 118, 13; 121, 1, 2; 124, 8; 146, 5.

עֲזָרָה f., w. ה־ parag. עֲזָרָתָהּ; w. suff. עֲזָרָתִי, *help or aid*; R. עֲזָר. 22, 20; 27, 9; 35, 2; 38, 23; 40, 14, 18; 44, 27; 46, 2; 70, 2; 71, 12; 94, 17.

עֲזָרַת f., poet. for עֲזָרָה, *help*. 60, 13; 108, 13.

עֶט m., *a graving tool or style, a pen*. 45, 2.

עָטָה, fut. יַעֲטֶה, *to cover*; Hiph. הָעֲטָה, fut. יַעֲטֶה, *to put on, to wear*. 71, 13; 84, 7; 89, 46; 104, 2; 109, 19, 29.

עָטַף, fut. יַעֲטֹף, *to cover, to faint or languish*; Hith. *to swoon off, to be overwhelmed*. 61, 3; 65, 14; 73, 6; 77, 4; 102, 1; 107, 5; 142, 4; 143, 4.

עָטַר, fut. יַעֲטִיר, *to surround, to compass*; Piel עֲטִיר, *to crown*; akin to כָּתַר כֶּתֶר. 5, 13; 8, 6; 65, 12; 103, 4.

עֲטָרָה f., const. עֲטָרֶת, *a crown or diadem*. 21, 4. *τιάρα*; Lat. *tiara*.

176 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

עֵי m., a ruin or overthrow; pl. עֵיִם, ruins, heaps; R. עֹה. 79, 1.

עֵין f., const. עֵין, the eye; w. suff. עֵינִי; dual. עֵינִים, const. עֵינִי; w. suff. עֵינֶיךָ, עֵינֶיךָ; R. perh. akin to נוֹע. 5, 6; 6, 8; 10, 8; 11, 4; 13, 4; 15, 4; 17, 2, 8, 11; 18, 25, 28; 19, 9; 25, 15; 26, 3; 31, 10, 23; 32, 8; 33, 18; 34, 16; 35, 19, 21; 36, 2, 3; 38, 11; 50, 21; 51, 6; 66, 7; 69, 4, 24; 72, 14; 73, 7, 16; 77, 5; 79, 10; 88, 10; 91, 8; 92, 12; 94, 9; 98, 2; 101, 3, 5, 6, 7; 115, 5; 116, 8, 15; 118, 23; 119, 18, 37, 82, 123, 136, 148; 121, 1; 123, 1, 2 " " ; 131, 1; 132, 4; 135, 16; 139, 16; 141, 8; 145, 15.

עֵין-דָּאָר pr. n. Vide App.

עֵיף adj. m., עֵיפָה f., languid, faint, weary; R. akin to עוּף. 63, 2; 143, 6.

עִיר f., w. suff. עִירִי, a city; pl. עָרִים, const. עָרֵי; R. עוֹר, to watch, or עוֹר, akin to קָרָה, to enclose, and hence i. q. קִיר. 9, 7; 31, 22; 46, 5; 48, 2, 9 " ; 55, 10; 59, 7, 15; 60, 11; 69, 36; 72, 16; 87, 3; 101, 8; 107, 4, 7, 36; 108, 11; 122, 3; 127, 1.

עָבַר, fut. יַעְבֹּר, to disturb; Niph. נִעְבַּר, to be stirred or troubled. 39, 3.

עֶכְשׁוֹב m., an adder. 140, 4.

עַל or עָל m., height; מֵעַל, from on high; R. עָלָה, 50, 4.

עַל prep., pl. const. עָלַי ; poet. w. suff. עָלַי, עָלַיך, עָלַי, *upon, above, over, on account of, concerning.* This important particle occurs in the Psalms 294 times. Its meaning can be modified to suit the context.

1, 3, 5 ; 2, 2 " 6 ; 3, 2, 7, 9 ; 6, 1 ; 7, 8, 9, 11, 17 ; 8, 1, 2 ; 9, 1, 20 ; 10, 3, 13 ; 11, 2, 6 ; 12, 1 ; 13, 3, 6 ; 14, 2 ; 15, 3 " 5 ; 16, 4, 6 ; 17, 9 ; 18, 11 " 34, 42, 43, 50 ; 19, 7 ; 21, 6, 13 ; 22, 1, 10, 11, 19 ; 23, 2 ; 24, 2 " ; 25, 8 ; 27, 2, 3 " 6 ; 29, 3 " ; 31, 14, 15, 17, 19, 24 ; 32, 4, 5, 6, 8 ; 33, 22 ; 35, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 26 ; 36, 5 " ; 37, 4, 5 " 10, 11, 29 ; 38, 3, 17 ; 39, 11, 12 ; 40, 3, 8, 13, 16 ; 41, 4, 8 " 10, 12 ; 42, 2, 5, 6, 7 " 8, 12 ; 43, 5 ; 44, 20, 23 ; 45, 1, 3, 4, 8, 18 ; 46, 1, 3 ; 47, 3, 9 " ; 48, 11, 15 ; 49, 7, 12 ; 50, 5, 8, 16 ; 51, 21 ; 52, 8 ; 53, 1, 3 ; 54, 5 ; 55, 4, 5, 11, 13, 16, 23 ; 56, 6, 8, 13 ; 57, 3, 6 " ; 59, 4 ; 60, 1, 10 " ; 61, 1, 7 ; 62, 1, 4, 8 ; 63, 7, 11, 12 ; 64, 9 ; 66, 5 ; 68, 30, 35 ; 69, 1, 8, 10, 25, 28 ; 70, 4 ; 71, 6, 14 ; 72, 6, 13 ; 74, 13 ; 77, 1 ; 78, 24, 27 ; 79, 6, 9 ; 80, 16, 18 " ; 81, 2, 6, 8 ; 83, 4 " 6, 19 ; 84, 1 ; 86, 13, 14 ; 88, 1, 8, 17, 18 ; 89, 2, 20, 46, 48 ; 90, 16, 17 " ; 91, 12, 13 ; 92, 4 " " 12 ; 94, 2, 20, 21, 23 ; 95, 3 ; 96, 4 ; 97, 9 " ; 99, 2 ; 102, 8 ; 103, 10, 11 " 13 " 17 ; 104, 3, 5, 6, 12, 34 ; 105, 14, 16, 38 ; 106, 7, 17, 22, 32 ; 107, 40 ; 108, 6 " 10 " ; 109, 2, 5, 6 " 20 ; 110, 4, 5, 6, 7 ; 113, 3 " ; 115, 1 " 14 " " ; 116, 7, 12 ; 117, 2 ; 119, 17, 49, 62, 69, 104,

127, 128, 129, 136, 162, 164; 121, 5; 124, 4, 5; 125, 3, 5; 128, 6; 129, 3; 132, 3, 18; 133, 2 " " 3; 135, 14; 136, 6; 137, 1, 2, 4, 6; 138, 2 " " 7; 139, 5, 14, 16; 140, 11; 141, 3; 142, 4, 8; 143, 4; 145, 9; 146, 5; 148, 13; 149, 5.

עָלָה, fut. יַעֲלֶה, apoc. יַעַל, *to ascend, to go up*; Niph. נִעְלָה, fut. יַעֲלֶה, *to be high or exalted*; Hiph. הֵעֲלָה, fut. יַעֲלֶה, *to cause to go up, to offer, to take up or remove*; Lat. *altus*, E. *altar, hill*. 18, 9; 24, 3; 30, 4; 40, 3; 47, 6, 10; 51, 21; 62, 10; 66, 15; 68, 19; 71, 20; 74, 5, 23; 78, 21, 31; 81, 11; 97, 9; 102, 25; 104, 8; 107, 26; 122, 4; 132, 3; 135, 7; 137, 6.

עָלָה m., w. suff. עֲלָהּ, *a leaf, foliage*. 1, 3. R. עָלָה.

עֲלוּמִים m. (only pl.), *youth*; w. suff. עֲלוּמָיו. 89, 46.

עָלָה, fut. יַעֲלֶה, *to rejoice, to exult*; akin to עָלָן. 28, 7; 60, 8; 68, 5; 94, 3; 96, 12; 108, 8; 149, 5.

עֲלִיָּה f., *a chamber or upper room*; pl. w. suff. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו; R. עָלָה. 104, 3, 13.

עָלִיוֹן adj. m., *high, especially of God, the Most High*; R. עָלָה. 7, 18; 9, 3; 18, 14; 21, 8;

46, 5 ; 47, 3 ; 50, 14 ; 57, 3 ; 73, 11 ; 77, 11 ;
78, 17, 35, 56 ; 82, 6 ; 83, 19 ; 87, 5 ; 89, 28 ;
91, 1, 9 ; 92, 2 ; 97, 9 ; 107, 11.

עֲלִיל m., a furnace or workshop ; R. prob. עֲלִל,
akin to גִּלֵּל 12, 7.

עֲלִילָה f., work or deed ; R. עֲלִל ; pl. עֲלִילוֹת,
achievements. 9, 12 ; 14, 1 ; 66, 5 ; 77, 13 ;
78, 11 ; 99, 9 ; 103, 7 ; 105, 1.

עָלָל (Kal obs.), to be actively engaged ; prob. akin to
גָּלָל ; Hithpol. הִתְעוֹלֵל, to perform, to be occu-
pied. 141, 4.

עֲלָלוֹת, i. q. עֲלִילוֹת, deeds, works. 141, 4.

עָלַם, to hide ; part. pass. עָלוּם, hidden ; Niph. part.
נִעְלָמִים, dissemblers ; Hiph. הֶעֱלִים ; fut. יַעֲלִים,
to hide ; Hith., to hide oneself ; R. prob. akin to
גָּלַם, to fold. 10, 1 ; 26, 4 ; 55, 2 ; 90, 8.

עַלְמָה f., a virgin ; pl. עַלְמוֹת ; R. עָלַם. 68, 26.

עַלְמוֹת, 46, 1, Alamothe ; prob. the pl. of עַלְמָה,
עַל-עַלְמוֹת in that case meaning “ according to
maidens,” referring to the voice. The word
seems to occur again in the title of 9, 1,
where the prep. עַל must, if so, be supplied.

עַלְמוֹת, perh. i. q. עוֹלָם, eternity, but some take it
as two words, and read it עַל-מוֹת, till death.
48, 15.

עֲלֶיךָ, fut. יַעֲלֶיךָ, akin to עָלוּ, *to rejoice or exult*.
5, 12; 9, 3; 25, 2; 68, 4.

עַם or עָם com. gen., w. suff. עַמִּי, pl. עַמִּים, and rarely עַמָּמִים, *a people or nation*; R. perh. עָמַם (obs.), *to bind*; cf. δῆμος fr. δέω. 3, 7, 9; 7, 9; 9, 12; 14, 4; 18, 28, 44, 48; 22, 7, 32; 28, 9; 29, 11; 33, 10, 12; 35, 18; 44, 13; 45, 6, 11, 13, 18; 47, 2, 4, 10; 49, 2; 50, 4, 7; 53, 5, 7; 56, 8; 57, 10; 59, 12; 60, 5; 62, 9; 66, 8; 67, 4, 5, 6; 68, 8, 31, 36; 72, 2, 3, 4; 74, 14, 18; 77, 15, 16, 21; 78, 1, 20, 52, 62, 71; 79, 13; 80, 5; 81, 9, 12, 14; 83, 4; 85, 3, 7, 9; 87, 6; 89, 16, 20, 51; 94, 5, 8, 14; 95, 7, 10; 96, 3, 5, 7, 10, 13; 97, 6; 98, 9; 99, 1, 2; 100, 3; 102, 19, 23; 105, 1, 13, 20, 24, 25, 43; 106, 4, 34, 40, 48; 107, 32; 108, 4; 110, 3; 111, 6, 9; 113, 8; 114, 1; 116, 14, 18; 125, 2; 135, 12, 14; 136, 16; 144, 2, 15; 148, 14; 149, 4.

עִם prep., *with, by, near*; w. suff. עִמִּי, עִמָּנוּ, עִמָּכֶם, עִמָּם or עִמָּהֶם; R. perh. עָמַם (obs.), *to join or combine*, and akin to ἅμα, ὁμοῦ; Lat. *cum*. 18, 24, 26 " 27 " ; 26, 4 " 5, 9 " ; 28, 1, 3 " " ; 36, 10; 39, 13; 42, 9; 46, 8, 12; 50, 11, 18 " ; 54, 2; 66, 15 " ; 69, 29; 72, 5; 73, 5, 22, 23, 25; 77, 7; 78, 37; 81, 3; 83, 8, 9; 85, 5; 86, 17; 87, 4; 88, 5; 89, 14, 22, 25, 39; 91, 15; 94, 16 " ; 104, 25; 106, 5, 6; 113, 8 " ; 115, 13; 119, 65, 124; 120, 4, 5, 6; 126, 2, 3; 130, 4, 7 " ; 139, 18; 143, 7; 148, 12.

עָמַד, fut. יַעֲמִיד, *to stand*; Hiph. הָעִמִּיד, fut. יַעֲמִיד, *to cause to stand, to set or place.* 1, 1; 10, 1; 18, 34; 19, 10; 26, 12; 30, 8; 31, 9; 33, 9, 11; 38, 12 " ; 76, 8; 102, 27; 104, 6; 105, 10; 106, 23, 30; 107, 25; 109, 6, 31; 111, 3, 10; 112, 3, 9; 119, 90, 91; 122, 2; 130, 3; 134, 1; 135, 2; 147, 17; 148, 6.

עִמָּדִי, only w. suff. — עִמָּדִי; i. q. עִמִּי, *with me.* 23, 4; 55, 19; 101, 6.

עַמּוּד m., *a pillar or column*; R. עָמַד. 75, 4; 99, 8.

עָמוֹן m., pr. n. Vide App.

עָמַל, fut. יַעֲמֹל, *to labour or toil*; prob. akin to גָּמַל. 127, 1.

עָמַל m., const. עָמַל; w. suff. עָמָלִי, *toil or labour, trouble or distress, mischief*; Lat. *moles*, E. *moil*. 7, 15, 17; 10, 7, 14; 25, 18; 55, 11; 73, 5, 16; 90, 10; 94, 20; 105, 44; 107, 12; 140, 10.

עָמַלְק m., pr. n. Vide App.

עָמַם, fut. יַעֲמֹם, *to carry or bear, to oppress* (see R.V.), *to load* (A.V.). 68, 20. E. *amass*.

עָמַק, *to sink down, to be deep.* 92, 6.

עָמַק adj. m., *deep.* 64, 7.

עָמַק m., *a valley, an open plain*; pl. עֲמָקִים; R. עָמַק. 60, 8; 65, 14; 84, 7; 108, 8.

עֲמַר (Kal obs.), Piel participle מַעְמִיר, *one who binds*.
129, 7.

עֲנַג (Kal obs.), Hith., *to delight oneself*; E. *honey*.
37, 4, 11.

עָנָה, fut. יַעֲנֶה; apoc. יַעַן, *to sing, to answer or respond*, perh. *mimetic* and akin to קָוַן יַעַן; Lat. *cano*, E. *answer*. 3, 5; 4, 2; 13, 4; 17, 6; 18, 42; 20, 2, 7, 10; 22, 3, 22; 27, 7; 34, 5; 38, 16; 55, 3; 60, 7; 65, 6; 69, 14, 17, 18; 81, 8; 86, 1, 7; 99, 6, 9; 102, 3; 108, 7; 118, 5, 21; 119, 26, 42, 145, 172; 120, 1; 138, 3; 143, 1, 7; 147, 7.

עָנָה, fut. יַעֲנֶה, *to bend or bow down, to be depressed or humbled*; Piel עָנָה, *to afflict*; Pual inf. עֲנֹתוֹ, 132, 1, *his affliction*; Hiph. הָעֲנָה, *to oppress or afflict*; Hith. *to submit oneself*; E. *onerous*. 35, 13; 55, 20; 88, 8; 89, 23; 90, 15; 91, 15; 94, 5; 102, 24; 105, 18; 107, 17; 116, 10; 119, 67, 71, 75, 107; 132, 1.

עָנוּ adj. m., *meek, humble*; pl. עֲנָוִים; const. עֲנָוִי; E. *gentle*. 10, 17; 22, 27; 25, 9 " ; 34, 3; 37, 11; 69, 33; 76, 10; 147, 6; 149, 4.

עֲנָוָה f., const. עֲנָוָה, *gentleness or condescension*.
18, 36.

עֲנָוָה f., i. q. עֲנָוָה, *meekness, gentleness*. 45, 5.

עֲנֹת f., *affliction*; R. עָנָה. 22, 25.

עָנִי adj. m., *poor, meek, lowly*; pl. עֲנָוִים; const. עֲנָנִי. 9, 13, 19; 10, 2, 9 " 12; 12, 6; 14, 6;

18, 28; 22, 25; 25, 16; 34, 7; 35, 10 " ;
37, 14; 40, 18; 68, 11; 69, 30; 70, 6; 72, 2,
4, 12; 74, 19, 21; 82, 3; 86, 1; 88, 16; 102,
1; 109, 16, 22; 140, 13.

עָנִי m., w. suff. עֲנִי, *affliction, misery*. 9, 14; 25,
18; 31, 8; 44, 25; 88, 10; 107, 10; 119, 50,
92, 153.

עָנַן m., *a cloud*; R. עָנַן, *to cover*. 78, 14; 97, 2;
99, 8; 105, 39.

עֵנָף m., *a bough or branch*; pl. w. suff. עֲנָפֶיהָ;
R. akin to עוֹף, בֶּנֶף. 80, 11.

עֲנַק, *to be a neck-chain*; 73, 6; denom. fr. עֲנַק,
a collar.

עֲפִי m., only pl. עֲפָאִים, *branches*; R. akin to עוֹף.
104, 12.

עֲפָעָה m., only dual עֲפָעָיִם, *the eyelids*; R. עוֹף.
11, 4; 132, 4.

עָפָר m., const. עָפָר, *dust*. 7, 6; 18, 43; 22, 16,
30; 30, 10; 44, 26; 72, 9; 78, 27; 102, 15;
103, 14; 104, 29; 113, 7; 119, 25.

עֵץ m., *a tree*; pl. עֲצִים; const. עֲצִי; R. prob.
akin to יָעַץ. 1, 3; 74, 5; 96, 12; 104, 16;
105, 33; 148, 9.

עָצַב (Kal obs.), akin to הָצַב, *to form or fashion*;
Piel עָצַב, *to wrest*; Hiph. הִעָצִיב, *to vex or*
grieve. 56, 6; 78, 40.

עֲצָב m., only pl. עֲצָבִים; const. עֲצָבִי, *images or*
idols; R. עָצַב. 106, 36, 38; 115, 4; 135, 15.

עָצַב m., pl. עֲצָבִים, *toil* (R.V.), *sorrows* (A.V.).
127, 2.

לְעֵצָב m., *idol*, or perh. *grief*, *wickedness*. 139, 24.

עֲצָבָת f., *idol*, *grief*, *wound*; pl. w. suff. עֲצָבוֹתָם.
16, 4; 147, 3.

עֲצָה f., const. עֲצָת, *counsel*; pl. עֲצוֹת; R. יַעֲזֵן.
1, 1; 13, 3; 14, 6; 20, 5; 33, 10, 11; 73, 24;
106, 13, 43; 107, 11; 119, 24.

עָצוֹם adj. m., *strong*, *mighty*, *numerous*; R. עָצָם.
10, 10; 35, 18; 135, 10.

עָצָם, עָצָם, fut. יַעֲצֵם, *to be firm* or *strong*, *to be numerous*; Hiph. *to make strong*. 38, 20; 40, 6, 13; 69, 5; 105, 24; 139, 17.

עָצָם f., pl. עֲצָמִים, עֲצָמוֹת, *bone*, *body*, *itself*, *the same*; R. עָצָם; ὀστέον; Lat. *os*. 6, 3; 22, 15, 18; 31, 11; 32, 3; 34, 21; 35, 10; 38, 4; 42, 11; 51, 10; 53, 6; 102, 4, 6; 109, 18; 141, 7.

עָצָם m., w. suff. עֲצָמִי, *strength*, *body*, *frame*.
139, 15.

עָצַר, fut. יַעֲצֹר, יַעֲצֹר, *to close*, *to stop*; Niph. *to be stayed* or *restrained*; prob. akin to אָצַר, חָצַר.
106, 30.

עֲצָר m., *oppression*; R. עָצַר. 107, 39.

עָקַב m., const. עֲקָב, *a heel*, *a footprint*, *a supplanter*; 49, 6 (see R.V.); pl. const. עֲקָבוֹת. 41, 10; 49, 6; 56, 7; 77, 20; 89, 52.

עֶקֶב m., *the end, the last, a reward*; as adv., *to the end, for ever*; as prep., *on account of, because of*.
19, 12; 40, 16; 70, 4; 119, 33, 112.

עֶקֶה f., const. עֶקֶת, *oppression*. 55, 4. E. *yoke*.

עֶקְלָקָל adj. m., עֶקְלָקָה f., *crooked or twisting*; pl. as subst., *crooked ways*; R. prob. akin to עֵגֶל.
125, 5.

עֶקֶר adj. m., עֶקְרָה f.; const. עֶקְרֶת, *barren, sterile*.
113, 9.

עֶקֶשׁ adj. m., *perverse, froward*. 18, 27; 101, 4.

עֶר m., *enemy*; i. q. צֶר; pl. עֶרִים. 139, 20.

עֶרֶב, fut. יַעֲרֵב, *to combine, to barter, to be surety*;
Hith. הִתְעַרֵּב, *to intermingle, to mingle oneself*;
prob. akin to אֶרֶב. 106, 35; 119, 122.
ἄρραβων.

עֶרֶב, fut. יַעֲרֵב, *to be sweet or pleasant*. 104, 34.

עֶרֶב pr. n. Vide App.

עֶרֶב m., perh. *the mosquito*, collect. *swarms of flies*;
R. prob. עֶרַב, *to suck*. 78, 45; 105, 31.

עֶרֶב m., *evening*; R. prob. עֶרֶב, *to combine or mingle*. 30, 6; 55, 18; 59, 7, 15; 65, 9;
90, 6; 104, 23; 141, 2.

עֶרֶב m., pl. עֶרְבִים, *willows*; R. perh. עֶרֶב, *to bind*.
137, 2.

עֶרֶב m., *the raven*; Lat. *corvus*, E. *crow, raven*.
147, 9.

עֲרֵבָה f., *a waste, a desert*; pl. עֲרֵבוֹת; R. prob. akin to חָרַב, *to dry up*. 68, 5.

עָרַג, fut. יַעְרֹג, *to long or pant*; prob. akin to נָעַר, קָרָא, and mimetic. 42, 2 "

עָרָה (Kal obs.), Piel עֲרָה, *to lay bare, to raze*. 137, 7 "

עָרָה (Kal obs.), Piel *to pour out, to empty, to leave destitute*; Hith. הִתְעָרָה, *to spread out oneself*. 37, 35; 141, 8.

עָרִיץ adj. m., pl. עָרִיצִים; R. עָרִץ, *terrible, powerful, violent*. 37, 35; 54, 5; 86, 14.

עָרַךְ, fut. יַעְרֹךְ, *to direct, to set in order, to array, to compare*; ὁπέγω; Lat. *rego*, E. *regulate, rank*. 5, 4; 23, 5; 40, 6; 50, 21; 78, 19; 89, 7; 132, 17.

עָרַךְ m., w. suff. עָרָכִי; R. עָרַךְ, *price, value, estimate*; בְּעָרָכִי, *after my value, i.e., mine equal*. 55, 14.

עָרַם, *to combine, to be crafty*; Hiph., *to act craftily*; יַעְרִימוּ סוֹד, *they take crafty counsel*; prob. akin to עָרַב. 83, 4.

עָרֶרָה adj. m., *forlorn, destitute*; R. עָרַר, *to be bare*. 102, 18.

עֲרָף m., *the neck*. 18, 41.

עָרַף־לְ m., *darkness, obscurity*. 18, 10. 97, 2.

עָרַץ, fut. יַעְרִץ, *to terrify*; Niph. part. נִעְרָץ, *terrible*. 10, 18; 89, 8.

עָרֶשׁ f., w. suff. עֲרִישִׁי, *a bed or couch*. 6, 7; 41, 4; 132, 3.

עֵשֶׂב m., *grass*. 72, 16; 92, 8; 102, 5, 12; 104, 14; 106, 20.

עָשָׂה, fut. יַעֲשֶׂה; apoc. יַעֲשֵׁ, *to work or labour, to make or form, to do or act, to offer*. 1, 3; 7, 4; 8, 4; 9, 5, 16, 17; 14, 1, 3; 15, 3, 5; 18, 51; 22, 32; 31, 24; 33, 6; 34, 15, 17; 37, 1, 3, 5, 7, 27; 39, 10; 40, 6, 9; 50, 21; 51, 6; 52, 4, 11; 53, 2, 4; 56, 5, 12; 60, 14; 66, 15, 16; 71, 19; 77, 15; 78, 4, 12; 83, 10; 86, 9, 10, 17; 88, 11; 95, 5, 6; 96, 5; 98, 1; 99, 4; 100, 3; 101, 3, 7; 103, 6, 10, 18, 20, 21; 104, 4, 19, 24; 105, 5; 106, 3, 19, 21; 107, 23, 37; 108, 14; 109, 16, 21, 27; 111, 4, 8, 10; 115, 3, 8, 15; 118, 6, 15, 16, 24; 119, 65, 73, 84, 112, 120, 124, 126, 166; 121, 2; 124, 8; 126, 2, 6; 134, 3; 135, 6, 7, 18; 136, 4, 5, 7; 139, 15; 140, 13; 143, 10; 145, 19; 146, 6, 7; 147, 20; 148, 8; 149, 2, 7, 9.

עֶשֶׂוֹר m., *a ten-stringed instrument*; denom. fr. עָשָׂר. 33, 2; 92, 4; 144, 9.

עָשָׂר, card. num., adj. m., *ten*, used in composition (like E. *teen*), with numbers from 11 to 19. 60, 2.

עֵשׂ m., *a moth*. 39, 12.

עֲשִׂיר adj. m., *rich*; pl. עֲשִׂירִים. 45, 13; 49, 3. R. עֲשָׂר.

עָשַׁן, fut. יַעֲשֵׁן, *to smoke*; (fig.) *to be angry*. 74, 1;
80, 5; 104, 32; 144, 5.

עָשַׁן m., *smoke*; R. עָשָׁן. 18, 9; 37, 20; 68, 3;
102, 4.

עָשַׁק, fut. יַעֲשֹׁק, *to oppress, to defraud*; prob. akin to
חָזַק, *to seize*. 72, 4; 103, 6; 105, 14; 119,
121, 122; 146, 7.

עָשַׁק m., *oppression*; R. עָשָׁק. 62, 11; 73, 8;
119, 134.

עָשַׁר, fut. יַעֲשֵׁר, *to be rich, prosperous*; prob. akin to
אָשַׁר; Hiph. הַעֲשִׁיר, *to enrich, to become rich*.
49, 17; 65, 10.

עָשַׁר m., w. suff. עֲשָׁרוֹ, *riches, wealth*. 49, 7; 52, 9;
112, 3.

עָשִׁישׁ, *to become dry, to waste away*. 6, 8; 31, 10, 11.

עֲשֵׂתָנָת f., only pl. w. suff., 146, 4, *thoughts or
purposes*; R. prob. akin to עָשָׂה, *to form*.

עֵת com. gen., w. makk. עֵת; w. suff. עֵתִי, *time,
season*; pl. עֵתִים and עֵתוֹת, *times, destinies*;
R. perh. עָדַר, *to bound*, or עָדָה, *to pass on*;
ἔτος; Lat. *ætas, æternus*. 1, 3; 4, 8; 9, 10;
10, 1, 5; 11, 9; 12, 6; 21, 10; 31, 16; 32, 6;
34, 2; 37, 19, 39; 62, 9; 69, 14; 71, 9; 81,
16; 102, 14; 104, 27; 105, 19; 106, 3; 113,
2; 115, 18; 119, 20, 126; 121, 8; 125, 2;
131, 3; 145, 15.

עַתָּה, adv. for עֵתָה, *now*. 74, 6.

עֵתָּה adv. (עֵת w. ה parag.), *at the time, now*. 2, 10;
12, 6; 17, 11; 20, 7; 27, 6; 39, 8; 113, 2;
115, 18; 119, 67.

עֲתוֹד m., *a he-goat*; only pl. עֲתוּדִים. 50, 9, 13;
66, 15.

עָתֶק fut. יַעֲתֶק, *to become old*; prob. akin to נָתַק.
6, 8.

עָתָק adj. m., *haughty, arrogant*; as subst. *contumacy, arrogance*; as adv. *arrogantly, insolently*.
31, 19; 75, 6; 94, 4.

פ PE.

פּ is the seventeenth Hebrew letter, which, as a numeral, denotes 80. It seems to have taken its name from פֶּה, which means a *mouth*, its form suggesting a rude resemblance to that feature. It has a hard sound when Dagesh is inserted, but without the Dagesh it is pronounced soft = *ph* or *f*.

פָּאֵר (Kal obs.), *to shine*; Piel פִּאֵר, *to adorn, to enrich*; πῦρ; E. *fire, fair*. 149, 4.

פָּגַשׁ fut. יִפְגֹּשׁ, *to hit upon*; Niph. *to meet together*.
85, 11.

פָּדָה fut. יִפְדֶּה, *to ransom or redeem, to preserve, to deliver*; prob. akin to בָּרַד, *to sever*. 25, 22;
26, 11; 31, 6; 34, 23; 44, 27; 49, 8 " 16;
55, 19; 69, 19; 71, 23; 78, 42; 119, 134;
130, 8.

פְּרוֹת f., *deliverance, redemption*; R. פָּרָה. III, 9;
130, 7.

פְּדִי'וֹן m., *ransom, redemption*. 49, 9.

פֶּה m., const. פִּי; w. suff. פִּי, פִּיךָ, פִּיו and פִּיהוּ, פִּיהוּ, poet. פִּימֹו (R. פֶּאֶה, akin to פֹּה), *the mouth, fig. speech; an aperture, a skirt or collar of a garment*. 5, 10; 8, 3; 10, 7; 17, 3, 10; 19, 15; 22, 14, 22; 33, 6; 34, 2; 35, 21; 36, 4; 37, 30; 38, 14, 15; 39, 2, 10; 40, 4; 49, 4, 14; 50, 16, 19; 51, 17; 54, 4; 55, 22; 58, 7; 59, 8, 13; 62, 5; 63, 6, 12; 66, 14, 17; 69, 16; 71, 8, 15; 73, 9; 78, 1, 2, 30, 36; 81, 11; 89, 2; 105, 5; 107, 42; 109, 2 " 30; 115, 5; 119, 13, 43, 72, 88, 103, 108, 131; 126, 2; 133, 2; 135, 16, 17; 138, 4; 141, 3, 7; 144, 8, 11; 145, 21.

פֶּה adv. (perh. = פֶּהוּ), *here, in this place*. 132, 14.

פֹּנֵה, fut. יִפְּנֶה; apoc. יִפָּנֵה, *to be relaxed or slackened, to be faint or depressed*. 38, 9; 77, 3.

פֹּה, fut. יִפּוּחַ, *to blow*; Hiph. הִפִּיחַ, *to puff at, to breathe out, to whisper*. 10, 5; 12, 6; 27, 12.

פֹּנֵה, *to turn about in pain, to be distracted*; prob. akin to פָּנָה. Only in 88, 16.

פֹּזֵץ, fut. יִפְּזִץ; Hiph. הִפִּיץ, *to scatter*; akin to נִפִּץ. 18, 15.

פֹּקֵד (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִפִּיק, *to supply or afford, to bring to effect, to further*. 140, 9; 144, 13.

פֹּרֵץ, Hiph. הִפִּיר, *to break up, to frustrate*. 33, 10.

פָּז m., *fine gold*; R. פָּזַז, *to separate*. 19, 11; 21, 4; 119, 127.

פָּזַר, *to scatter*; Piel פָּזַר; E. *disperse*. 53, 6; 89, 11; 112, 9; 141, 7; 147, 16.

פַּח m., *a trap or snare*; pl. פַּחִים; R. פָּחַח, *to hammer out*. 11, 6; 69, 23; 91, 3; 119, 110; 124, 7 " ; 140, 6; 141, 9; 142, 4.

פָּחַד, fut. יִפְחַד, *to fear, to stand in awe*. 14, 5; 27, 1; 53, 6; 78, 53; 119, 161.

פַּחַד m., *fear, terror*; pl. פַּחְדִּים; R. פָּחַד. 14, 5; 31, 12; 36, 2; 53, 6; 64, 2; 91, 5; 105, 38; 119, 120.

פָּטַר, fut. יִפְטַר, *to cleave*; Hiph. *to gape, to shoot out*. 22, 8.

פִּינָהּ m., pr. n. Vide App.

פִּיפּוֹת f., only pl., *edges*. 149, 6.

פָּלַל (Kal obs.), akin to פָּלַל, *to separate, to distinguish*; Niph. נִפְלָא, *to be marvellous*; part. pl. נִפְלְאוֹת, *miracles*; Hiph. הִפְלִיא, *to make wonderful, to show as marvellous*; Lat. *polleo*, E. *appal*. 9, 2; 26, 7; 31, 22; 40, 6; 71, 17; 72, 18; 75, 2; 78, 4, 11, 32; 86, 10; 96, 3; 98, 1; 105, 2, 5; 106, 7, 22; 107, 8, 15, 21, 24, 31; 111, 4; 118, 23; 119, 18, 27; 131, 1; 136, 4; 139, 14; 145, 5.

פֶּלֶא m., w. suff. פֶּלְאָה, *a wonder, a miracle*. 77, 12, 15; 78, 12; 88, 11, 13; 89, 6; 119, 129.

פְּלִאָה adj. f., *wonderful*. 139, 6 (only in C'thib).

פָּלַג (Kal obs.), akin to פָּלַח, *to cleave*; Piel, *to divide*. 55, 10. πέλεκυς; Lat. *pelagus*.

פִּלְג m., *a brook or stream*; pl. פִּלְגִּים; const. פִּלְגִּי; w. suff. פִּלְגָּיו; R. פָּלַג. 1, 3; 46, 5; 65, 10; 119, 136.

פָּלַח (Kal obs.), akin to פָּלַא; Niph. *to be separated*, Hiph. *to set apart*. 4, 4; 17, 7; 139, 14.

פָּלַח, *to cleave, to plough*; akin to פָּלַג. 141, 7. E. *plough*.

פָּלַט, Piel *to deliver*, Hiph *to rescue*; prob. akin to מָלַט. 17, 13; 18, 3, 44, 49; 22, 5, 9; 31, 2; 37, 40; 40, 18; 43, 1; 56, 8; 70, 6; 71, 2, 4; 82, 4; 91, 14; 144, 2.

פָּלַט m., *deliverance*. 32, 7.

פְּלִיאָה adj. f., *wonderful*; R. פָּלַא. 139, 6 (only in K'ri).

פָּלַל (Kal obs.), Hith. *to intercede, to pray*; R. prob. akin to נָפַל. 5, 3; 32, 6; 72, 15; 106, 30.

פָּלַם (Kal obs.), Piel *to smooth, to make level, to weigh out*; E. *placid*. 58, 3; 78, 50.

פִּלְצוֹת f., *horror*; R. prob. akin to פָּרַץ, *to break*. 55, 6.

פִּלְשֶׁת f., pr. n. Vide App.

פִּלְשֶׁתִּים m., pr. n. Vide App.

פִּי- conj., *lest, that not*; R. prob. פָּנָה, *to turn*.
2, 12; 7, 3; 13, 4, 5; 28, 1; 38, 17; 50, 22;
59, 12; 91, 12.

פָּנָה, fut. יִפְּנֶה; apoc. יִפֵּן, *to turn*; Piel פָּנָה, *to prepare, to make room for*; E. *penitent*. 40, 5;
69, 17; 80, 10; 86, 16; 90, 9; 102, 18;
119, 132.

פִּנָּה f., *a corner*; R. פָּנָה. 118, 22.

פָּנִי m., only pl. פָּנִים; const. פָּנִי; w. suff. פָּנִי, *a face, presence or person, the front*; w. prep. אֶל-פָּנֵי, *to the front, before*; אֶת-פָּנֵי, *with or in presence of*; לְפָנֵי, *in presence of, before*; לְפָנֵים, *aforetime, of old*; מִפָּנֵי, *from before, because of*; cf. Lat. *coram* = *co-or-am*. 3, 1; 4, 7; 5, 9; 9, 4, 20; 10, 11;
11, 7; 13, 2; 16, 11; 17, 2, 9, 13, 15; 18, 7,
9, 43; 19, 15; 21, 7, 10, 13; 22, 25, 28, 30;
23, 5; 24, 6; 25, 16; 27, 8 " 9; 30, 8; 31,
17, 21; 34, 1, 6, 17; 35, 5; 38, 4 " 6; 41, 13;
42, 3, 6, 12; 43, 5; 44, 4, 16, 17, 25; 45, 13;
46, 6; 50, 3; 51, 11, 13; 55, 4; 56, 14; 57,
1, 7; 60, 6; 61, 4, 8; 62, 9; 67, 2; 68, 2, 3 "
4, 5, 8, 9 " ; 69, 8, 18, 23; 72, 5, 9, 17; 76, 8;
78, 55; 79, 11; 80, 3, 4, 8, 10 " 17, 20; 82, 2;
83, 14, 17; 84, 10; 85, 14; 86, 9; 88, 3, 15;
89, 15, 16, 24; 90, 8; 95, 2, 6; 96, 6, 13;
97, 3, 5 " ; 98, 6, 8; 100, 2; 102, 1, 3, 11, 26,
29; 104, 15, 29, 30; 105, 4, 17; 106, 23, 46;
114, 7 " ; 116, 9; 119, 58, 135, 169, 170;

132, 10; 139, 7; 140, 14; 141, 2; 142, 3 " ;
143, 2, 7; 147, 17.

פְּנִימָה adv., *within, in the inner part*. 45, 14 (see R.V.).

פָּסַג (Kal obs.), Piel *to scan, to consider, to traverse*.
48, 14.

פֶּסֶה f., *abundance, a handful* (R.V. mg.). Only in
72, 16.

פָּסִיל m., only pl. פְּסִילִים, *graven images*; R. פָּסַל,
to carve. 78, 58.

פָּסֶל m., *carved work, an idol*. 97, 7.

פָּסַם, *to cut off*; fig. *to cease*; akin to אַפַּם. Only
in 12, 2.

פָּעַל, fut. יַפְעֵל, *to do or work, to make or produce, to act*; poetic synonym for עָשָׂה. 5, 6; 6, 9;
7, 14, 16; 11, 3; 14, 4; 15, 2; 28, 3; 31, 20;
36, 13; 44, 2; 53, 5; 58, 3; 59, 3; 64, 3;
68, 29; 74, 12; 92, 8, 10; 94, 4, 16; 101, 8;
119, 3; 125, 5; 141, 9.

פֶּעַל m., *work or business*. 9, 17; 28, 4; 44, 2;
64, 10; 77, 13; 90, 16; 92, 5; 95, 9; 104, 23;
111, 3; 143, 5.

פַּעֲלָה f., const. פַּעֲלָה, *a deed or work*; pl. פַּעֲלוֹת.
17, 4; 28, 5; 109, 20.

פָּעַם, *to strike or beat*; Niph. *to be moved or troubled*.
77, 5.

פָּעַם, com. gen., *a stroke or beat, a tread or footstep*;
fig., *a time*; pl. פַּעָמִים and פַּעֲמוֹת; E. *palm*,

paw. 17, 5; 57, 7; 58, 11; 74, 3; 85, 14;
106, 43; 119, 133; 140, 5.

פָּעַר, *to open*; Lat. *aperio*, E. *porous*. 119, 131.

פָּצָה, fut. יִפְצֶה, *to open wide*; fig. *to rescue*. 22, 14;
66, 14; 144, 7, 10, 11.

פָּצַח, fut. יִפְצֹחַ, *to split or break*; fig. *to burst forth into singing*; akin to פָּצָה. 98, 4.

פָּצַם, *to rend or split*; prob. akin to פָּעַם. Only in
60, 4.

בָּקַר, fut. יִבְקֹר, *to visit, to punish*; Hiph. *to set over, to appoint*; prob. akin to בָּקֵשׁ. 8, 5; 17, 3;
31, 6; 59, 6; 65, 10; 80, 15; 89, 33; 106, 4;
109, 6.

בִּקְרָה f., *office or charge*. 109, 8.

בִּקּוּרִים m., only pl. בִּקְוִדִים, *precepts*. 19, 9; 103, 18;
111, 7; 119, 4, 15, 27, 40, 45, 56, 63, 69, 78,
87, 93, 94, 100, 104, 110, 128, 135, 141, 159,
168, 173.

בָּקַח, fut. יִבְקַח, *to open*; akin to פָּתַח. 146, 8.

בָּר and בַּר m., *a bullock*; pl. בָּרִים. 22, 13; 50, 9;
51, 21; 69, 32.

בָּרָא m., *a wild ass*; pl. בָּרָאִים; R. prob. akin to
בָּרַח, פָּרַח, פָּרַר; E. *free*. 104, 11.

בָּרַד, *to separate, to spread*; Hith. *to become parted or scattered*; Lat. *partio*, E. *part, broad, spread*.
22, 15; 92, 10.

בָּרָד m., *a mule*; R. perh. בָּרָה (obs.), *to bear or carry*; φέρω; Lat. *fero*, E. *bear*. 32, 9.

196 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

פָּרָה, *to bear* (fruit); part. fem. פּוֹרִיָּה; Hiph. *to make fruitful, to increase*; Lat. *fero*, E. *fertile*. 105, 24; 128, 3.

פָּרַח, fut. יִפְרַח, *to blossom or sprout*; fig. *to flourish*; prob. akin to פָּרַק; Lat. *frango*, E. *fraction*. 72, 7; 92, 8, 13, 14.

פְּרִי m., *fruit*; R. פָּרָה; Lat. *far*, E. *pear*. 1, 3; 21, 11; 58, 12; 72, 16; 104, 13; 105, 35; 107, 34, 37; 127, 3; 132, 11; 148, 9.

פָּרִיץ adj. m., *violent*; R. פָּרִיץ. 17, 4.

פָּרַם, fut. יִפְרֹם, akin to פָּרַשׁ; Hiph., *to cleave*; part. מִפְרִים, an epithet of the ox, *having hoofs or cloven-footed*. 69, 32.

פָּרְטָה m., pr. n. Vide App.

פָּרַץ, *to break down, to break in upon*. 60, 3; 80, 13; 89, 41; 106, 29.

פָּרֶץ m., *a breach or gap*. 106, 23; 144, 14.

פָּרַק, fut. יִפְרַק, *to rend in pieces, to deliver*. 7, 3; 136, 24.

פָּרַר, Poal פּוֹרַר, *to cleave or divide the sea*; Hiph. הִפְרָה, *to cause to cease, to make void*. 74, 13; 85, 5; 89, 34; 119, 126.

פָּרַשׁ, fut. יִפְרֹשׁ, *to spread, to scatter*; E. *parish*. 44, 21; 68, 15; 105, 39; 140, 6; 143, 6.

פָּשַׁע, fut. יִפְשַׁע, *to rebel, to transgress*; part. פֹּשַׁע, *a transgressor*; pl. פֹּשְׁעִים; Fr. *pécher*, E. *trespass*. 37, 38; 51, 15.

פֶּשַׁע m., *trespass, transgression*. 5, 11; 19, 14; 25, 7; 32, 1, 5; 36, 2; 39, 9; 51, 3, 5; 59, 4; 65, 4; 89, 33; 103, 12; 107, 17.

פֶּת f., *a piece or morsel*; pl. פֶּתִים. 147, 17.

פֶּתָאִם adv., *suddenly, lit. in a twinkling*; R. akin to פֶּתַח, *to open or wink*. 64, 5, 8.

פֶּתַח, fut. יִפְתָּח, *to open, to be open*; Piel פִּתְּחָה, *to flatter, to deceive*; ἀπατάω; Lat. *pateo, peto*, E. *petition, faith, path*. 78, 36.

פֶּתוּחַ m., *carved work*; R. פֶּתַח. 74, 6.

פֶּתַח, fut. יִפְתָּח, *to open, to uncover, to draw (a sword), to release, to begin, to loosen*; akin to פֶּתַח, פָּקַח. 5, 10; 30, 12; 37, 14; 38, 14; 39, 10; 49, 5; 51, 17; 78, 2, 23; 102, 21; 104, 28; 105, 20, 41; 106, 17; 109, 2; 116, 16; 118, 19; 145, 16.

פֶּתַח m., *a gate or door*; pl. פֶּתָחִים; const. פֶּתָחִי. 24, 7, 9.

פֶּתַח m., *opening*. Only in 119, 130.

פֶּתִי m., *a simpleton*; pl. פֶּתָאִים and פֶּתִיִּים, *the simple*; R. פֶּתַח. 19, 8; 116, 6; 119, 130.

פֶּתִיחָה f., only pl. פֶּתִיחוֹת, *drawn swords*; R. פֶּתַח. 55, 22.

פֶּתַל (Kal obs.), *to twist* (Arab.); Hith., *to show oneself froward*; πλέκω; Lat. *plico*, E. *plait, pledge*. 18, 27.

פֶּתֶן m., *an adder*; R. prob. akin to פֶּתַח; E. *python*. 58, 5; 91, 13.

ז TZADE.

ז is the eighteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, but it is the numeral for 90. The name is probably derived from צוד or צרה, *to catch* or *fish*, its form being somewhat like that of a *fish-hook*.

צאן m., *sheep* (collect.), *small cattle*, a *flock*. צה would be the noun used if a *single sheep* (or *goat*) were meant. 44, 12, 23; 49, 15; 65, 14; 74, 1; 77, 21; 78, 52, 70; 79, 13; 80, 2; 95, 7; 100, 3; 107, 41; 114, 4, 6; 144, 13.

צבא m., *an army*, a *host*; pl. צבאות; R. צבא, *to go forth*. 24, 10; 33, 6; 44, 10; 46, 8, 12; 48, 9; 59, 6; 60, 12; 68, 12, 13; 69, 7; 80, 5, 8, 15, 20; 84, 2, 4, 9, 13; 89, 9; 103, 21; 108, 12; 148, 2.

צבר, *to heap up*, *to store*. 39, 7. E. *store*.

צד m., *side*; מצדך, *at thy side*. 91, 7.

צדיק adj. m., *righteous*, *just*. 1, 6; 5, 13; 7, 10, 12; 11, 3, 5, 7; 14, 5; 31, 19; 32, 11; 33, 1; 34, 16, 20, 22; 37, 12, 16, 17, 21, 25, 29, 30, 32, 39; 52, 8; 55, 23; 58, 11, 12; 64, 11; 68, 4; 69, 29; 72, 7; 75, 11; 92, 13; 94, 21; 97, 11, 12; 112, 4, 6; 116, 5; 118, 15, 20; 119, 137; 125, 3; 129, 4; 140, 14; 141, 5; 142, 8; 145, 17; 146, 8.

צדק, fut. יצדק, *to be just* or *right*; Hiph. to

pronounce or declare just or righteous; Lat. *judex*, E. *judge*. 19, 10; 51, 6, 82, 3; 143, 2.

צֶדֶק m., w. suff. צִדְקִי, צִדְקָךְ, צִדְקוֹ, *righteousness, justice*. 4, 2, 6; 7, 9, 18; 9, 5, 9; 15, 2; 17, 1, 15; 18, 21, 25; 23, 3; 35, 24, 27, 28; 37, 6; 40, 10; 45, 5, 8; 48, 11; 50, 6; 51, 21; 52, 5; 58, 2; 65, 6; 72, 2; 85, 11, 12, 14; 89, 15; 94, 15; 96, 13; 97, 2, 6; 98, 9; 118, 19; 119, 7, 62, 75, 106, 121, 123, 138, 142, 144, 160, 164, 172; 132, 9.

צִדְקָה f., const. צִדְקָת; w. suff. צִדְקָתִי, *righteousness*; pl. צִדְקוֹת, *righteous deeds*; R. צֶדֶק. 5, 9; 11, 7; 22, 32; 24, 5; 31, 2; 33, 5; 36, 7, 11; 40, 11; 51, 16; 69, 28; 71, 2, 15, 16, 19, 24; 72, 1, 3; 88, 13; 89, 17; 98, 2; 99, 4; 103, 6, 17; 106, 3, 31; 111, 3; 112, 3, 9; 119, 40, 142; 143, 1, 11; 145, 7.

צֹהַל, fut. יִצְהַל, *to be bright, to shine*; Hiph. הִצְהִיל, *to make shine*; E. *oil, olive*. 104, 15.

צֹהַר m., properly *light or brightness*; fr. צָהַר, *to gleam*; Dual צֹהָרִים, *noontday*; lit. *two lights*; Lat. *hora*, Fr. *jour*. 37, 6; 55, 18; 91, 6.

צִנּוֹאר m., *the neck*; R. perh. akin to צָרַר. 75, 6.

צִוָּה (Kal obs.), Piel צִוָּה, *to command*; akin to יָצַב. 7, 7; 33, 9; 42, 9; 44, 5; 68, 29; 71, 3; 78, 5, 23; 91, 11; 105, 8; 111, 9; 119, 4, 138; 133, 3; 148, 5.

צִוְחָה f., *outcry*. 144, 14.

צום m., *a fast, fasting*; R. prob. akin to צָמָא. 35, 13; 109, 24.

צוף m., *honeycomb*; R. akin to זֹוּב. 19, 11.

צוֹקָה f., *distress*; R. akin to זָקַק. 25, 17.

צור, fut. יִצוֹר; apoc. יָצַר, *to straiten or besiege*; fig. *to beset*; akin to צָרַר. 139, 5.

צוֹר m., *a stone or rock, edge of a sword, form, shape, beauty*. 18, 3, 32, 47; 19, 15; 27, 5; 28, 1; 31, 3; 49, 15; 61, 3; 62, 3, 7, 8; 71, 3; 73, 26; 78, 15, 20, 35; 81, 17; 89, 27, 44; 92, 16; 94, 22; 95, 1; 105, 41; 114, 8; 144, 1.

צור pr. n. Vide App.

צָהִיחָה f., *a parched place*. Only in 68, 7.

צִידָה f., *food*; R. צוֹד, *to hunt or fish*. 78, 25; 132, 15.

צִיָּה f., *a dry place*; pl. צִיּוֹת; R. צָיָה, akin to צָחָה, *to be dry or parched*. 63, 2; 78, 17; 105, 41; 107, 35.

צִיּוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

צִיִּים m., *dwellers in the wilderness*. 72, 9; 74, 14.

צִיץ, fut. יִצְיִץ, *to bloom, to flourish*. 72, 16; 90, 6; 92, 8; 103, 15; 132, 18.

צִיץ m., *a flower*. 103, 15.

צֶל m., w. suff. צֶלִי, צֶלֶךְ, *shade, shadow*; R. צָלָל, *to be dark or dim*. 17, 8; 36, 8; 57, 2; 63, 8; 80, 11; 91, 1; 102, 12; 109, 23; 121, 5; 144, 4.

צָלַח, fut. יִצְלַח, *to prosper*; Hiph. הִצְלִיחַ, *to cause to prosper, to send prosperity*. 1, 3; 37, 7; 45, 5; 118, 25.

צֶלֶם m., w. suff. צֶלְמִם, *a shadow, vain show, image*. 39, 3; 73, 20.

צֶלְמוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

צֶלְמָנֶעַץ pr. n. Vide App.

צִלְמוֹת f., perh. i. q. צִלְמוֹת, *deep darkness*, or צֶלַם and מוֹת, *shadow of death*. 23, 4; 44, 20; 107, 10, 14.

צָלַע m., *a halting*; R. צָלַע, *to incline, to lean to one side*. 35, 15; 38, 18.

צִלְצֵל m., *a clanging*; pl. צִלְצֵלִים; const. צִלְצֵלִי, *cymbals*; E. *thrill*. 150, 5 "

צָמָא, fut. יִצְמָא, *to thirst*; perh. akin to צָמָה. 42, 3; 63, 2; 107, 5.

צָמָא m., w. suff. צָמָאִי, *thirst*. 69, 22; 104, 11.

צָמָאוֹן m., *a dry or thirsty ground*. 107, 33.

צָמַד (Kal obs.), *to bind or join*; Hiph. *to frame or devise*. 50, 19; 106, 28.

צָמַח, fut. יִצְמַח, *to spring up*; perh. akin to שָׁמַח; Hiph. *to cause to grow*. 85, 12; 104, 14; 132, 17; 147, 8.

צָמָה m., w. suff. צָמָהָה, *a springing*. 65, 11.

צָמַר m., *wool*; R. prob. akin to זָמַר, *to clip*. 147, 16.

צַמַּת, prob. akin to שָׁמַר, שָׁמֶם; Piel *to cut off*;
 Hiph. הִצְמִית, *to destroy*; Pilel צִמְתָּה, *to*
consume. 18, 41; 54, 7; 69, 5; 73, 27; 88,
 17; 94, 23 "; 101, 5, 8; 119, 139; 143, 12.

צֹנֶה m., *sheep*; akin to צֹאן (which see). 8, 8.

צָנָה f., *a shield*. 5, 13; 35, 2; 91, 4. R. prob.
 akin to צָלַל, *to shade or screen*.

צִנּוֹר m., *a waterfall, a cataract*. 42, 8.

צָעַד, fut. יִצְעֵד, *to step, to march*. 68, 8.

צֵעַד m., w. suff. צֵעַדִי, *a step*. 18, 37.

צָעִיר adj. m., *few, little*. 68, 28; 119, 141.

צֵעַן pr. n. Vide App.

צָעַק, fut. יִצְעַק; i. q. וָעַק, *to cry for help*. 34, 18;
 77, 2; 88, 2; 107, 6, 28.

צָעָקָה f., const. צִעָקָה, *a cry*. 9, 13.

צָפָה, fut. יִצְפֶּה; apoc. יִצֵּף, *to look out for, to watch,*
to observe. 5, 4; 37, 32; 66, 7. σκοπός;
 Lat. *specto*, E. *spy*.

צָפוֹן com. gen., *the north*; R. צָפֵן, as being the
darker side of the hemisphere. 48, 3; 89, 13;
 107, 3.

צִפּוֹר com. gen., *a small bird, a sparrow*; pl. צִפְרִים;
 E. *chirp*. 8, 9; 11, 1; 84, 4; 102, 8; 104, 17;
 124, 7; 148, 10.

צָפִין, C'thib for צָפוֹן. 17, 14. See צָפֵן.

צָפַן, fut. יִצְפֵּן, *to hide, to lay up*; part. pass. צָפוּן;

Hiph. *to lie in wait.* 10, 8; 17, 14; 27, 5; 31, 20, 21; 56, 7; 83, 4; 119, 11.

צַפְרָעִים m., only pl. צַפְרָעִים, *frogs.* 78, 45; 105, 30.

צַר m., w. suff. צָרִי, *an adversary, an enemy*; pl. צָרִים; const. צָרִי; R. צָרַר. 3, 2; 13, 5; 27, 12; 44, 6, 8, 11; 60, 14; 74, 10; 78, 42, 61, 66; 81, 15; 89, 24, 43; 97, 3; 105, 24; 106, 11; 107, 2; 108, 14; 112, 2; 119, 139, 157; 136, 24.

צַר m., *affliction, distress.* 4, 2; 18, 7; 31, 10; 32, 7; 59, 17; 60, 13; 66, 14; 69, 18; 102, 3; 106, 44; 107, 6, 13, 19, 28; 108, 13; 119, 143.

צַר pr. n. Vide App.

צָרָה f., *trouble, affliction*; R. צָרַר. 9, 10; 10, 1; 20, 2; 22, 12; 25, 17, 22; 31, 8; 34, 7, 18; 37, 39; 46, 2; 50, 15; 54, 9; 71, 20; 77, 3; 78, 49; 81, 8; 91, 15; 116, 3; 120, 1; 138, 7; 142, 3; 143, 11.

צָרָה, fut. יִצְרָה, *to try or prove*; part. pass. צָרוּהָ, *tried, purified*; akin to שָׁרָה. 12, 7; 17, 3; 18, 31; 26, 2; 66, 10; 105, 19; 119, 140.

צָרַר, fut. יִצַּר, *to afflict*; part. צָרֵר, *an adversary*; akin to צוּר; Lat. *miser*, E. *misery*. 6, 8; 7, 5, 7; 8, 3; 10, 5; 23, 5; 31, 12; 42, 11; 69, 20; 74, 4, 23; 129, 1, 2.

ק KOPH.

קוף is the nineteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and stands for the number 100. It seems to have got its name from an obsolete word signifying *the back of the head*, which in shape it resembles. It is pronounced like our Q, which probably borrowed its form therefrom.

קָאָת f., a pelican. 102, 7.

קָבֵץ, fut. יִקְבֹּץ, to collect, to gather together; akin to קָפֵץ. 41, 7; 102, 23; 106, 47; 107, 3.

קָבֵר, fut. יִקְבֹּר, to bury; perh. akin to חָפַר. 79, 3.

קֶבֶר m., a sepulchre. 5, 10; 88, 6, 12.

קָדוֹשׁ adj. m., const. קָדוֹשׁ; w. suff. קְדוֹשִׁי, holy, sacred: as subst., the holy One, the holy place; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים, saints, holy ones. 16, 3; 22, 4; 34, 10; 65, 5; 71, 22; 78, 41; 89, 6, 8, 19; 99, 3, 5, 9; 106, 16; 111, 9.

קָדִים m., the front, the east, the east wind; R. קָדִם. 48, 8; 78, 26.

קָדַם (Kal obs.), Piel קָדַם, to prevent, confront, forestall, to meet or come upon. 17, 13; 18, 6, 19; 21, 4; 59, 11; 68, 26; 79, 8; 88, 14; 89, 15; 95, 2; 119, 147, 148.

קָדָם m., the front; as adv., before, aforetime, of old; Lat. *quondam*. 44, 2; 55, 20; 68, 34; 74, 2, 12; 77, 6, 12; 78, 2; 119, 152; 139, 5; 143, 5.

קָדְמָה f., *a previous state*; const. קִדְמָת; as conj., *afore*; R. קָדַם. 129, 6.

קִדְקֹד m., *the crown of the head, the scalp, the pate*. 7, 17; 68, 22.

קָדַר, *to mourn*; prob. akin to קָטַר; part. קָדַר, *a mourner*. 35, 14; 38, 7; 42, 10; 43, 2.

קָדַר pr. n. Vide App.

קֹדֶשׁ m., w. suff. קֹדֶשֶׁךָ, קֹדֶשֶׁי (R. קֹדֶשׁ, perh. akin to חֹדֶשׁ), *holiness, a holy place, a sanctuary*. 2, 6; 3, 5; 5, 8; 11, 4; 15, 1; 20, 3, 7; 24, 3; 28, 2; 29, 2; 33, 21; 43, 3; 46, 5; 47, 9; 48, 2; 51, 13; 60, 8; 63, 3; 68, 6, 18, 25; 74, 3; 77, 14; 78, 54; 79, 1; 87, 1; 89, 21, 36; 93, 5; 96, 9; 97, 12; 98, 1; 99, 9; 102, 20; 103, 1; 105, 3, 42; 106, 47; 108, 8; 110, 3; 114, 2; 134, 2; 138, 2; 145, 21; 150, 1.

קָהָל m., const. קָהָל; w. suff. קָהָלְךָ, *an assembly or congregation*; καλεω; Lat. calo, E. call, *calends, calendar*. 22, 23, 26; 26, 5; 35, 18; 40, 10, 11; 89, 6; 107, 32; 149, 1.

קוּ m., w. suff. קוּךָ, *a line*. 19, 5.

קָוָה, Kal only part. קוּה; Piel *to look for, to wait on, to wait for*; in the deriv. it denotes *strength, firmness*. 25, 3, 5, 21; 27, 14; 37, 9, 34; 39, 8; 40, 2; 52, 11; 56, 7; 69, 7, 21; 119, 95; 130, 5.

קוּט, fut. יִקוּט, *to loathe, to be grieved*; Hith. הִתְקוּט, *to loathe*. 95, 10; 119, 158; 139, 21.

קול m., *voice*; pl. קולות, קולות; R. akin to קהל. 3, 5; 5, 3, 4; 6, 9; 18, 14; 19, 4; 26, 7; 27, 7; 28, 2, 6; 29, 3, 4 " 5, 7, 8, 9; 31, 23; 42, 5, 8; 44, 17; 46, 7; 47, 2, 6; 55, 4, 18; 58, 6; 64, 2; 66, 8, 19; 68, 34 " 74, 23; 77, 2 " 18, 19; 81, 12; 86, 6; 93, 3, 4; 95, 7; 98, 5, 6; 102, 6; 103, 20; 104, 7, 12; 106, 25; 116, 1; 118, 15; 119, 149; 130, 2 " 140, 7; 141, 1; 142, 2 ".

קים, fut. יקים; apoc. יקם, *to rise up, to arise, to rise against*; part. w. suff. קמי; Piel קים, *to establish, to confirm*; Hiph. הקים, *to raise up, to cause to stand still (of a storm)*; Hith. התקומם, *to rise up*; E. come. 1, 5; 3, 2, 8; 7, 7; 9, 20; 10, 12; 12, 6; 17, 7, 13; 18, 39, 40, 49; 20, 9; 24, 3; 27, 3, 12; 35, 2, 11; 36, 13; 40, 3; 41, 9, 11; 44, 6, 27; 54, 5; 59, 2; 68, 2; 74, 22, 23; 76, 10; 78, 5, 6; 82, 8; 86, 14; 88, 11; 89, 44; 92, 12; 94, 16; 102, 14; 107, 29; 109, 28; 113, 7; 119, 28, 38, 62, 106; 124, 2; 127, 2; 132, 8; 139, 2, 21; 140, 11.

קוץ (Kal obs.), Hiph. הקיץ, *to awake, to arise*; akin to יקיץ. 3, 6; 35, 23; 59, 6.

קוץ m., *a thorn*; pl. קוצים. 118, 12.

קטב m., *pestilence*. 91, 6.

קטל, fut. יקטל, *to slay or kill, only poetic*; κτείνω: E. kill. 139, 19.

קטן adj. m., pl. m. קטנים; pl. f. קטנות, *small, little*. 104, 25; 115, 13.

- קִטְרֶת f., *incense*; R. akin to עֵתֶר. 66, 15; 141, 2.
- קִיטּוֹר m., *smoke, vapour*. 119, 83; 148, 8.
- קִיץ m., *summer*; R. akin to קִצִּץ, the fruit-cutting time. 32, 4; 74, 17.
- קִיר m., *a wall*. 62, 4.
- קִישּׁוֹן pr. n. Vide App.
- קָלָה, *to burn*; Niph. part. נִקְלָה, only as subst., *a burning*. 38, 8.
- קָלוֹן m., *confusion*; R. קָלָל. 83, 17.
- קָלַל, fut. יִקְלַל, *to be light*; Piel *to curse*. 37, 22; 62, 5; 109, 28.
- קָלָלָה f., *a cursing*. 109, 17, 18.
- קָלַם m., *derision*. 44, 14. 79, 4.
- קֶן m., *a nest*; R. קֵנָן. 84, 4.
- קִנְאָה (Kal obs.), Piel *to be envious*; Hiph. *to provoke to jealousy*; Lat. *candeo*, E. *kindle*. 37, 1; 73, 3; 78, 58; 106, 16.
- קִנְיָה f., const. קִנְיָת; w. suff. קִנְיָתִי, קִנְיָתְךָ, *zeal, jealousy*. 69, 10; 79, 5; 119, 139.
- קָנָה, fut. יִקְנֶה; apoc. יִקְנֶן, *to form, to purchase or possess*; perh. akin to קוֹן; E. *gain*. 74, 2; 78, 54; 139, 13.
- קָנָה m., *a reed*; E. *cane, canal*. 68, 31.
- קִנְיָן m., *a creature, riches, substance*; R. קִנְיָה. 104, 24; 105, 21.

קָנַן (Kal obs.), *to form or build*; Piel denom. fr.

קָן, *to make a nest.* 104, 17.

קָפַץ, fut. יִקְפֹּץ, *to stop, to shut up.* 77, 10; 107, 42.

קֵץ m., *limit or end.* 39, 5; 119, 96.

קֶצֶה f., pl. קְצוֹת, *ends.* 19, 7.

קֶצֶה m., const. קֵצֶה, *the end.* 19, 5, 7; 46, 10; 61, 3; 135, 7.

קָצוּ m., only pl. קְצוּי, *ends.* 48, 11; 65, 6.

קִצְיֹה f., pl. קְצִיעוֹת, *cassia*; R. prob. קִצַּע, *to peel.* 45, 9.

קָצִיר m., pl. w. suff. קְצִירֵיהֶ, *branches.* 80, 12.

קָצַף, fut. יִקְצֹף, *to be angry*; Hiph. *to anger.* 106, 32.

קָצַף m., *wrath, anger.* 38, 2; 102, 11.

קָצַץ, *to cut off*; Piel קָצַץ, *to cut in pieces.* 46, 10; 129, 4.

קָצַר, fut. יִקְצֹר, *to reap*; part. קוֹצֵר, *a reaper*; prob. akin to קָצַר. 126, 5; 129, 7.

קָצַר, Piel קָצַר, *to shorten*; Hiph. *to make short.* 89, 46; 102, 24.

קָצַת f., i. q. קֵצֶה, קֶצֶה, *end or extremity*; pl. קְצוֹת, *the uttermost parts.* 65, 9.

קָרָא, fut. יִקְרָא, *to call*; akin to קוּל, קָהַל; Lat. *corvus*, E. *cry, crow, choir.* 3, 5; 4, 2, 4; 14, 4; 17, 6; 18, 4, 7; 20, 10; 22, 3; 27, 7; 28, 1; 30, 9; 42, 8; 49, 12; 50, 1, 4, 15; 53, 5; 55, 17; 56, 10; 57, 3; 61, 3; 66, 17; 69,

4; 79, 6; 80, 19; 81, 8; 86, 3, 5, 7; 88, 10; 89, 27; 91, 15; 99, 6 " ; 102, 3; 105, 1, 16; 116, 2, 4, 13, 17; 118, 5; 119, 145, 146; 120, 1; 130, 1; 138, 3; 141, 1 " ; 145, 18 " ; 147, 4, 9.

קָרָא, fut. יִקְרָא; i. q. קָרָה, *to happen to, to come upon, to help or meet*; as prep., *against*. 35, 3; 59, 5.

קָרַב, fut. יִקְרַב, *to approach*; akin to קָרָה; Piel קָרַב, *to receive*; Hiph. הִקְרִיב, *to cause to approach, to offer or present*. 27, 2; 32, 9; 65, 5; 69, 19; 72, 10; 91, 10; 119, 150, 169; 148, 14.

קָרַב m., *war, battle*; pl. קָרָבוֹת; R. קָרַב. 55, 19, 22; 68, 31; 78, 9; 144, 1.

קָרַב m., w. suff. קָרְבִי, *the midst, interior, the inward part*; pl. w. suff. קָרְבֵי; R. prob. akin to קוֹר. 5, 10; 36, 2; 39, 4; 46, 6; 48, 10; 49, 12; 51, 12; 55, 5, 11, 12, 16; 62, 5; 64, 7; 74, 4, 11, 12; 78, 28; 82, 1; 103, 1; 109, 18, 22; 110, 2; 147, 13.

קָרְבָה f., only in const. קָרְבַת, *an approach or drawing near*. 73, 28.

קָרָה m., *an axe*; pl. קָרָהִים. 74, 5.

קָרָה, i. q. קָרָא, akin to קָרַב; Piel קָרָה, *to lay beams, hence to construct*. 104, 3.

קָרָה f., w. suff. קָרָתוֹ, *cold*. 147, 17.

קָרוֹב adj. m., *nigh or near, a neighbour or kinsman*.

15, 3; 22, 12; 34, 19; 38, 12; 75, 2; 85, 10;
119, 151; 145, 18.

קָרַח m., w. suff. קִרְחוֹ, *ice*. Only in 147, 17.

קָרַח pr. n. Vide App.

קָרִיָּה f., const. קִרְיָה, *a city or town*; R. perh. akin to קִיר and עִיר, or perh. קָרַה (in Piel). 48, 3.

קָרַן, denom. fr. קֶרֶן; Hiph. *to have horns*. 69, 32.

קָרַן f., w. suff. קִרְנִי, קֶרְנוֹ, *a horn*; dual const. קִרְנֵי; pl. קֶרְנוֹת; const. קִרְנוֹת; R. prob. קוֹר. Lat. *cornu*, E. *horn*. 18, 3; 22, 22; 75, 5, 6, 11; 89, 18, 25; 92, 11; 112, 9; 118, 27; 132, 17.

קָרְסַל m., *ankle*; R. akin to כָּרַע. 18, 37.

קָרַע, fut. יִקְרַע, *to tear or rend*; akin to קָרַץ. 35, 15.

קָרַץ, fut. יִקְרִץ, *to wink*. 35, 19.

קָשׁ m., *stubble*. 83, 14.

קָשַׁב, fut. יִקְשַׁב, *to hearken*; Hiph. *to listen, to be attentive*. 5, 3; 10, 17; 17, 1; 55, 3; 61, 2; 66, 19; 86, 6; 142, 7.

קָשַׁב adj. m., only pl. קִשְׁבוֹת, *attentive*; R. קָשַׁב. 130, 2.

קָשָׁה, fut. יִקְשָׁה; apoc. יִקָּשׁ, *to be hard, difficult*; Hiph. fut. apoc. יִקָּשׁ, *to harden*. 95, 8.

קָשָׁה adj. m., *hard*. 60, 5.

קֶשֶׁט m., *truth*. Only 60, 6. Sept. reads the word as קֶשֶׁת (see R.V.).

קֶשֶׁת com. gen., w. suff. קֶשֶׁתִּי, *a bow*; R. prob. akin to עֶקֶשׁ. 7, 13; 11, 2; 18, 35; 44, 7; 46, 10; 76, 4; 78, 9, 57.

ר RESH.

רִישׁ is the twentieth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and as a numeral answers to 200. Its name is prob. i. q. רֹאשׁ, and was given from its supposed resemblance to *a head*.

רָאָה, fut. יִרְאֶה; apoc. יִרְאֵה; infin. abs. רֹאֵה, רָאוּ; const. רְאֹת; imp. רְאֵה, *to see, to look at, to behold, to stare, to regard, to consider*; Niph. *to appear*, Hiph. *to show*; ὁράω; E. *ray, mirror*. 4, 7; 8, 4; 9, 14; 10, 11, 14; 14, 2; 16, 10; 18, 16; 22, 8, 18; 25, 18, 19; 27, 13; 31, 8, 12; 33, 13; 34, 9, 13; 35, 17, 21, 22; 37, 13, 25, 34, 35, 37; 40, 4, 13; 42, 3; 45, 11; 48, 6, 9; 49, 10, 11, 20; 50, 18, 23; 52, 8; 53, 3; 54, 9; 55, 10; 59, 5, 11; 60, 5; 63, 3; 64, 6, 9; 66, 5, 18; 68, 25; 69, 24, 33; 71, 20; 73, 3; 74, 9; 77, 17; 78, 11; 80, 15; 84, 8, 10; 85, 8; 86, 17; 89, 49; 90, 15, 16; 91, 8, 16; 94, 7; 95, 9; 97, 4, 6; 98, 3; 102, 17; 106, 5, 44; 107, 24, 42; 109, 25; 112, 8, 10; 113, 6; 114, 3; 115, 5; 118, 7; 119, 37, 74, 96, 153, 158, 159; 128, 5, 6; 135, 16; 138, 6; 139, 16, 24; 142, 5.

רָאִים m. (pl. רִאִים, רִאִים), *wild ox* (R.V.), *unicorn* (A.V.), probably mimetic; βρέμω; Lat. *fremo*. 22, 22; 29, 6; 92, 11.

רֹאשׁ m., *the head, the chief or best, the sum*; pl. רֹאשִׁים. 3, 4; 7, 17; 18, 44; 21, 4; 22, 8; 23, 5; 24, 7, 9; 27, 6; 38, 5; 40, 13; 44, 15; 60, 9; 66, 12; 68, 22; 69, 5; 72, 16; 74, 13, 14; 83, 3; 108, 9; 109, 25; 110, 6, 7; 118, 22; 119, 160; 133, 2; 137, 6; 139, 17; 140, 8, 10; 141, 5 "

רֹאשׁ m., *gall*. 69, 22.

רִאשׁוֹן adj. m., pl. רִאשׁוֹנִים, *former*; as subst., *forefathers*. 79, 8; 89, 50.

רֵאשִׁית f., *the beginning, the chief*. 78, 51; 105, 36; 111, 10.

רַב m., before Makk. רַב־, *multitude, greatness, excellence*. 5, 8, 11; 33, 16 " 17; 37, 11; 49, 7; 51, 3; 52, 9; 66, 3; 69, 14, 17; 72, 7; 94, 19; 106, 7, 45; 150, 2.

רַב adj. m., pl. רַבִּים; רַבָּה f., pl. רַבּוֹת, *much, many, great, manifold*. 3, 2, 3; 4, 7; 18, 15, 17; 19, 11, 12, 14; 22, 13, 26; 25, 11; 29, 3; 31, 14, 20; 32, 6, 10; 34, 20; 35, 18; 36, 7; 37, 16; 40, 4, 6, 10, 11; 48, 3; 55, 19; 56, 3; 68, 12; 71, 7, 20; 77, 20; 86, 5, 15; 89, 51; 93, 4; 97, 1; 103, 8; 104, 24; 106, 43; 107, 23; 109, 30; 110, 6; 119, 156, 157, 162, 165; 135, 10; 144, 7; 145, 7; 147, 5.

רַב adv., *much, exceedingly*. 123, 3.

רַבֵּב (Kal only in perf. and infin.), *to become much or many, to be increased*; Pual part. **מְרַבֵּבֹת**, *increased by myriads or bringing forth ten thousands*. 3, 2; 4, 8; 25, 19; 38, 20; 69, 5; 104, 24; 144, 13.

רַבָּה f., *a multitude, a myriad*; pl. **רַבָּבוֹת**; const. **רַבָּבוֹת**, *ten thousands*. 3, 7; 91, 7.

רָבָה, fut. **יִרְבֶּה**; apoc. **יִרֵב** or **יִרְבֵּ**, *to increase, to multiply*; Hiph. **הִרְבֶּה**; fut. **יִרְבֶּה**; apoc. **יִרֵב**; infin. **הִרְבֶּה**, *to make great or numerous, to cause to increase*; E. rabbit. 16, 4; 18, 36; 44, 13; 49, 17; 51, 4; 71, 21; 78, 38; 107, 38; 130, 7; 139, 18.

רַבָּה adv., *greatly, very, abundantly*. 62, 3; 78, 15; 89, 8.

רַבּוֹ f., *a myriad*, dual **רַבּוֹתַיִם**, *twenty thousand*. 68, 18.

רַבִּים m., only pl. **רַבִּיבִים**, *showers*. 65, 11; 72, 6.

רָבַע m., w. suff. **רַבָּעִי**, *a lying down*; R. **רָבַע**. Only 139, 3.

רָבַץ, fut. **יִרְבֹּץ**, akin to **רָבַע**, *to lie down*; Hiph. *to make lie down*. 23, 2; 104, 22.

רַבַּת adv., *abundantly, exceedingly, long, many a time, much*. 65, 10; 120, 6; 123, 4; 129, 1, 2.

רָגַז, fut. **יִרְגֹּז** (akin to **רָגַשׁ**), *to stand in awe, to be angry, to tremble, to be troubled*. 4, 5 (see R.V.); 18, 8; 77, 17, 19; 99, 1.

רָגַל, *to slander*, prob. a denom. fr. רָגַל, and prop. *to go about with tales*. 15, 3.

רָגַל com. gen. (w. suff. רָגְלִי, רָגְלֶךָ; dual רָגְלַיִם; const. רָגְלִי; w. suff. רָגְלִי, רָגְלִיו, רָגְלֵינוּ), *a foot*. 8, 7; 9, 16; 18, 10, 34, 39; 22, 17; 25, 15; 26, 12; 31, 9; 36, 12; 38, 17; 40, 3; 47, 4; 56, 14; 66, 6, 9; 68, 24; 73, 2; 91, 12; 94, 18; 99, 5; 105, 18; 110, 1; 115, 7; 116, 8; 119, 59, 105; 121, 3; 122, 2; 132, 7.

רִגְמָה f., *a council or company*. Only 68, 28.

רָגַן, *to murmur*. 106, 25.

רָגַע adj. m., pl. const. רָגְעִי, *quiet*; R. perh. akin to עָרַךְ, *to settle*; E. *rigid*. 35, 20.

רָגַע m., *a stir, a moment*; as adv., *suddenly*; R. perh. akin to רָגַשׁ. 6, 11; 30, 6; 73, 19.

רָגַשׁ, *to rage*; akin to רָעַשׁ. 2, 1. E. *rage*.

רָגַשׁ m., *crowd, throng* (R.V.), *company* (A.V.). 55, 15.

רִגְשָׁה f., *tumult, throng, insurrection*. 64, 3.

רָרַד, *to subdue*; part. רָרֵד, akin to רָרַה; prop. *to tread or trample*; Fr. *rue*; E. *ride, road, rude*. 144, 2.

רָרַה, Kal part. w. suff. רָרַם, *to rule, to have dominion*. 49, 15; 68, 28; 72, 8; 110, 2.

רָרַם (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be in deep sleep*; *δραθάνω*; Lat. *dormio*, E. *dream*. 76, 7.

רָרָה, fut. יִרְרָה (יִרְרֶה 7, 6); part. רָרֶה, prob. akin to רָרָה, רָרָה, *to follow, to pursue, to persecute*. 7, 2, 6; 18, 38; 23, 6; 31, 16; 34, 15; 35, 3, 6; 38, 21; 69, 27; 71, 11; 83, 16; 109, 16; 119, 84, 86, 150, 157, 161; 142, 7; 143, 3.

רָהַב, fut. יִרְהַב; Hiph. *to strengthen, to encourage*. 138, 3.

רָהַב adj. m., only pl. רָהֲבִים, *proud*. 40, 5.

רָהַב m., w. suff. רָהֲבֶם, *pride, strength*. Only 90, 10.

רָהַב pr. n. Vide App.

רוּר, akin to רוּץ, *to run or flee*; Hiph. הִרְיִד; fut. יִרִיד, *to mourn* (A.V.), *to be restless* (R.V.). 55, 3.

רָוָה, fut. יִרְוָה; 3 pl. יִרְוּ (perh. akin to רָעַף), *to be watered*; fig. *to be abundantly satisfied*; Piel רָוָה, *to water abundantly*; ῥέω; Lat. *ruo, rivus, E. river*. 36, 9; 65, 11.

רוּחַ and רִיחַ (Kal obs.), *to blow or breathe*; Hiph. הִרִיחַ; fut. יִרִיחַ; apoc. יִרַח, *to smell*. 115, 6.

רוּחַ com. gen., w. suff. רוּחֵי, רוּחֶךָ, רוּחֵי (pl. רוּחוֹת), *the breath, air, wind, spirit or life, the divine spirit*. 1, 4; 11, 6; 18, 11, 16, 43; 31, 6; 32, 2; 33, 6; 34, 19; 35, 5; 48, 8; 51, 12, 13, 14, 19; 55, 9; 76, 13; 77, 4, 7; 78, 8, 39; 83, 14; 103, 16; 104, 3, 4, 29, 30;

216 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

106, 33; 107, 25; 135, 7, 17; 139, 7; 142, 4;
143, 4, 7, 10; 146, 4; 147, 18; 148, 8.

רָנָה f., *a running over, a wealthy place, abundance*;
R. רָנָה. 23, 5; 66, 12.

רוּם, fut. יָרוּם; apoc. יָרַם, akin to רָמָה, *to be high, to rise up*; Pilp. רוּמָם, *to lift up, to extol*; Pul. רוּמָם, *to be lifted up*; Hiph. הָרִים, *to set up, to raise, exalt.* 3, 4; 12, 9; 13, 3; 18, 47; 21, 14; 27, 6; 46, 11; 57, 6, 12; 61, 3; 66, 7; 74, 3; 75, 5, 6, 7, 8; 89, 14, 17, 18, 20, 25, 43; 92, 11; 99, 2; 108, 6; 110, 7; 112, 9; 113, 7; 131, 1; 138, 6; 140, 9; 148, 14.

רוּמָם m., *high praise.* Only 66, 17 (see R.V. mg.).

רוּמָמָה f., pl. רוּמָמוֹת, *high praises*; R. רוּם. Only 149, 6.

רוּעַ (Kal obs.), *to shout*; prob. mimetic and akin to אָרָה; Hiph. הָרִיעַ, *to make a joyful noise, to triumph*; Hithp. הִתְרוּעֵעַ, *to shout for joy*; ῥύω; Lat. *rugio*, E. *roar*. 41, 12; 47, 2; 60, 10; 65, 14; 66, 1; 81, 2; 95, 1, 2; 98, 4, 6; 100, 1; 108, 10.

רוּץ, fut. יָרוּץ; apoc. יָרַץ, *to run*; Hiph. הָרִיץ, *to haste, to stretch forth.* 18, 30; 19, 6; 59, 5; 68, 32; 119, 32; 147, 15.

רוּשׁ, *to be poor or needy*; perh. akin to רָעַשׁ; part. רָשׁ, *destitute.* 34, 11; 82, 3.

רוּזֹן m., *leanness.* 106, 15.

רוֹן m., a prince or ruler. 2, 2.

רָחַב, to be wide; Hiph. הִרְחִיב, to enlarge, to open wide. 4, 2; 18, 37; 25, 17; 35, 21; 81, 11; 119, 32.

רָחַב adj. m., const. רָחַב, wide, broad, proud. 101, 5; 104, 25; 119, 96.

רֶחֶב m., a street; R. רָחַב; pl. רְחֵבוֹת. 55, 12; 144, 14.

רְחֵבָה f., breadth; fig. liberty; בְּרֵחֵבָה, as adv., at large. Only 119, 45.

רַחוּם adj. m., pitiful, full of compassion, only used of the Divine Being, mostly with חֲנוּן. 78, 38; 86, 15; 103, 8; 111, 4; 112, 4; 145, 8.

רְחוֹק adj. m., pl. רְחֹקִים, distant, afar; as subst. w. prep. מִרְחוֹק, from afar; R. רָחַק. 10, 1; 22, 2; 38, 12; 56, 1; 65, 6; 103, 12; 119, 155; 139, 2.

רָחַם, fut. יִרְחַם, to love, to pity; prob. akin to חָמַם, יָחַם. 18, 2; 102, 14; 103, 13; 116, 5.

רַחֵם m., pl. רַחֲמִים, tender mercies, pity; cf. τὰ σπλάγχνα. 25, 6; 40, 12; 51, 3; 69, 17; 77, 10; 79, 8; 103, 4; 106, 46; 119, 77, 156; 145, 9.

רֶחֶם, the womb; R. רָחַם. 22, 11; 58, 4; 110, 3.

רָחַץ, fut. יִרְחֹץ, to wash or bathe; prob. akin to רָחַשׁ. 26, 6; 58, 11; 73, 13.

רְחִי m., w. suff. רְחִיצִי, a washing. 60, 10; 108, 10.

218 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

רָחַק, fut. יִרְחַק, *to be far or distant*; Hiph. *to put far away*; perh. akin to רָחַק, רָחַח. 22, 12, 20; 35, 22; 38, 22; 55, 8; 71, 12; 88, 9, 19; 103, 12; 109, 17; 119, 150.

רָחֵק adj. m., only pl. רָחֵקִים, *going far away*. 73, 27.

רָחַשׁ, *to overflow*; prob. akin to רָחֵץ. 45, 2.

רִיב or רוֹב, fut. יִרִיב; apoc. יִרְבֵּ, יִרְבֵּ, *to chide or strive, to defend a cause, to plead for*. 35, 1 " ; 43, 1; 74, 22; 103, 9; 119, 154.

רִיב m., w. suff. רִיבִי, *strife, a cause or suit*; pl. רִיבִים or רִיבוֹת; const. רִיבִי, *strivings, contentions*. 18, 44; 31, 21; 35, 23; 43, 1; 55, 10; 74, 22; 119, 154.

רִיק or רוֹק (Kal obs.); Hiph. *to empty, to cast out, to draw or unsheathe*. 18, 43; 35, 3.

רִיק m., *emptiness*; as adv., *in vain*. 2, 1; 4, 3; 73, 13.

רִיקָם adv., *for nought, without cause*. 7, 5; 25, 3.

רָכַב, fut. יִרְכַּב, *to ride*; Hiph. *to cause to ride*; perh. akin to רָגַל. 18, 11; 45, 5; 66, 12; 68, 5, 34.

רָקֵב m., *a chariot*; collect. *chariots*; E. *cab*. 20, 8; 68, 18; 76, 7.

רָכוֹב m., *chariot*. Only in 104, 3.

רָכַךְ, fut. יִרְכֵּךְ, *to be tender or delicate*; fig. *to be smooth*; akin to רָקַע, רָקַק. 55, 22.

- רָבִים m., pl. const. רָבִים, *plottings or snares*; R. רָבִים, *to bind*. Only 31, 21.
- רָם adj. m., pl. רָמִים; f. רָמָה, pl. רָמוֹת (R. רוֹם), *high, haughty*; pl. as subst., *the heights*. 18, 28; 78, 69; 113, 4.
- רָמָה, *to throw, to shoot*; part. רוֹמָה, *carrying, throwing forth w. the bow*. 78, 9.
- רָמָה f., *deceit, guile*; as adv., *deceitfully*; R. רָמָה (Piel), *to throw or trip up*; cf. σφαλλω; Lat. fallo. 32, 2; 52, 4; 78, 57; 101, 7; 120, 2, 3.
- רָמָם, i. q. רוֹם, *to be high, to raise, to lift up*; Pilp. רוֹמָם, *to extol*. 9, 14; 18, 49; 27, 5; 30, 2; 34, 4; 37, 34; 75, 12; 99, 5, 10; 107, 25, 32; 118, 16, 28; 145, 1.
- רָמָם, fut. יִרְמָם, *to tread or trample on*; akin to רָפַם. 7, 6; 91, 13.
- רָמַשׁ, *to move about*. 69, 35; 104, 20.
- רָמַשׁ m. (only collect.), *creeping things*. 104, 25; 148, 10.
- רֵן m., *a shout of joy*; pl. const. רָנִי, *songs*. Only 32, 7. R. רָנִין.
- רָנָה f., w. suff. רָנִיתִי, *a cry, a shout, triumph, a singing or rejoicing*. 17, 1; 30, 6; 42, 5; 47, 2; 61, 2; 88, 3; 105, 43; 106, 44; 107, 22; 118, 15; 119, 169; 126, 2, 5, 6; 142, 7.
- רָנָה, fut. יִרְנָה, *to shout, to rejoice*; Piel רָנִין, *to triumph, to shout or sing for joy, to cry out, to sing praise*; Hiph. *to make a joyful noise*; Hithpol. part.

מִתְרוֹנֵן, *shouting from wine*. 5, 12; 20, 6; 32, 11; 33, 1; 35, 27; 51, 16; 59, 17; 63, 8; 65, 9; 67, 5; 71, 23; 78, 65; 81, 2; 84, 3; 89, 13; 90, 14; 92, 5; 95, 1; 96, 12; 98, 4, 8; 132, 9, 16; 145, 7; 149, 5.

רִנָּן m., *a shout of joy*. 132, 16.

רִנָּה f., *a shouting or singing for joy*; pl. רִנָּנוֹת. 63, 6; 100, 2.

רֶסֶן m., *a bridle*. 32, 9.

רָע or רַע adj. m., pl. רָעִים; רָעָה f., pl. רָעוֹת, *bad, wicked*; as subst., *wickedness, evil, adversity*; R. רָעַע. 5, 5; 7, 5, 10; 10, 6, 15; 23, 4; 34, 14, 15, 17, 20; 35, 4; 36, 5; 37, 19, 27; 41, 6; 51, 6; 52, 5; 54, 7; 56, 6; 64, 6; 71, 20; 73, 8; 97, 10; 101, 4; 109, 20; 112, 7; 119, 101; 121, 7; 140, 2, 12; 141, 4; 144, 10.

רֵעַ m., w. suff. רֵעִהוּ, *a friend, a neighbour, a companion*; pl. רֵעִים; w. suff. רֵעֵיהֶם, R. רָעָה, akin to רָצָה. 12, 3; 15, 3; 28, 3; 35, 14; 38, 12; 88, 19; 101, 5; 122, 8.

רַעַי m., only w. suff. רַעִי (pl. רַעֲיָךְ), *a thought*. 139, 2, 17.

רָעַ m., *wickedness*. 28, 4.

רָעַב, fut. יִרָעַב, *to hunger*; perh. akin to רָהַב; E. *ravenous, rabid*. 34, 11; 50, 12.

רָעַב m., *hunger, famine*. 33, 19; 105, 16.

רָעַב adj. m., pl. רָעָבִים, *hungry*. 107, 5, 9, 36;
146, 7.

רָעָבֹן m., *famine*. 37, 19.

רָעַד, fut. יִרְעַד, *to tremble or quake*. 104, 32.

רָעַד m., *a trembling*. 55, 6. E. *reed*.

רָעָה f., *trembling*. 2, 11; 48, 7.

רָעָה, fut. יִרְעָה; apoc. יִרְה, *to feed or tend*; fig. *to guide or rule, to feed, to feed on*; fig. *to follow after*; part. רָעָה, *shepherd*. 23, 1; 28, 9; 37, 3; 49, 15; 78, 71, 72; 80, 2, 14.

רָעָה f., const. רָעַת; w. suff. רָעָתִי; R. רָעַע, *evil, hurt, trouble, adversity*. 15, 3; 21, 12; 27, 5; 28, 3; 34, 22; 35, 12, 26; 38, 13, 21; 40, 13, 15; 41, 2, 8; 50, 19; 52, 3; 55, 16; 70, 3; 71, 24; 88, 4; 90, 15; 91, 10; 94, 23; 107, 26, 34, 38; 109, 5; 140, 3; 141, 5.

רָעָה adj. f. of רָע (which see).

רָעָה f., *a female companion*; pl. רָעוֹת; R. akin to רָצָה. 45, 15.

רָעַם, fut. יִרְעַם, *to roar as the sea, to thunder*; E. *rumble*. 18, 14; 29, 3; 96, 11; 98, 7.

רָעַם m., *thunder*; w. suff. רָעַמִּי. 77, 19; 81, 8; 104, 7.

רִנָּן adj. m., *green, fresh*. 37, 35; 52, 10; 92, 11.
E. *green*.

רָעַע, fut. יִרְעַע; w. suff. יִרְעָעִי, *to break*; akin to רָצִץ.
2, 9.

רָעָע, fut. יָרַע, *to be bad or evil, to go ill with*; Hiph. הָרַע, fut. יִרַע, *to do evil, to afflict*; Hiph. part. מֵרַע; plur. מְרַעִים, *evil-doers*. 22, 17; 26, 5; 27, 2; 37, 1, 8, 9; 44, 3; 64, 3; 74, 3; 92, 12; 94, 16; 105, 15; 106, 32; 119, 115.

רָעַף, fut. יִרָעַף, *to drop*; perh. akin to רָנָה. 65, 12, 13.

רָעַשׁ, fut. יִרָעַשׁ, *to shake or tremble*; Hiph. *to cause to quake or shake*; E. *rush*. 18, 8; 46, 4; 60, 4; 68, 9; 72, 16; 77, 19.

רָפָא, fut. יִרָפָא, *to heal or cure*; cf. *ῥάπτω*. 6, 3; 30, 3; 41, 5; 103, 3; 107, 20; 147, 3.

רָפָא m., only pl. רָפָאִים, *the deceased, the shades*; R. akin to רָפָה. 88, 11.

רָפָה (i. q. רָפָא), *to heal*. 60, 4.

רָפָה, fut. יִרָפָה, *to hang down*; Hiph. הִרָפָה; fut. apoc. יִרָה; imper. הִרָפָה; apoc. הִרָה, *to let be, to be still, to cease from, to forsake*. 37, 8; 46, 11; 138, 8.

רָפַס, fut. יִרָפַס, *to tread*; akin to רָמַס; Hith. הִתְרַפַּס; part. מִתְרַפַּס, *trampling under foot or submitting themselves* (see R.V.). 68, 31.

רִץ m., only pl. const. רִצִּי, *pieces*. 68, 31.

רָצָד (Kal obs.), only in Piel, *to leap* (A.V.), as if akin to רָקַד רָעַד, but prob. akin to the cognate Arabic and, as R.V. renders it, *to look askance*. 68, 17.

רָצָה, fut. apoc. יִרְצֶה, *to be pleased, to favour, to approve, to consent, to take pleasure, to delight in*; akin to רָעָה. 40, 14; 44, 4; 49, 14; 50, 18; 51, 18; 62, 5; 77, 8; 85, 2; 102, 15; 119, 108; 147, 10, 11; 149, 4.

רָצוֹן m., const. רָצוֹן, *favour, acceptance, desire, will, pleasure*. 5, 13; 19, 15; 30, 6, 8; 40, 9; 51, 20; 69, 14; 89, 18; 103, 21; 106, 4; 143, 10; 145, 16, 19.

רָצַח, fut. יִרְצַח, *to slay or kill*; akin to רָצִין. 62, 4; 94, 6.

רָצַח m., *a sword or a crushing*. 42, 11.

רָצַץ, fut. יִרְצֹץ, *to break*; akin to רָעַע; Piel רָצִין, *to break in pieces*. 74, 14.

רַק adv., *surely, only*. 32, 6; 91, 8.

רָקַד, fut. יִרְקֹד, *to leap or skip*; perh. akin to רָצַד q.v.; Hiph. *to cause to leap*; E. *ricochet, rickety*. 29, 6; 114, 4, 6.

רָקִיעַ m., const. רָקִיעַ, *the expanse or firmament*; R. רָקַע. 19, 2; 150, 1.

רָקַם, *to embroider*; Pual רָקַם, *to be curiously wrought*. 139, 15.

רָקְמָה f., pl. רָקְמוֹת; R. רָקַם, *broidered work*. 45, 15.

רָקַע, *to stretch out*. 136, 6.

רָשַׁע, fut. יִרְשָׁע, *to act wickedly*; akin to רָצִין; Hiph. הִרְשִׁיעַ, *to condemn, to pronounce guilty*; E. *wretch*. 18, 22; 37, 33; 94, 21; 106, 6.

רָשָׁע adj. m., *ungodly, wicked*; pl. רָשָׁעִים, *the wicked*. I, 1, 4, 5, 6; 3, 8; 7, 10; 9, 6, 17, 18; 10, 2, 3, 4, 13, 15; 11, 2, 5, 6; 12, 9; 17, 9, 13; 26, 5; 28, 3; 31, 18; 32, 10; 34, 22; 36, 2, 12; 37, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 32, 34, 35, 38, 40; 39, 2; 50, 16; 55, 4; 58, 4, 11; 68, 3; 71, 4; 73, 3, 12; 75, 5, 9, 11; 82, 2, 4; 91, 8; 92, 8; 94, 3, 13; 97, 10; 101, 8; 104, 35; 106, 18; 109, 2, 6, 7; 112, 10; 119, 53, 61, 95, 110, 119, 155; 129, 4; 139, 19; 140, 5, 9; 141, 10; 145, 20; 146, 9; 147, 6.

רָשָׁע m., *wickedness*. 5, 5; 45, 8; 84, 11; 125, 3; 141, 4.

רֶשֶׁף m., *a flame*; pl. רֶשֶׁפִּים; const. רֶשֶׁפִּי, *lightnings, fiery flashes or shafts, arrows, hot thunderbolts*; R. prob. akin to שָׂרַף. 76, 4; 78, 48.

רֶשֶׁת f., *a net*; w. suff. רֶשֶׁתִּי; R. יָרֵשׁ. 9, 16; 10, 9; 25, 15; 31, 5; 35, 7, 8; 57, 7; 140, 6.

רֶתֶם m., *broom or juniper*; pl. רֶתֶמִּים. 120, 4.

ש SHIN.

שׁ is the twenty-first letter in the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral for 300. With the dot at the right, as usually placed, it is sounded *sh*, but when over the left the letter is pronounced like *s*. It probably took its name from שֵׁן, *tooth*, on account of its shape.

שׁ a prefixed form (poetic) of rel. pron. אֲשֶׁר, i. q. Chald. ܐܝܢ. It is used in the following Psalms: 122, 3, 4; 129, 7; 135, 2, 8; 136, 23; 137, 8, 9; 144, 15; 146, 3, 5.

שָׁאג, fut. יִשָּׁאֵג, to roar, to groan; akin to צָעַק, וָעֵד. 22, 14; 38, 9; 74, 4; 104, 21.

שָׁאָה f., w. suff. שֹׁאֶה, roaring. 22, 2; 32, 3.

שָׁאָה. See שׂוֹאָה.

שְׁאוֹל com. gen., hell, the grave, Hades; R. שָׂאֵל, or perh. akin to שָׁלָה. 6, 6; 9, 18; 16, 10; 18, 6; 30, 4; 31, 18; 49, 15 " 16; 55, 16; 86, 13; 88, 4; 89, 49; 116, 3; 139, 8; 141, 7.

שְׁאוֹל m., pr. n. Vide App.

שָׁאוֹן m., tumult, destruction, roar. 40, 3; 65, 8 " 74, 23.

שָׁאַל, fut. יִשְׁאַל, to ask, to require, to beg, to salute. 2, 8; 21, 5; 27, 4; 35, 11; 40, 7; 78, 18; 105, 40; 109, 10; 122, 6; 137, 3.

שְׁאַלָה f., a request. 106, 15.

שְׁאָנָן adj. m., pl. שְׁאָנָנִים, at ease, careless; R. akin to שָׁעַן, שָׁכַן. 123, 4.

שָׁאָף, fut. יִשְׁאָף, to pant, to swallow up; akin to נָשַׁף, נָשַׁב. 56, 2, 3; 57, 4; 119, 131.

שָׂאָר m., w. suff. שֹׂאֵרִי, flesh. 73, 26; 78, 20, 27.

שְׂאֵרִית f., the residue; R. שָׂאָר, to remain; E. share, cherish. 76, 11.

שָׁאֵת f., w. suff. שָׁאֵתוֹ, *exaltation, excellency*; R. נִשָּׂא. 62, 5.

שָׁבָא pr. n. Vide App.

שָׁבָה, fut. יִשְׁבֶּה, apoc. יִשְׁבֹּב, *to take or hold captive, to lead captive*. 68, 19; 106, 46; 137, 3.

שְׁבוּעָה f., *an oath*; R. שָׁבַע. 105, 9.

שְׁבוּת f., *captivity*; R. שָׁבָה. 14, 7; 53, 7.

שָׁבַח (Kal obs.), Piel שָׁבַח; fut. יִשְׁבַּח, *to praise, to laud*; Hith. *to boast, to triumph*. 63, 4; 106, 47; 117, 1; 145, 4; 147, 12.

שָׁבַח (Kal obs.), Piel *to still*; Hiph. *to make still or calm*. 65, 8; 89, 10.

שֹׁבֵט and שִׁבְטִי m., w. suff. שִׁבְטִי, *a rod or staff, a sceptre, a tribe*; pl. שִׁבְטִים, const. שִׁבְטִי; σκαπτρον; E. *sceptre*. 2, 9; 23, 4; 45, 7 "; 74, 2; 78, 55, 67, 68; 89, 33; 105, 37; 122, 4 "; 125, 3.

שָׁבִי m., *captivity*; R. שָׁבָה. 68, 19; 78, 61.

שְׁבִיל m., *a path*; R. prob. akin to יָבַל, בָּלַל, *to flow*. 77, 20.

שְׁבִית f., i. q. שְׁבוּת, *captivity*. 85, 2; 126, 4.

שְׁבִלֹל m., *a snail*; R. שָׁבַל. 58, 9.

שְׁבַלֹת f., *a stream or flood*. 69, 3, 16.

שָׁבַע, Niph. נִשְׁבַּע, fut. יִשְׁבַּע, *to swear*; perh. denom. from שֶׁבַע, *seven*. 15, 4; 24, 4; 63, 12; 89, 4, 36, 50; 95, 11; 102, 9; 110, 4; 119, 106; 132, 2, 11.

שֶׁבַע, *seven*; as adv., *seven times*; Dual שְׁבַעַתִּים, *sevenfold*; pl. שִׁבְעִים, *seventy*; ἑπτά; Lat. *septem*. 12, 7; 79, 12; 90, 10; 119, 164.

שֶׁבַע, fut. יִשְׁבַּע, *to be satisfied or filled*; Piel and Hiph. *to satisfy*. 17, 14, 15; 22, 27; 37, 19; 59, 16; 63, 6; 65, 5; 78, 29; 81, 17; 90, 14; 91, 16; 103, 5; 104, 13, 16, 28; 105, 40; 107, 9; 123, 3; 132, 15; 145, 16; 147, 14.

שֶׁבַע m., w. suff. שִׁבְעָךְ, *satiety, fulness*. 16, 11; 78, 25.

שֶׁבַע f., i. q. שֶׁבַע, *satiety*. 88, 4; 123, 4.

שָׁבַר, fut. יִשְׁבֹּר, *to break*; part. pass. שֹׁבֵר, *broken*; fig. *contrite*; Piel שִׁבַּר, *to break in pieces*; E. *shiver*. 3, 8; 10, 15; 29, 5 " ; 34, 19, 21; 37, 15, 17; 46, 10; 48, 8; 51, 19 " ; 69, 21; 74, 13; 76, 4; 104, 11; 105, 16, 33; 107, 16; 124, 7; 147, 3.

שָׁבַר m., *a breach*; pl. שִׁבְרִים; w. suff. שִׁבְרֶיָּה; R. שִׁבֵּר. 60, 4.

שָׁבַר, perh. akin to צָפָה; Piel שִׁבַּר, *to look out, to wait for, to hope*; Lat. *spero*. 104, 27; 119, 166; 145, 15.

שָׁבַר m., w. suff. שִׁבְרִי, *hope*. 119, 116; 146, 5.

שָׁבַת, fut. יִשְׁבֹּת, *to rest, to cease, to be still*; prob. akin to יָשַׁב; Hiph. *to cause to rest, to make still, to put away*. 8, 3; 46, 10; 89, 45; 119, 119.

228 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

שֶׁבֶת f., prop. infin. of יָשַׁב, *an abode or dwelling*.

23, 6; 27, 4; 33, 14; 68, 17.

שַׁבָּת com. gen., *a sabbath*; R. שֶׁבֶת. 92, 1.

שָׁנַב, prob. akin to גָּבַה; Niph. גִּשְׁנַב, *to be high or exalted*; Piel *to set up on high, to defend*. 20, 2;

59, 2; 69, 30; 91, 14; 107, 41; 139, 6; 148, 13.

שָׁגַג, *to go astray*; akin to שָׁגָה. 119, 67.

שָׁגָה, *to wander, to err*; Hiph. *to let wander*. 119, 10, 21, 118.

שָׁגָה, fut. יִשְׁגָּה, *to grow*; Hiph. *to increase*. 73, 12; 92, 13.

שָׁגָה (Kal obs.), prob. akin to שָׁעָה; Hiph. הִשְׁגִּיחַ, *to view, to look forth*. 33, 14.

שְׁגִיאוֹת f., pl. שְׁגִיאוֹת, *errors*. Only 19, 13.

שִׁגְיוֹן m., *Shiggaion* (title of the seventh Psalm); R. perh. akin to שָׁאָג fr. its *loud* tone.

שִׁגְלָה f., *a queen*. 45, 10.

שֵׁד m., *the breast*; dual const. שְׁדֵי. 22, 10.

שָׁד m., *oppression, spoiling*; R. שָׁדָד. 12, 6.

שָׁד m., only pl. שְׁדִּים, *demons*; R. שָׁדָד. 106, 37.

שָׁדָד, *to spoil, to lay waste, to destroy*; part. pass. שְׁדוּד. 17, 9; 137, 8.

שָׂדֶה m., const. שְׂדֶה, *a field*; pl. שְׂדוֹת. 78, 12, 43; 103, 15; 107, 37; 132, 6.

שָׁרִי adj. m. (only used of God), *Almighty*. 68, 15;
91, 1.

שָׂרִי m., poetic for שָׂרֵי, *field*. 8, 8; 50, 11; 80,
14; 96, 12; 104, 11.

שֶׁה com. gen., *a sheep*. 119, 176.

שָׁוֵא m., *falsehood, vanity*; as adv., *in vain*. 12, 3;
24, 4; 26, 4; 31, 7; 41, 7; 60, 13; 89, 48;
108, 13; 119, 37; 127, 1 " 2; 139, 20; 144,
8, 11.

שֹׂא m., *destruction*, only pl. w. suff. 35, 17.

שׂוֹא m., *a rising*; perh. infin. of נִשָּׂא. Only in
89, 10.

שׂוֹאָה f., *destruction*. 35, 8 " ; 63, 10.

שׁוּב, fut. יֵשׁוּב; apoc. יֵשֶׁב; infin. abs. שׁוּב,
const. שׁוּב; imp. cohort. שׁוּבָה; akin to סָבַב,
to turn, to turn back, to return, to be converted,
Pilp. שׁוּבָה, *to restore*; Hiph. הֵשִׁיב; fut.
יֵשִׁיב; apoc. יֵשֶׁב, יֵשֶׁב, *to bring again, to*
rescue, to cause to turn, to draw back the hand,
to requite, to recompense, to render tribute.
When connected with other verbs it may
be rendered adverbially *again* (e.g. 71, 20).
6, 5, 11; 7, 8, 13, 17; 9, 4, 18; 14, 7; 18,
21, 25, 38; 19, 8; 22, 28; 23, 3; 35, 13,
17; 44, 11; 51, 14, 15; 53, 7; 54, 7; 56, 10;
59, 7, 15; 60, 2, 3; 68, 23 " ; 69, 5; 70, 4;
71, 20 " ; 72, 10; 73, 10; 74, 11, 21; 78, 34,
38, 39, 41; 79, 12; 80, 4, 8, 15, 20; 81, 15;
85, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9; 89, 44; 90, 3 " 13; 94, 2,

15, 23; 104, 9, 29; 106, 23; 116, 7, 12; 119, 59, 79; 126, 1, 4; 132, 10, 11; 146, 4.

שָׁוַר, fut. יִשְׁוֹר, *to waste*; akin to שָׂרַד. 91, 6.

שָׁה, fut. יִשָּׁה; Piel שָׁה, *to still, to make like, to set or lay*. 16, 8; 18, 34; 21, 6; 119, 30; 131, 2.

שָׁח and שָׁחַ, fut. יִשָּׁח; Pilp., fut. יִשְׁוּחַ, *to talk of, to commune, to complain, to muse, to meditate*. 55, 18; 69, 13; 77, 4, 7, 13; 105, 2; 119, 15, 23, 27, 48, 78, 148; 143, 5; 145, 5.

שָׁט, only part. pl. שָׁטִי, *turning aside or falling away*. 40, 5.

שָׁם and שָׁם; fut. יִשָּׁם; apoc. יִשָּׁם, *to lay, set, put, make, to order or appoint*; Lat. *sumo*. 18, 44; 19, 5; 39, 9; 40, 5; 44, 14, 15; 46, 9; 50, 23; 52, 9; 54, 5; 56, 9; 66, 2, 9, 11; 74, 4; 78, 5, 7, 43; 79, 1; 80, 7; 85, 14; 86, 14; 89, 26, 30, 41; 91, 9; 104, 3, 9; 105, 21, 27; 107, 33, 35, 41; 109, 5; 147, 14.

שָׁע (Kal obs.), Piel שָׁע, *to cry*. 18, 7, 42; 22, 25; 28, 2; 30, 3; 31, 23; 72, 12; 88, 14; 119, 147.

שָׁע m., w. suff. שָׁעִי, *a cry*. Only 5, 3.

שָׁעָה f., w. suff. שָׁעָתִי; i. q. שָׁע, *a cry*. 18, 7; 34, 16; 39, 13; 40, 2; 102, 2; 145, 19.

שָׁעַל m., *a fox or jackal*; R. prob. akin to שָׁחַל. 63, 11.

- שֹׁף, *to cover*, or perh. *to overwhelm*. Only 139, 11.
- שׁוֹפָר m., *a trumpet*. 47, 6; 81, 4; 98, 6; 150, 3.
- שׁוֹק f., *the leg*; dual const. שׁוֹקֵי; R. שׁוֹק. 147, 10.
- שׁוֹק (Kal obs.), Pilp. שׁוֹקֵק, *to water*; akin to שָׁקַק, *to run or flow*. 65, 10.
- שׁוֹר com. gen., *an ox*, it differs fr. the collect. בָּקָר, as שָׂה fr. צֹאן; R. prob. akin to שָׁעַר, *to cleave*; ταύρος; Lat. *taurus*, E. *steer*. 69, 32; 106, 20.
- שׁוֹר, *to sing*. See שִׁיר.
- שׁוֹר m., *a wall*; R. perh. akin to אֲשַׁר, 18, 30.
- שׁוֹר m., *lie-in-wait, enemy*; pl. w. suff. שׁוֹרֵי; R. prob. akin to תֹּר, *to spy*. 92, 12.
- שׁוֹשׁ, fut. יִשְׂשִׁי, *to rejoice*; prob. akin to סוֹם. 19, 6; 35, 9; 40, 17; 68, 4; 70, 5; 119, 14, 162.
- שׁוֹשָׁן m., *a lily*; pl. שׁוֹשָׁנִים. 45, 1; 60, 1; 69, 1; 80, 1.
- שׁוֹשָׁן, i. q. שׁוֹשָׁן.
- שָׁחָה, prob. akin to שָׁחָה; Hiph. *to cause to swim*; E. *soak*. 6, 7.
- שָׁחַד m., *a reward, a bribe*; R. perh. akin to חָדָה. 15, 5; 26, 10.
- שָׁחָה, *to sink down*; akin to שָׁחָה; Hiph. הִשְׁחָה; Hithpal. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, *to bow down, to worship*. 5, 8; 22, 28, 30; 29, 2; 38, 7; 44, 26; 45, 12; 66, 4; 72, 11; 81, 10; 86, 9;

232 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

95, 6; 96, 9; 97, 7; 99, 5, 9; 106, 19; 132, 7; 138, 2.

שָׁחַ, fut. יִשָּׁח, *to sink, to bow down*; akin to שָׁוָה. שָׁחָ; Hithpol. הִשְׁתַּוְּחָה, *to sink oneself down, to be cast down, to be bowed down.* 10, 10; 35, 14; 42, 6, 7, 12; 43, 5; 107, 39.

שְׁחִית f., only pl. שְׁחִיתוֹת; R. נִשְׁחָה, *pits, destructions.* 107, 20.

שָׁחַל m., *a lion*; R. נִשְׁחַל, *to roar*; akin to קָהַל, קוּל, קוּל. 91, 13.

שָׁחַק, *to beat small*; fig. *to rout or discomfit.* 18, 43.

שָׁחַק m., *the sky*; mostly pl. שְׁחָקִים, *the skies*; R. שָׁחַק, *to beat out*; cf. רָקַע fr. רָקִיעַ. 18, 12; 36, 6; 57, 11; 68, 35; 77, 18; 78, 23; 89, 7, 38; 108, 5.

שָׁחַק, fut. יִשְׁחַק, *to laugh*; Piel שִׁחַק, *to play, to take pastime*; Lat. *cachinnor*, E. *joke.* 2, 4; 37, 13; 52, 8; 59, 9; 104, 26.

שִׁחֹק m., *laughter.* 126, 2.

שָׁחַר, perh. akin to עוֹר; Piel שִׁחַר, *to seek earnestly, to seek early.* 63, 2; 78, 34.

שָׁחַר m., *daybreak, dawn*; as adv., *early*; E. *obscure.* 22, 1; 57, 9; 108, 3; 139, 9.

שָׁחַת (Kal obs.), (akin to חָתַת), *to break*; Hiph. הִשְׁחִית, *to destroy*; E. *squash.* 14, 1; 53, 2; 57, 1; 58, 1; 59, 1; 75, 1; 78, 38, 45; 106, 23.

שַׁחַת f., *destruction, corruption*; R. שָׁחַת. 16, 10;
49, 10; 55, 24; 103, 4.

שַׁחַת f., *a pit*; R. שוּחַ. 7, 16; 9, 16; 30, 10;
35, 7; 94, 13.

שָׂטַח, fut. יִשְׂטַח; Piel *to stretch out, to spread forth*.
88, 10.

שָׂטַם, fut. יִשְׂטַם, *to hate, to persecute*; akin to שָׂטַן.
55, 4.

שָׂטַן, *to be an adversary*; part. שָׂטָן, pl. const.
שָׂטָנִי. 38, 21; 71, 13; 109, 4, 20, 29.

שָׂטָן m., *an adversary, an accuser*. 109, 6.

שָׂטַף, fut. יִשְׂטַף, *to overflow, to overwhelm*. 69, 3,
16; 78, 20; 124, 4.

שָׂטַף m., *a flood, an overflow*; R. שָׂטַף. 32, 6.

שִׁי m., *a present or tribute*. 68, 30; 76, 12.

שִׁיבָה f., const. שִׁיבָה, *a return*; R. שׁוּב, or *the*
captivity; R. יָשׁוּב. 126, 1.

שִׁיבָה f., *old age*; perh. akin to בּוֹשֶׁה. 71, 18;
92, 15.

שִׁיחַ m., w. suff. שִׁיחִי, *meditation, complaint*; R.
שׁוּחַ; E. sigh. 55, 3; 64, 2; 102, 1; 104, 34;
142, 3.

שִׁיחָה f., *a pit*; pl. שִׁיחֹת; R. שׁוּחַ. 57, 7;
119, 85.

שִׁיחָה f., w. suff. שִׁיחָתִי, *meditation*; R. שׁוּחַ. 119,
97, 99.

שִׁיר or שׁוֹר, fut. יִשִּׁיר; apoc. יִשָּׁר, *to sing*; part. שָׂר, pl. שָׂרִים, *singers*; E. *shrill*. 7, 1; 13, 6; 21, 14; 27, 6; 33, 3; 57, 8; 59, 17; 65, 14; 68, 5, 26, 33; 87, 7; 89, 2; 96, 1 " 2; 98, 1; 101, 1; 104, 33; 105, 2; 106, 12; 108, 2; 137, 3, 4; 138, 5; 144, 9; 149, 1.

שִׁיר m., *a song or hymn*; pl. שִׁירִים. 18, 1; 28, 7; 30, 1; 33, 3; 40, 4; 42, 9; 45, 1; 46, 1; 48, 1; 65, 1; 67, 1; 68, 1; 69, 31; 75, 1; 76, 1; 83, 1; 87, 1; 88, 1; 92, 1; 96, 1; 98, 1; 108, 1; 120, 1; 121, 1; 122, 1; 123, 1; 124, 1; 125, 1; 126, 1; 127, 1; 128, 1; 129, 1; 130, 1; 131, 1; 132, 1; 133, 1; 134, 1; 137, 3 " 4; 144, 9; 149, 1.

שָׁת, fut. יִשִּׁית; apoc. יִשֶּׁת, יִשֶּׁת; imper. שִׁית; infin. abs. שֵׁת; i. q. שִׁים, שִׁים, *to set or put, to lay or place, to make or found, to appoint*; E. *site, set*. 3, 7; 8, 7; 9, 21; 12, 6; 13, 3; 17, 11; 18, 12; 21, 4, 7, 10, 13; 45, 17; 48, 14; 49, 15; 62, 11; 73, 9, 18, 28; 83, 12, 14; 84, 4, 7; 88, 7, 9; 89, 20; 90, 8; 101, 3; 104, 20; 110, 1; 132, 11; 139, 5; 140, 6; 141, 3.

שִׁית m., *a garment*. 73, 6.

שָׁב, fut. יִשָּׁב, *to lie down*; perh akin to כָּפַף. 3, 6; 4, 9; 41, 9; 57, 5; 68, 14; 88, 6.

שָׁבַל m., *spoiling, depriving, bereaving*; R. שָׁבַל, prob. akin to כָּלָה. 35, 12.

שָׁכֹר adj. m., *drunken*; as subst., *a drunkard*; R. prob. akin to שָׁקָה. 107, 27.

שָׁחַ, fut. יִשְׁכַּח, *to forget*; prob. akin to שָׁחָה. 9, 13, 19; 10, 11, 12; 31, 13; 42, 10; 44, 18, 21, 25; 45, 11; 50, 22; 59, 12; 74, 19, 23; 77, 10; 78, 7, 11; 102, 5; 103, 2; 106, 13, 21; 119, 16, 61, 83, 93, 109, 139, 141, 153, 176; 137, 5 "

שָׁחָה adj. m., *forgetful*; pl. const. שְׁכָחִי. 9, 18.

שָׁלַל (Kal obs.), Hiph. *to understand, to consider, to deal wisely, to give heed, to instruct*; E. *skill, school*. 2, 10; 14, 2; 32, 8; 41, 2; 53, 3; 64, 10; 94, 8; 101, 2; 106, 7; 119, 99.

שָׁלַל m., *understanding or repute*. 111, 10.

שָׁמַר (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִשְׁמִיר, *to rise early*. 127, 2.

שָׁמַר m., *the shoulder, the back*. 21, 13; 81, 7.

שָׁמַר m., pr. n. Vide App.

שָׁבַ, fut. יִשְׁבֵּן; infin. שָׁבֵן (perh. akin to חָנַן, פָּנֵה), *to be still, to be at rest, to dwell, to continue*; Piel שָׁבַן, *to pitch or place a tent*; Hiph. הִשְׁבִּין, *to cause to rest*; fig. *to lay*; E. *Shekinah* (Rabbinic). 7, 6; 15, 1; 16, 9; 37, 3, 27, 29; 55, 7; 65, 5; 68, 7, 17, 19; 69, 37; 74, 2; 78, 55, 60; 85, 10; 94, 17; 102, 29; 104, 12; 120, 5, 6; 135, 21; 139, 9.

שָׁבַ adj. m., *a neighbour*; pl. שְׁבָנִים; R. שָׁבֵן. 31, 12; 44, 14; 79, 4, 12; 80, 7; 89, 42.

236 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

שָׁכַר m., *strong drink*. 69, 13.

שָׂכָר m., *a reward*. 127, 3.

שָׁלַג, only in Hiph. (perh. a denom. of שָׁלַג), *to snow*. 68, 15.

שָׁלֵג m., *snow*. 51, 9; 147, 16; 148, 8.

שָׁלַח (akin to שָׁלַם), *to prosper*; Lat. *salus*, E. *safe*. 122, 6.

שָׁלוֹ adj. m., *at ease*; pl. const. שְׁלוֹי; R. שְׁלוּ; i. q. שְׁלָה. 73, 12.

שָׁלוֹ m., w. suff. שְׁלוֹי, *prosperity*. Only 30, 7.

שָׁלוֹ m., *a quail*, only in collective sense *quails*. 105, 40.

שָׁלוֹ pr. n. Vide App.

שְׁלוֹה f., *prosperity*; R. שְׁלָה. 122, 7.

שָׁלוֹם m., const. שְׁלוֹם; as adj., *peaceable, at peace*; mostly subst., *peace, prosperity*. 4, 9; 28, 3; 29, 11; 34, 15; 35, 20, 27; 37, 11, 37; 38, 4; 41, 10; 55, 19, 21; 69, 23; 72, 3, 7; 73, 3; 85, 9, 11; 119, 165; 120, 6, 7; 122, 6, 7, 8; 125, 5; 128, 6; 147, 14.

שָׁלַח, fut. יִשְׁלַח; imper. שְׁלַח; inf. abs. שְׁלַח, const. שְׁלַח; part. act. שֹׁלֵחַ; part. pass. שְׁלֻחַ (prob. akin to שָׁלַךְ), *to send, to send out, to put forth, to give up or let go, to cast forth, to spread*. 18, 15, 17; 20, 3; 43, 3; 44, 3;

50, 19; 55, 21; 57, 4 " ; 59, 1; 74, 7; 78, 25, 45, 49; 80, 12; 81, 13; 104, 10, 30; 105, 17, 20, 26, 28; 106, 15; 107, 20; 110, 2; 111, 9; 125, 3; 135, 9; 138, 7; 144, 6, 7; 147, 15, 18.

שֶׁלַח m., *a table*; R. שָׁלַח, *to spread*. 23, 5; 69, 23; 78, 19; 128, 3.

שָׁלַט, fut. יִשְׁלֹט, Hiph. *to have dominion over*; E. *shield, shelter*. 119, 133.

שְׁלִישׁ m., *a third part*; as adv., *largely, in large measure*. 80, 6.

שָׁלַךְ (Kal obs.), akin to שָׁלַח, and perh. to הִלָּךְ; Hiph. *to cast off, to cast out*; Hoph. הִשְׁלָךְ, *to be thrown or cast upon*. 2, 3; 22, 11; 50, 17; 51, 13; 55, 23; 60, 10; 71, 9; 102, 11; 108, 10; 147, 17.

שָׁלַל, fut. יִשָּׁל; Hithpol. *to be spoiled*; Lat. *spolium, solvo*, E. *spoil*. 76, 6.

שָׁלַל m., *spoil*. 68, 13; 119, 162.

שָׁלַם, fut. יִשָּׁלַם, prob. akin to שָׁלַח; part. שָׁלֵם, w. suff. שְׁלָמִי; Piel שָׁלַם, *to perform, to pay, to render, to requite, to reward*. 7, 5; 22, 26; 31, 24; 35, 12; 37, 21; 38, 21; 41, 11; 50, 14; 56, 13; 61, 9; 62, 13; 65, 2; 66, 13; 76, 12; 116, 14, 18; 137, 8.

שָׁלַם pr. n. Vide App.

שָׁלְמָה f., *a reward*. Only 91, 8.

שְׁלֵמָה pr. n. Vide App.

שְׁלֵמָה f., a garment; R. akin to שָׁמַל, to cover.

104, 2.

שָׁרַף, fut. יִשְׂרֹף, to draw out or to pluck up. 129, 6.

שָׁם adv., there; w. הָ— local שָׁמָּה. 14, 5; 36, 13; 48, 7; 53, 6; 66, 6; 68, 28; 69, 36; 76, 4; 87, 4, 6; 104, 17, 25, 26; 107, 36; 122, 4, 5; 132, 17; 133, 3; 137, 1, 3; 139, 8, 10.

שֵׁם m., w. suff. שְׁמוֹ, שְׁמִי, שְׁמֶךָ, שְׁמֵכֶם, שְׁמֵם, a name; pl. שְׁמוֹת, const. שְׁמוֹת; R. perh. akin to שוּם; σῆμα; E. same. 5, 12; 7, 18; 8, 2, 10; 9, 3, 6, 11; 16, 4; 18, 50; 20, 2, 6, 8; 22, 23; 23, 3; 25, 11; 29, 2; 31, 4; 33, 21; 34, 4; 41, 6; 44, 6, 9, 21; 45, 18; 48, 11; 49, 12; 52, 11; 54, 3, 8; 61, 6, 9; 63, 5; 66, 2, 4; 68, 5 "; 69, 31, 37; 72, 17 " 19; 74, 7, 10, 18, 21; 75, 2; 76, 2; 79, 6, 9 "; 80, 19; 83, 5, 19; 86, 9, 11, 12; 89, 13, 17, 25; 91, 14; 92, 2; 96, 2, 8; 99, 3, 6; 100, 4; 102, 16, 22; 103, 1; 105, 1, 3; 106, 8, 47; 109, 13, 21; 113, 1, 2, 3; 115, 1; 116, 4, 13, 17; 118, 10, 11, 12, 26; 119, 55, 132; 122, 4; 124, 8; 129, 9; 135, 1, 3, 13; 138, 2 "; 140, 14; 142, 8; 143, 11; 145, 1, 2, 21; 147, 4; 148, 5, 13 "; 149, 3.

שָׁמַד (Kal obs.), prob. akin to שָׁמַם; Niph. to perish, to be destroyed; Hiph. הִשְׁמִיד, to destroy.

37, 38; 83, 11; 92, 8; 106, 23, 34; 145, 20.

שָׁמָּה, there. Vide שָׁם.

שְׁמָה f., *desolation*; pl. שְׁמוֹת; R. שָׁמַם. 46, 9; 73, 19.

שְׁמוּעָה m., pr. n. Vide App.

שְׁמוּעָה f., *a report, tidings*; R. שָׁמַע. 112, 7.

שָׂמַח, שְׂמַח, fut. יִשְׂמַח, *to be glad or joyful*; Piel שְׂמַח, *to make glad*; Hiph. הִשְׂמִיחַ, *to cause to rejoice*. 5, 12; 9, 3; 14, 7; 16, 9; 19, 9; 21, 2; 30, 2; 31, 8; 32, 11; 33, 21; 34, 3; 35, 15, 19, 24, 27; 38, 17; 40, 17; 45, 9; 46, 5; 48, 12; 53, 7; 58, 11; 63, 12; 64, 11; 66, 6; 67, 5; 68, 4; 69, 33; 70, 5; 85, 7; 86, 4; 89, 43; 90, 14, 15; 92, 5; 96, 11; 97, 1, 8, 12; 104, 15, 31, 34; 105, 3, 38; 106, 5; 107, 30, 42; 109, 28; 118, 24; 119, 74, 122, 1; 149, 2.

שְׂמִיחַ adj. m., שְׂמִיחָה f., *glad, joyful*; pl. שְׂמִיחִים, const. שְׂמִיחֵי. 35, 26; 113, 9; 126, 3.

שְׂמִיחָה f., const. שְׂמִיחָת, *joy, gladness*; pl. שְׂמִיחוֹת. 4, 8; 16, 11; 21, 7; 30, 12; 43, 4; 45, 16; 51, 10; 68, 4; 97, 11; 100, 2; 106, 5; 137, 3, 6.

שָׁמַט, fut. יִשְׁמָט, *to throw down*; Niph. *to be cast down*. 141, 6.

שָׁמַיִם m., only pl., *the heavens* (R. prob. שָׁמָה (obs.), *to be high*); const. שָׁמַיִ. 2, 4; 8, 2, 4, 9; 11, 4; 14, 2; 18, 10, 14; 19, 2, 7; 20, 7; 33, 6, 13; 36, 6; 50, 4, 6; 53, 3; 57, 4, 6, 11, 12; 68, 9, 34 " ; 69, 35; 73, 9, 25; 76, 9; 78, 23, 24, 26; 79, 2; 80, 15; 85, 12; 89, 3, 6,

12, 30; 96, 5, 11; 97, 6; 102, 20, 26; 103, 11, 19; 104, 2, 12; 105, 40; 107, 26; 108, 5, 6; 113, 4, 6; 115, 3, 15, 16 " ; 119, 89; 121, 2; 123, 1; 124, 8; 134, 3; 135, 6; 136, 5, 26; 139, 8; 144, 5; 146, 6; 147, 8; 148, 1, 4 " " 13.

שְׁמִינִי m., שְׁמִינִית f., *eighth*, a musical term, perh. *octave*. 6, 1; 12, 1.

שָׁמָּה, fut. יִשָּׁם, akin to שָׁמַד; Niph. נָשַׁם, *to be desolate, to be astonished*; Hiph. הִשָּׁם, fut. יִשִּׁים, *to lay waste*; Hithpol. הִשְׁתוֹמֵם, *to become desolate*; E. *shame*. 40, 16; 69, 26; 79, 7; 143, 4.

שָׁמֶן m., *fatness, oil*; R. שָׁמֶן. 23, 5; 45, 8; 55, 22; 89, 21; 92, 11; 104, 15; 109, 18, 24; 133, 2; 141, 5.

שְׁמוֹנִים, pl. of שְׁמֹנֶה, *eighty*. 90, 10.

שָׁמַע, fut. יִשְׁמַע; imper. שְׁמַע; infin. שָׁמַע, part. שֹׁמֵעַ, *to hear, to hearken to*; Niph. *to obey*; Hiph. הִשְׁמִיעַ, *to cause to hear, to make to be heard, to publish*. 4, 2, 4; 5, 4; 6, 9, 10; 10, 17; 17, 1, 6; 18, 7, 45; 19, 4; 22, 25; 26, 7; 27, 7; 28, 2, 6; 30, 11; 31, 14, 23; 34, 3, 7; 38, 14, 15; 39, 15; 40, 2; 44, 2; 45, 11; 48, 9; 49, 2; 51, 10; 54, 4; 55, 18, 20; 58, 6; 59, 8; 61, 2, 6; 62, 12; 64, 2; 65, 3; 66, 8, 16, 18, 19; 69, 34; 76, 9; 78, 3, 21, 59; 81, 6, 9 " 12, 14; 84, 9; 85, 9; 92, 12; 94, 9; 95, 7; 97, 8; 102, 2, 21; 103, 20; 106, 2, 25,

44; 115, 6; 116, 1; 119, 149; 130, 2; 132, 6; 138, 4; 141, 6; 143, 1, 8; 145, 19.

שָׁמַע m., *a hearing*. 18, 45.

שִׁמְעָה m., *loudness, sound*. 150, 5.

שָׁמַר, fut. יִשְׁמַר; part. שֹׁמֵר; *to keep, to preserve, to regard, to watch, to wait upon, to mark*; Hith. הִשְׁתַּמֵּר, *to keep oneself*. ש and ת are transposed in the Hith. forms of verbs which have ש for their initial. See under שָׁחַח, שָׁחַל, שָׁנַן, שָׁנַע. 12, 8; 16, 1; 17, 4, 8; 18, 22, 24; 19, 12; 25, 20; 31, 7; 34, 21; 37, 28, 34, 37; 39, 2 " ; 41, 3; 56, 7; 59, 1, 10; 71, 10; 78, 10, 56; 86, 2; 89, 29, 32; 91, 11; 97, 10; 99, 8; 103, 18; 105, 45; 106, 3; 107, 43; 116, 6; 119, 4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 34, 44, 55, 57, 60, 63, 67, 88, 101, 106, 134, 136, 146, 158, 167, 168; 121, 3, 4, 5, 7 " 8; 127, 1 " ; 130, 3, 6 " ; 132, 12; 140, 5; 141, 9; 145, 20; 146, 6, 9.

שָׁמַר m., only pl. שְׁמָרִים, *lees, dregs*. 75, 9.

שְׁמָרָה f., *an eyelid*; pl. שְׁמָרוֹת. Only in 77, 5.

שָׁמַר f., *a watch*. Only in 141, 3.

שָׁמֶשׁ com. gen., *the sun*; R. perh. made up of שָׁם and אֵשׁ. 19, 5; 50, 1; 58, 9; 72, 5, 17; 74, 16; 84, 12; 89, 37; 104, 19, 22; 113, 3; 121, 6; 136, 8; 148, 3.

שֵׁן com. gen., w. suff. שְׁנֵנוּ, *a tooth, ivory*; dual שְׁנַיִם; const. שְׁנֵי; w. suff. שְׁנֵיהֶם, שְׁנֵיהֶן.

R. שָׁן. 3, 8; 35, 16; 37, 12; 45, 9; 57, 5; 58, 7; 112, 10; 124, 6.

שָׁן f., i. q. שָׁן, *sleep*; R. יָשָׁן. Only in 127, 2.

שָׂא, fut. יִשָּׂא, *to hate*; prob. akin to שָׁן, שָׁן; part. שָׂא, שֹׂנֵא, *an enemy*; Piel part. מִשָּׂא (poetic), *a foe or an enemy*. 5, 6; 9, 14; 11, 5; 18, 18, 41; 21, 9; 25, 19; 26, 5; 31, 7; 34, 22; 35, 19; 36, 3; 38, 20; 41, 8; 44, 8, 11; 45, 8; 50, 17; 55, 13; 68, 2; 69, 15; 81, 16; 83, 3; 86, 17; 89, 24; 97, 10; 101, 3; 105, 25; 106, 10, 41; 118, 7; 119, 104, 113, 128, 163; 120, 6; 129, 5; 139, 21 " 22.

שָׂא f., *hatred*; R. שָׂא. 25, 19; 109, 3, 5; 139, 22.

שָׂא m., *a doubling, a repeating*; R. שָׂא = שָׂא. 68, 18.

שָׂא, fut. יִשָּׂא (infin. const. שִׁנּוּת), *to change*; Piel שָׂא, *to alter or break*; E. *change*. 34, 1; 77, 11 (see R.V.); 89, 35.

שָׂא f., const. שָׂא, *a year*; pl. שָׂא; const. שָׂא; also (poetic) שִׁנּוּת; const. שִׁנּוּת; R. שָׂא. 31, 11; 61, 7; 65, 12; 77, 6 (11 see R.V.); 78, 33; 90, 4, 9, 10 " " 15; 95, 10; 102, 25, 28.

שָׂא f., const. שָׂא, *sleep*; R. יָשָׁן. 76, 6; 90, 5.

שָׂא m., שְׁתַּיִם f., card. num., *two*; as adv., שְׁתַּיִם, *twice, again*. 60, 2; 62, 12.

שָׁנַן, *to sharpen, to whet*; part. pass. pl. שְׁנוּנִים;
Hithpol. הִשְׁתַּוְּנָה, *to be pricked*. 45, 6; 64, 4;
73, 21; 120, 4; 140, 4.

שָׁנָה f., i q. שָׁנָה, *sleep*. Only 132, 4.

יִשְׁמָה, fut. יִשְׁמָה, *to spoil*; akin to שָׁמַם. 44, II.

שָׁם, fut. יִשָּׁם, to spoil or plunder. 89, 42.

שָׁעָה, fut. יִשְׁעָה; apoc. יִשַׁע, to look at, to have respect to; Hiph. הִשְׁעָה, to look away from, to spare; imper. הִשְׁעָה; apoc. הִשָּׂה; θεάομαι; E. see, show. 39, 14; 119, 117.

שָׁעַ, *to stroke* (in the deriv.) ; Pilp. שָׁעַשָׁע, *to treat fondly* ; Hithpalp. הִשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע, *to delight oneself*.
94, 19 ; 119, 16, 47, 70.

שַׁעַר f., a gate; pl. שַׁעֲרִים; const. שַׁעְרֵי; w. suff. שַׁעְרָיו; prob. akin to שָׁחַר, to open or cleave; E. share. 9, 14, 15; 24, 7, 9; 69, 13; 87, 2; 100, 4; 107, 18; 118, 19, 20; 122, 2; 127, 5; 147, 13.

שָׁעַר, fut. יִשְׁעַר, *to take as with a whirlwind, to sweep away*; Niph. *to rage tempestuously.* 50, 3; 58, 10.

שֵׁער m., *hair*; R. שָׁעַר, *to bristle*. 68, 22.

שַׁעֲרָה f., *hair*; pl. const. שַׁעֲרוֹת. 40, 13; 69, 5.

שֶׁשֶׁע m., only pl. שֶׁשֶׁעִים, *pleasure, delight*; R. שֶׁע, cf. *deliciæ*. II9, 24, 77, 92, I43, I74.

שִׁפְתָּה f., const. שִׁפְתָּה, *lip, speech, language*; dual שִׁפְתֵּי; const. שִׁפְתֵּי; w. suff. שִׁפְתָּיו, שִׁפְתָּי.

R. prob. mimetic and akin to שָׂאֵב, סָבָא; σίφων; E. sip. 12, 3, 4, 5; 16, 4; 17, 1, 4; 21, 3; 22, 8; 31, 19; 34, 14; 40, 10; 45, 3; 51, 17; 59, 8, 13; 63, 4, 6; 66, 14; 71, 23; 81, 6; 89, 35; 106, 33; 119, 13, 171; 120, 2; 140, 4, 10; 141, 3.

שִׁפְחָה f., a handmaid; R. akin to סָפַח, to join. 123, 2.

שָׁפַט, fut. יִשְׁפֹּט, to judge; part. שֹׁפֵט; pl. שֹׁפְטִים; const. שֹׁפְטֵי, judges, rulers (hence Suffetes); prob. akin to שָׁפַת, to set or fix. 2, 10; 7, 12; 9, 5, 9, 20; 10, 18; 26, 1; 35, 24; 37, 33; 43, 1; 50, 6; 51, 6; 58, 2, 12; 67, 5; 72, 4; 75, 3, 8; 82, 1, 2, 3, 8; 94, 2; 96, 13; 98, 9; 109, 7, 31; 141, 6; 148, 11.

שָׁפַךְ, fut. יִשְׁפֹּךְ, to pour out, to shed; part. שֹׁפֵךְ; part. pass. שָׁפוּךְ; imp. שִׁפֹּךְ; Pual fig. to slip. 22, 15; 42, 5; 62, 9; 73, 2; 79, 3, 6, 10; 102, 1; 106, 38; 107, 39; 142, 3.

שָׁפַל, fut. יִשְׁפַּל, to sink down; prob. akin to אָפַל, נָפַל; Hiph. הִשְׁפִּיל, to lay low, to bring down, to humble oneself. 18, 28; 75, 8; 113, 6; 147, 6.

שָׁפַל adj. m., lowly, humble. 138, 6.

שָׁפַל m., w. suff. שְׁפִלְנוּ, low estate; R. שָׁפַל. 136, 23.

שָׁפַן m., a cony; pl. שְׁפָנִים; R. prob. akin to צָפַן, to hide. 104, 18.

שָׁפַר, *to be bright or goodly*; R. perh. akin to שָׂרַף, *to glow*. 16, 6.

שָׁפַת, fut. יִשְׁפֹּת, *to set, to place, to bring*; prob. akin to שָׁבַת, נְשׂוּת. 22, 16.

שְׂפָתַי m., only dual, *sheepfolds*; R. שָׁפַת. 68, 14.

שָׁק m., w. suff. שִׁקִּי, *sackcloth*. 30, 12; 35, 13; 69, 12.

שָׁקַד, fut. יִשְׁקֹד, *to watch, to wake*; akin to שָׁקַט. 102, 8; 127, 1.

שָׁקָה (Kal obs.), prob. akin to שָׁבַר, i. q. שָׁתָה; Hiph. הִשְׁקָה; fut. יִשְׁקָה; apoc. יִשָּׁק; part. מִשְׁקָה, *to give to drink, to water*; E. *soak*. 36, 9; 60, 5; 69, 22; 78, 15; 104, 11, 13.

שָׁקוּ m., *drink*; pl. w. suff. שִׁקֵּי. Only 102, 10.

שָׁקַט, fut. יִשְׁקָט, *to be still*; akin to שָׁתַק; Hiph. to *cause to be still, to give rest*. 76, 9; 83, 2; 94, 13.

שָׁקֵמָה f., *sycamore tree*, only pl. w. suff. 78, 47.

שָׁקַף (Kal obs.), prob. akin to כָּפַף; Niph. נִשְׁקָף; Hiph. הִשְׁקִיף, *to peer closely, to look down*; σκέπτομαι; E. *scope*. 14, 2; 53, 3; 85, 12; 102, 20.

שָׁקַץ (Kal obs.), prob. akin to קוּט, קוֹיץ; Piel to *abhor*. 22, 25.

שָׁקַק, fut. יִשָּׁק, *to desire ardently, to long for*; prob. akin to שׂוּק. 107, 9.

246 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

שָׁקַר, fut. יִשְׁקַר; Piel *to deal falsely, to suffer to fail*.
44, 18; 89, 34.

שָׁקָר m., *a falsehood*; as adv., *falsely, wrongfully*.
7, 15; 27, 12; 31, 19; 33, 17; 35, 19; 38, 20;
52, 5; 63, 12; 69, 5; 101, 7; 109, 2; 119,
29, 69, 78, 86, 104, 118, 128, 163; 120, 2;
144, 8, 11.

שָׂר m., *a prince*; pl. שָׂרִים; R. שָׂרָר, *to rule*. 45,
17; 68, 28; 82, 7; 105, 22; 119, 23, 161;
148, 11.

שָׂרִיוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

נְשָׁרִירוֹת f., *stubbornness*; R. שָׂרָר. 81, 13.

שָׂרָעָה m., only pl. שָׂרָעָפִים, *thoughts, doubts*; R.
akin to סָעָה, *to divide*. 94, 19; 139, 23.

שָׂרַף, fut. יִשְׂרַף, *to burn, to burn up*; perh. akin to
רָשַׁף. 46, 10; 74, 8; 80, 17.

שָׂרַץ, fut. יִשְׂרַץ, *to swarm*. 105, 30.

שָׂרָר, part. שָׂרָר, *an enemy*; R. perh. akin to שָׂאָר;
or *an observer, a liar in wait*; R. akin to שָׂוָר.
5, 9; 27, 11; 54, 7; 56, 3; 59, 11.

שָׂרַשׁ (Kal obs.), Piel שָׂרַשׁ, *to root out*; Hiph.
הִשְׂרִישׁ, *to take root*; ṣáʿa; Lat. *radix*, E. *root*.
52, 7; 80, 10.

שָׂרַשׁ m., *a root*; pl. שָׂרָשִׁים; w. suff. שָׂרָשִׁיהָ.
80, 10.

שָׂרַת (Kal obs.), prob. akin to שָׂרַשׁ, שָׂרָר; Piel
שָׂרַת; inf. שָׂרַת, *to serve, to minister*; part.

m. as subst. מִשְׁרֵת, *a minister*. 101, 6; 103, 21; 104, 4.

שִׂשׂוֹן m., const שִׂשׂוֹן; R. שׂוֹשׁ, *joy, gladness*. 45, 8; 51, 10, 14; 105, 43; 119, 111.

שֶׁת m., only pl. שֶׁתוֹת; w. art. הַשֶּׁתוֹת, *the foundations*; R. שׂוֹת. 11, 3.

שֶׁתָּה, fut. יִשְׁתֶּה; apoc. יִשְׁתֵּה, *to drink*; Hiph. is taken fr. שָׁקָה. 50, 13; 69, 13; 75, 9; 78, 44; 110, 7.

שֶׁתִּיל m., *a plant*; R. שֶׁתֵּל; pl. const. שֶׁתִּלִּי. Only 128, 3.

שֶׁתִּים f. See under שְׁנַיִם.

שֶׁתֵּל, *to set or plant*; part. pass. שֶׁתוּל; akin to שׂוֹת. 1, 3; 92, 14.

שֶׁתֵּק, fut. יִשְׁתַּק, *to be still or hushed*; akin to שָׁהַט. 107, 30.

ת TAU.

תָּו is the twenty-second and last Hebrew letter, and the numeral for 400. Its name תָּו denotes *mark* or *limit*, fr. R. תָּוָה (which see), prob. on account of its being the *final* letter of the Hebrew alphabet. When written without the daghesh ת is pronounced as *th*, or like the Greek *θ*.

ת often occurs as a formative letter—*e.g.*, in the future of verbs where in the second pers. it

248 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

is used as an initial in both numbers, and in both genders, and in the third pers. singular feminine. It also forms the pl. ending in nouns feminine.

תַּאֲב, *to long for*; akin to אָבָה, אָוָה, יֵאֵב. 119, 40, 174.

תַּאֲבָה f., *a desire or longing*; R. אָבָה or תַּאֲב. Only 119, 20.

תַּאֲוָה f., *desire, lust*; R. אָוָה. 10, 3, 17; 21, 3; 38, 10; 78, 29, 30; 106, 14; 112, 10.

תַּאֲנָה f., *a fig-tree*; pl. תַּאֲנִים; R. תַּנָּה, *to extend*, prob. from its *broad leaf*; τέλω; Lat. *tendo*. 105, 33.

תַּבּוּאָה f., *increase*; R. בּוּא. 107, 37.

תַּבּוּנָה f., *understanding, skilfulness*; pl. תַּבּוּנוֹת; R. בּוּן. 49, 4; 78, 72; 136, 5; 147, 5.

תַּבּוּר pr. n. Vide App.

תֵּבֶל f., *the world* (only poetic); R. יֵבֶל. 9, 9; 18, 6; 19, 5; 24, 1; 33, 8; 50, 12; 77, 19; 89, 12; 90, 2; 93, 1; 96, 10, 13; 97, 4; 98, 7, 9.

תַּבְּנִית f., *likeness, fashion*; R. בְּנָה. 106, 20; 144, 12.

תַּגְּמוּל m., *a benefit*; only in pl. w. suff., R. גְּמַל. 116, 12.

תַּגְּרָה f., *conflict*; fig. *a blow*; R. גָּרָה. Only 39, 11.

תַּרוּ m., *a waste*; akin to שׂוּאָה. 107, 40.

תְּהוֹם com. gen., *the deep*; pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, *deeps, depths*; R. הוֹם, akin to הֶמָּה, הָמָּם. 33, 7; 36, 7; 42, 8 " ; 71, 20; 77, 17; 78, 15; 104, 6; 106, 9; 107, 26; 135, 6; 148, 7.

תְּהִלָּה f., *praise*; pl. תְּהִלוֹת; R. הִלָּל. 9, 15; 22, 4, 26; 33, 1; 34, 2; 35, 28; 40, 4; 48, 11; 51, 17; 65, 2; 66, 2, 8; 71, 6, 8, 14; 78, 4; 79, 13; 100, 4; 102, 22; 106, 2, 12, 47; 109, 1; 111, 10; 119, 171; 145, 1; 147, 1; 148, 14; 149, 1.

תּוֹגָה f., *affliction, heaviness*; R. יָגַה, akin to יָגַע. 119, 28.

תּוֹדָה f., *praise, thanksgiving, a thank-offering*; pl. תּוֹדוֹת; R. יָדָה. 26, 7; 42, 5; 50, 14, 23; 56, 13; 69, 31; 95, 2; 100, 1, 4; 107, 22; 116, 17; 147, 7.

תָּנָה (Kal obs.), Hiph. *to limit*; akin to תָּאָה, *to mark*, or (= cognate Syriac), *to grieve*. 78, 41.

תּוֹחֶלֶת f., *hope*; w. suff. תּוֹחֶלְתִּי; R. יָחַל. 39, 8.

תָּנֹךְ m., const. תּוֹךְ; w. suff. תּוֹכִי; R. akin to שׁוּחַ, שָׁחַ, *the middle or midst*; as prep., *within, among*. 22, 15, 23; 40, 9, 11; 57, 5, 7; 68, 26; 109, 30; 116, 19; 135, 9; 136, 11, 14; 137, 2; 143, 4.

תּוֹךְ m. See תָּנֹךְ.

תּוֹכָחָה f., *punishment*; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת; R. יָכַח. 149, 7.

תּוֹכַחַת f., w. suff. תּוֹכַחְתִּי, *argument, reproof, rebuke*,

chastisement; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת; R. יָכַח. 38, 15;
39, 12; 73, 14.

תּוֹלָל m., only pl. תּוֹלְלִים, *spoilers, wasters*; R.
akin to שָׁלַל; or perh. *tormentors*, R. יָלַל
(see R.V.). 137, 3.

תּוֹלְעָה f., perh. the insect that yielded the *crimson*
dye. 22, 7.

תּוֹעֵבָה f., *an abomination*; pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת; R. תָּעַב.
88, 9.

תּוֹעֲפָה f., only pl. תּוֹעֲפוֹת; const. תּוֹעֲפוֹת, *strength*
or *heights*; R. יָעַף, or perh. akin to עוֹף (see
R.V.). 95, 4.

תּוֹצְאוֹת f., only pl. const. תּוֹצְאוֹת, *issues, escapes*;
R. יָצָא. 68, 21.

תּוֹר m., w. suff. תּוֹרָךְ, *a turtle-dove*. 74, 19.

תּוֹרָה f., const. תּוֹרַת (R. יָרָה); *law, teaching, instruc-*
tion. 1, 2; 19, 8; 37, 31; 40, 9; 78, 1, 5, 10;
89, 31; 94, 12; 105, 45; 119, 1, 18, 29, 34,
44, 51, 53, 55, 61, 70, 72, 77, 85, 92, 97, 109,
113, 126, 136, 142, 150, 153, 163, 165, 174.

תּוֹשָׁב m., *a sojourner*; R. יָשַׁב. 39, 13.

תַּחֲלוּאִים m., only pl. תַּחֲלוּאִים (R. חָלָא), *diseases*.
103, 3.

תַּחֲנֻנָּה f., *supplication*; R. חָנַן. 6, 10; 55, 2;
119, 170.

תַּחֲנוּנִים m., only pl. תַּחֲנוּנִים; once תַּחֲנוּנוֹת, 86, 6,

supplications ; R. חָנַן. 28, 2, 6 ; 31, 23 ; 86, 6 ; 116, 1.

תַּחַת f., prop., *a sinking* ; R. akin to שָׁחָה, שָׁחָה ; as prep., *under, instead of*. 8, 7 ; 10, 7 ; 18, 10, 37, 39, 40, 48 ; 35, 12 ; 38, 21 " ; 45, 6, 17 ; 47, 4 " ; 66, 17 ; 91, 4 ; 106, 42 ; 109, 4, 5 " ; 140, 4 ; 144, 2.

תַּחְתִּי adj. m., *low* ; as adv., *beneath*. 86, 13.

תַּחְתִּיּוֹת f., pl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, *depths or lower parts*. 63, 10 ; 88, 7 ; 139, 15.

תִּימָן com. gen., *the south, south wind* (poetic), so named from being on the *right-hand* side to one facing the *east* (קֶדֶם) ; cf. יָמִין ; R. יָמֵן, i. q. אָמַן, *to defend* ; ἀμύνω ; Lat. *munio*. 78, 26.

תִּירוֹשׁ m., *wine* ; R. perh. יָרֵשׁ. 4, 8.

תָּוֶךְ or תוֹךְ m., *oppression, fraud* ; R. akin to דָּכָךְ, דָּקָךְ. 10, 7 ; 55, 12 ; 72, 14.

תְּכֵלֶה f. *perfection* ; R. כָּלָה. Only 119, 96.

תְּכֵלֶית f., *completeness* ; R. כָּלָה. 139, 22.

תָּבֵן, Piel תָּבֵן, *to set up, to proportion* ; perh. akin to בֹּן. 75, 4 (see R.V.). τέκνη ; E. *technical*.

תָּלָה, *to hang up*. 137, 2.

תֵּלָם m., *a furrow* ; pl. w. suff. תֵּלָמֶיהָ ; R. akin to סֵלָל, תֵּלָל. 65, 11.

252 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

תָּם m., before Makk. תָּם־; w. suff., תָּמִי, *integrity*; pl. תָּמִם; R. תָּמִם. 7, 9; 25, 21; 26, 1, 11; 41, 13; 78, 72; 101, 2.

תָּם adj. m., *perfect*; R. תָּמִם. 37, 37; 64, 5.

תָּמָה, fut. יִתְמָה, *to be amazed*. 48, 6. θαῦμα; E. *awe*.

תְּמוּנָה f., const. תְּמוּנַת, *form, likeness*; R. prob. akin to מָנָה. 17, 15.

תְּמוּתָהּ f., *death*; R. מוֹת. 79, 11; 102, 21.

תָּמִיד m., *continuance*; R. מָדַד, *to stretch out*; as adv., *continually, ever, always*. 16, 8; 25, 15; 34, 2; 35, 27; 38, 18; 40, 12, 17; 50, 8; 51, 5; 69, 24; 70, 5; 71, 3, 6, 14; 72, 15; 73, 23; 74, 23; 105, 4; 109, 15, 19; 119, 44, 109, 117.

תָּמִים adj. m., const. תָּמִים; pl. תְּמִימִים, const. תְּמִימִי; תְּמִימִי f., pl. תְּמִימוֹת, *perfect*; as adv., *uprightly*; R. תָּמִם. 15, 2; 18, 26, 31, 33; 19, 8; 37, 18; 84, 12; 101, 2, 6; 119, 1, 80.

תָּמַךְ, fut. יִתְמַךְ, *to hold fast, to maintain or uphold*; akin to סָמַךְ. 16, 5; 17, 5; 41, 13; 63, 9.

תָּמַם, fut. יִתָּם; 1 pers. sing. אֵיתָם for אַתָּם, 19, 14, *to be whole or perfect, to accomplish or finish, to cease, to be consumed, to be ended*; perh. R. akin to אָטַם. 9, 7; 18, 26; 19, 14; 64, 7; 73, 19; 102, 28; 104, 35.

תָּמַם m., *a dissolving*; as adv., *meltingly*; R. מָסַם. Only 58, 9.

תָּמַס fut. apoc. Hiph. of מָסָה. 39, 12.

תָּמַר m., *the palm-tree*. 92, 13.

תַּן m., only pl. תַּנִּים, *dragons* (A.V.), *jackals* (R.V.).
44, 20.

תָּנָה, *to set*; akin to נָתַן. 8, 2.

תַּנוּמָה f., *slumber*; R. נוּם. 132, 4.

תַּנּוּר m., *a furnace or oven*; R. perh. akin to נָהַר
(which see). 21, 10.

תַּנְחוּם m., only pl. תַּנְחוּמִים, *comforts*; R. נָחַם.
94, 19.

תַּנִּי m., *a sea-monster, a dragon, a serpent*; pl.
תַּנִּינִים; perh. 148, 7, *waterspouts* (see R.V.),
R. akin to תָּנָה. 74, 13; 91, 13; 148, 7.

תָּעַב (Kal obs.), Piel תִּעַב; fut. יִתְעַב, *to abhor*;
Hiph. *to make abominable*; perh. akin to יָעַף.
5, 7; 14, 1; 53, 2; 106, 40; 107, 18;
119, 163.

תָּעָה, fut. יִתְעָה, apoc. יִתַּע, *to wander, to go astray,*
to err; Hiph. fut. apoc. יִתַּע, *to cause to wander*;
akin to טָעָה. 58, 4; 95, 10; 107, 4, 40;
119, 110, 176.

תַּעֲלָמָה f., pl. תַּעֲלָמוֹת; R. עָלַם, *secrets*. 44, 22.

תַּעֲצָמָה f., only pl. תַּעֲצָמוֹת, *power*; R. עָצַם.
68, 36.

תָּעַר m., *a knife or razor*; R. prob. עָרָה; E. *tear,*
trite. 52, 4.

תֵּף m., *timbrel*; R. תִּפָּף; E. *tap*. 81, 3; 149, 3; 150, 4.

תִּפְאָרֶת תִּפְאָרָה f., *honour, glory, beauty*; R. פֶּאֶר. 71, 8; 78, 61; 89, 18; 96, 6.

תְּפִלָּה f., *prayer*; pl. תְּפִלוֹת; R. פָּלַל. 4, 2; 6, 10; 17, 1 " ; 35, 13; 39, 13; 42, 9; 54, 4; 61, 2; 65, 3; 66, 19; 69, 14; 72, 20; 80, 5; 84, 9; 86, 1, 6; 88, 3, 14; 90, 1; 102, 1, 2, 18 " ; 109, 4, 7; 141, 2, 5; 142, 1; 143, 1.

תִּפֹּף, R. prob. mimetic, *to strike, to play with a timbrel*; part. pl. תּוֹפְפוֹת; τύπτω; E. *tap, thump*. 68, 26.

תִּפֹּשׂ, fut. יִתְפֹּשׂ, *to take or capture*. 10, 2; 71, 11.

תִּקְוָה f., const. תִּקְוֹת; w. suff. תִּקְוֹתִי, *hope, expectation*; R. קָוָה. 9, 19; 62, 6; 71, 5.

תִּקְוֹמִים m., *an opponent, one who riseth against or resists*; only pl. w. suff. תִּקְוֹמֵיךָ; R. קוֹם. 139, 21.

תִּקְוָה f., w. suff. תִּקְוֹתוֹ, *circuit*; R. קוּף. 19, 7.

תִּקַּע, fut. יִתְקַע, *to clap hands, to blow a trumpet*. 47, 2; 81, 4.

תִּקַּע m., *a sound of a trumpet*. 150, 3.

תְּרוּעָה f., *joy, shouting, a loud noise, a trumpet sound*; R. רוּעַ. 27, 6; 33, 3; 47, 6; 89, 16; 150, 5.

תִּרְמִית f., *deceit*; R. רָמָה. 119, 118.

תִּרְעֵלָה f., *astonishment* (A.V.), *staggering* (R.V.);
R. רָעַל. 60, 5.

תִּרְשִׁישׁ pr. n. Vide App.

תִּשְׁוֶעָה f., *help, salvation*; R. יִשַׁע. 33, 17; 37, 39;
38, 23; 51, 16; 60, 13; 71, 15; 108, 13;
119, 41, 81; 144, 10; 146, 3.

תִּתְחַר, fut. apoc. Hith. of חָרָה (which see).

APPENDIX.

A LIST OF THE PROPER NAMES MENTIONED IN THE BOOK OF PSALMS,

WITH THEIR HEBREW ETYMOLOGY.

- אֲבִימֶלֶךְ m., *Abimelech* (father-king). 34, 1.
 אֲבִירָם m., *Abiram* (father of exaltation). 106, 17.
 אֲבִרָהָם m., *Abraham* (father of a multitude). 47, 10, etc.
 אֲבִשָּׁלוֹם m., *Absalom* (father of peace). 3, 1.
 אֲדוֹם f., *Edom* (red). 60, 2, etc.
 אֲדֹמִי adj. m., *Edomite*. 52, 2.
 אֶהֱרֹן m., *Aaron* (perh. light). 77, 21, etc.
 אֹפִיר, *Ophir* (perh. gold-coast). 45, 10.
 אַחִימֶלֶךְ m., *Ahimelech* (brother of a king). 52, 2.
 אֵיתָן m., *Ethan* (constancy). 89, 1.
 אֲמֹרִי m., *Amorite* (mountaineer). 135, 11, etc.
 אֲסָף m., *Asaph* (assembler). 50, 1, etc.
 אֶפְרַיִם m., *Ephraim* (fruitfulness). 60, 9, etc.
 אֶפְרָתָה m., *Ephratha*, i. q. *Ephraim*. 132, 6.
 אֲרָם נַחֲרָיִם, *Aram-naharaim* (Aramea of the two rivers). 60, 2.
 אֲרָם צוֹבָה, *Aram-zobah* (perh. planted Aramea). 60, 2.
 אֲשׁוּר f., *Assur* or *Assyria* (tract or plain). 83, 9.
 בָּבֶל f., *Babylon* (confusion). 137, 1, etc.
 בָּכָא m., *Baca* (weeping). 84, 7.
 בִּנְיָמִין m., *Benjamin* (right-hand son). 68, 28, etc.
 בֶּן-יִמְיִי, *Benjamite*. 7, 1.
 בַּעַל־פְּעוֹר, *Baal-peor*, an idol of the Moabites. 106, 28.
 בָּשָׁן, *Bashan* (perh. level). 22, 13, etc.

258 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

בַּת-שֶׁבַע f., *Bathsheba* (daughter of oath). 51, 2.

גִּבְלָהּ *Gebal* (mountainous). 83, 8.

גִּלְעָד m., *Gilead* (rough or hard). 60, 9, etc.

גַּת f., *Gath* (wine-press). 56, 1.

דּוֹעַג m., *Doeg* (sorrowful). 52, 2.

דָּוִד m., *David* (beloved). 3, 1, etc.

דָּתָן m., *Dathan* (given). 106, 17.

הַגִּרִּים, *Hagarenes* or *Hagrites* (flight). 83, 7.

הִמָּן m., *Heman* (faithful). 88, 1.

זֶבֶל m., *Zeeb* (wolf). 83, 12.

זֶבַח m., *Zebah* (slaughter). 83, 12.

זְבֻלוֹן m., *Zebulon* (habitation). 68, 28.

זִפְתִּים, *Ziphites*. 54, 2.

חָם m., *Ham* (swarthy), Egypt so called. 78, 51, etc.

חֶרֶב *Horeb* (desolation). 106, 19.

חֶרְמוֹן m., *Hermon* (mountain peak). 89, 13.

חֶרְמוֹנִים, *the Hermons* (pl. in respect of the three principal summits of Mount Hermon). 42, 7.

יָבִין m., *Jabin* (He understands). 83, 10.

יְדֻתָּן m., *Jeduthun*. 62, 1.

יְדֻתָּן m., *Jeduthun*, a

chorister of David's. 39, 1, etc. R. יָרָה, to praise.

יְהוּדָה m., *Judah* (praised). 60, 9, etc.

יֹאבֵם m., *Joab* (Jah is father). 60, 2.

יֹסֵף m., *Joseph* (He will add). 77, 16, etc.

יַעֲקֹב m., *Jacob* (supplanter). 14, 7, etc.

יַרְדֵּן *Jordan* (descending). 42, 7, etc.

יְרוּשָׁלַם, *Jerusalem*. 51, 20, etc. יְרוּשָׁה, possession; יִרְכָה, foundation; רְאָה, vision—of peace.

יִשְׁחָק, *Isaac* (he laugheth). 105, 9.

יִשְׂרָאֵל, *Israel* (God-striving, or perh. prince of God). 14, 7, etc.

יִשְׁמְעֵאלִים, *Ishmaelites* (God heareth). 83, 7.

כּוּשׁ, *Ethiopia* (sun-burnt), cf. *Aithiops*. 68, 32.

כּוּשׁ, *Cush* (swarthy). 7, 1.

כְּנָעַן m., *Canaan* (low-land). 105, 11, etc.

לְבָנוֹן, *Lebanon* (white). 29, 5, etc.

לוֹט, *Lot* (a veil or covering). 83, 9.

לֵוִי, *Levi* (binding or wreathing). 135, 20.

מִדְיָן m., *Midian* (strife). 83, 10.

מוֹאָב, *Moab* (of a father). 60, 10, etc.

מֶלְכִי־צֶדֶק, *Melchizedek* (king of righteousness). 110, 4.

מָנֶשֶׁה, *Manasseh* (forgetting). 60, 9, etc.

מִצֶּעַר, *Mizar* (smallness). 42, 7.

מִצְרַיִם, *Egypt* (the dual form may refer to its division by the Nile). 68, 32, etc.

מְרִיבָה f., *Meribah* (perverse-ness). 81, 8.

מוֹשֶׁה, *Moses* (drawn out). 77, 21, etc.

מִשְׁעָךְ m., *Meshech* (a northern nation). 120, 5. R. prob. מִשְׁשָׁךְ, and so named from the tallness of their stature.

נַפְתָּלִי, *Naphtali* (my wrestling). 68, 28. R. פָּתַל.

נָתַן, *Nathan* (given). 51, 2.

סְבָא, *Seba* (prob. an Ethiopian, from whom the Sabaeans, a wealthy people, were descended). 72, 10.

סִיחוֹן, *Sihon* (perh. besom). 135, 11.

סִינַי, *Sinai* (peaked or pointed). 68, 18.

סִיסְרָא m., *Sisera*. 83, 10. Perh. R. akin to שָׁרָר.

סֻכּוֹת, *Succoth* (booths). 60, 8, etc. R. סָבַךְ.

עֹג m., *Og* (roundness). 135, 11, etc. R. עֹגֵי.

עֵין־דּוֹר, *En-dor* (fountain of Dor). 83, 11.

עַמּוֹן m., *Ammon* (a son of Lot). 83, 8.

עֲמָלֵק m., *Amalek* (troublesome). 83, 8.

עֹרֵב m., *Oreb* (raven). 83, 12.

פִּינְחָס m., *Phinehas* (serpent's mouth). 106, 30.

פְּלִשְׁתִּים, *Philistia*, a maritime region (migration). 60, 10, etc.

פְּלִשְׁתִּים, *Philistines*. 56, 1.

פָּרָעָה, *Pharaoh* (the sun), of Coptic etymology. 135, 9, etc.

צִיּוֹן, *Zion* (dry or hot). 2, 6, etc.

צִלְמוֹן m., *Salmon* (shady). 68, 15.

צִלְמֻנָּה, *Zalmunna* (shelter withheld). 83, 12.

צֶעַן, *Zoan*, metropolis of Lower Egypt (emporium). 78, 12, etc.

צֹר f., *Tyre*, a city of Phœnicia (rock). 83, 8.

צֹר f. ; i. q. צֹר. 45, 13.

קֶדָר m., *Kedar* (dusky). 120, 5.

קָדֵשׁ, *Kadesh* (holy). 29, 8.

קִישׁוֹן, *Kishon*, a meandering river (bent). 83, 10.

קָרַח, *Korah* (baldness). 42, 1, etc.

רָהַב m., *Rahab*, a poetic name for Egypt (arrogance). 87, 4, etc.

שָׁאוּל m., *Saul* (asked for). 18, 1, etc.

שֶׁבָא, *Sheba*, a country or region (capture). 72, 10.

260 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

- | | |
|--|--|
| שֶׁכֶם m., <i>Shechem</i> (shoulder or ridge). 60, 8, etc. | שְׁמוּאֵל m., <i>Samuel</i> (heard of God). 99, 6. |
| שִׁלּוֹ, <i>Shiloh</i> (quiet or tranquil). 78, 60. | שִׁרְיוֹן m., <i>Sirion</i> , a name for Mount Hermon (breast-plate). 29, 6. |
| שָׁלֵם m., <i>Salem</i> (peace). 76, 3. | תְּבוֹר, <i>Tabor</i> (height). 89, 13. |
| שְׁלֹמֹה m., <i>Solomon</i> (peaceable). 72, 1, etc. | תַּרְשִׁישׁ, <i>Tarshish</i> (fortress). 48, 8, etc. R. perh. akin to אֶרֶץ. |

AN ANGLO-HEBREW VOCABULARY
OF THE WORDS CONTAINED
IN
THE BOOK OF PSALMS,
THE ENGLISH WORDS BEING THOSE
OF
THE AUTHORIZED AND REVISED VERSIONS
RESPECTIVELY

ANGLO-HEBREW VOCABULARY

Abhor, to, תַּעַב, שָׂקַץ, נָאַר.

Abide, to, שָׁבַן, נָאַח, לוֹן, יָשַׁב, דּוֹר, גּוֹר.

Abjects, נְכִים.

Able, to be, יָכַל.

Abode, שָׁבַת.

Abominably, to act, תַּעַב (Hiph.).

Abomination, תּוֹעֵבָה, פְּגוּל.

About, בְּעַד.

Above, עַל.

Abroad, לְחוּץ, חוּץ.

Abundance, רַב, רַב, פָּסָה, הֶמּוֹן.

Abundantly, רַבָּת, רַבָּה, יָתֵר.

Accept, to, רָצָה, רִיחַ, נִשָּׂא (Piel), דָּשַׁן.

Acceptably, לְרָצוֹן.

Accomplish, to, תָּמַם, עָשָׂה.

Account, to, סָפַר.

Accuser, שָׁטָן.

Acknowledge, to, נָכַר, יָדַע.

Acquaintance, מִיָּדַע.

Acquainted, to be, סָכַן (Hiph.).

Act, to, פָּעַל, עָשָׂה.

Add, to, יָסַף.

Adder, פָּתַן, עָכָשׁוּב.

Adornment, הִדָּר.

Adversary, שָׁטָן (part), צָרָר, צָר.

Adversity, רָעָה.

Adulterer, נָאָף (part.).

Afar off, מֵרָחוֹק.

Affair, דָּבָר.

Afflict, to, רָעַע, צָרָר, עָצַב (Piel), עָנָה.

Affliction, תּוֹנָה, צָרָה, צָר, עֲנוּת, לַחֵץ, יָגוֹן.

Aforetime, קָדָם.

Afford, to, פּוֹק (Hiph.).

Afraid, to be, פָּחַד, יָרָא, חָרַג, חוּל, בָּעַת.

Afterward, אַחֲרָיִם.

Again, שָׁתִּים.

Against, לִקְרֹאת.

Age, חֶלֶד, דּוֹר.

Age, old, שִׁיבָה, זָקְנָה.

Aged, זָקֵן.

Aha, הֶאֱחָה.

Aim, to, דָּרַךְ.

Air, שָׁמַיִם, רוּחַ.

Alarmed, to be, חָפַז.

Alien, נִכְרִי.

Alike, יָחַד.

Alive, חַי.

Alive, to keep, חָיָה (Piel).

All, כָּל.

Allot, to, חָלַק.

Almighty, שָׁפִי.

Aloes, אֶהְלוֹת.

Alone, לְבַד, בּוֹדֵד.

Aloof, מִנְגֵּד.

Also, גַּם, אַף.

Altar, מִזְבֵּחַ.

Alter, to, חָלַף, יָמַר (Hiph.), שָׁנַן, מוֹד.

Always, תָּמִיד.

Amazed, to be, תָּמָה.

Amen, אָמֵן.

Amiable, יָדִיד.

Among, בֵּין, בְּתוֹךְ, תּוֹךְ.

Ancient, זָקֵן.

Ancients, זִקְנִים.

Angel, מַלְאָךְ.

Anger, to, קָצַף (Hiph.).

Anger, קָצַף, כָּעַס, חָמָה.

Anger, hot, חָרוֹן, חָמָה.

Angry, to be, אָנַף, עִשָּׂן, קָצַף, רָגַז.

Anguish, מְצוֹק.

Ankle, קָרְסֵל.

Anoint, to, מָשַׁח (Piel), דָּישָׁן.

Anointed, מָשִׁיחַ, בָּלוֹל.

Another, אַחֵר.

Answer, to, עָנָה.

Apart, to set, פָּלָה.

Apparel, to, לָבַשׁ.

Appear, to, רָאָה (Niph.).

Apple, אֵישׁוֹן.

Apply, to, בּוֹא (Hiph.).

Appoint, to, שׁוּם.

Approach, to, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ.

Approve, to, רָצָה.

Arguments, תּוֹכַחַת.

Aright, to set *or* order, שׁוּם, בּוֹן.

Arise, to, קוּץ, זָרַח.

Ark, אָרוֹן.

Arm, to, נָשַׁק.

Arm, זָרוּעַ.

Army, צְבָא, חֵיל.

Array, הִדְרָה.

Arrogancy, עָתָק.

Arrogant, הָלַל (part.), עָתָק.

Arrogantly, מָרוֹם.

Arrow, חֵץ, חֲצִיץ, חֵץ.

Ascend, to, עָלָה, נָסַק.

Ascents, מַעֲלוֹת.

Ascribe, to, נָתַן.

Ashamed, to be, חָפַר, בּוֹשׁ.

Ashes, אֵפֶר.

Aside, to turn, שׁוּט, סוּר, הִפָּךְ.

Ask, to, שָׁאַל.

Askance, to look, רָצַד.

Ass, wild, פָּרָא.

Assemble, to, יָעַד (Niph.).

Assembly, קָהָל, יַעֲדָה, מִקְהֵלָה, מִקְהֵל, מוֹעֵד.

Astonished, to be, שָׁמַם.

Astonishment, תִּרְעָלָה.

Astray, to go, הִתְעָה, שָׁגָג.

At, עִם, אֵת, אֵל.

Attain, to, יָכַל.

Attend, to, קָשַׁב (Hiph.).

Attentive, קָשַׁב.

Attire, הִדָּר.

Avengements, נִקְמוֹת.

Avenger, נָקַם (Hith. part.).

Awake, to, קוּץ, עוֹר, יָקִיץ.

Awe, to stand in, רָגַז, פָּחַד, יָרָא, גִּיר.

Axe, קָרָדִים, בִּשְׁלִי, בִּילָף.

Babe, עוֹלֵל.

Back, שָׁבַם, נָב.

Backbite, to, רָגַל.

Backward, אָחֹר.

Balance, מאָנִים.

Balsam, בָּכָא.

Band, עֲבֹת, מִשְׁלַחַת, מוֹסֵר, חֲרִיצָב, חִיָּה.

Banner, גָּם.

Bar, בָּרִיחַ.

Bare, to strip, חָשַׁף (29, 9 R.V.).

Barren, עָקָר.

Barrenness, מְלַחָה.

Base, a, מְכוּנָה.

Base (adj.), בְּלִיעַל.

Basket, דִּוָּד.

Battle, קָרָב, גִּנְשֵׁק, מִלְחָמָה.

Battle-axe, סִגּוֹר.

Bay-tree, green, אֲזֹרָח רֶעֶנָן.

Be, to, הָיָה.

Beams, to lay, קָרָה (Piel).

Bear, to, נָשָׂא.

Beard, זָקָן.

Beast, בְּהֵמָה.

Beast, wild, חִיָּה, וִיז.

Beat down, to, כָּתַת.

Beat small, to, שָׁחַק.

Beat, a, פָּעַם.

Beautify, to, פָּאָר.

Beauty, תְּפָאֲרָה, צוּר, נֶעֱם, יָפִי, הִדְרָה.

Because, כִּי.

Because of, עַל-עֲקָב.

- Become, to, הָיָה.
- Becoming, to be, אָוָה.
- Bed, מִשְׁכָּב, מִטָּה, יְצוּעַ.
- Bees, דְּבוּרִים.
- Befall, to, קָרָה, אָנָה.
- Before (adv.), קֶדֶם, טָרָם.
- Before (prep.), נֶגֶד.
- Beg, to, שָׁאַל, בִּקֵּשׁ.
- Beginning, רֵאשִׁית.
- Behave, to, הִלֵּךְ (Hith.).
- Behaviour, טַעַם.
- Behind, אַחֲוֹר.
- Behold, to, רָאָה, חֲזָה.
- Behold ! הִנֵּה, הֵן.
- Believe, to, אָמֵן (Hiph.).
- Beloved, יָדִיד.
- Bend, to, עָנָה, נָטָה, כָּרַע.
- Beneath, תַּחְתִּי.
- Benefactor, גֹּזֵל.
- Benefit, תַּגְמוּל, נִמּוּל.
- Bereaving, שָׁכּוֹל.
- Beset, to, צוּר, כָּתַר (Piel).
- Beside, עִם, זוּלָה, בְּלֻעָדִי.
- Bewailing, אָבַל.
- Billows, מִשְׁבָּרִים, גְּלִים.
- Bind, to, עָמַר, אָסַר, אָלַף, אָלַם.

- Bind up, to, חָבַשׁ.
 Bird, צִפּוֹר.
 Bit, a, מַתָּג.
 Bitter, מָר.
 Blaspheme, to, נָאֵץ, נָדַף.
 Blast, a, נִשְׁמָה.
 Bless, to, בָּרַךְ.
 Blessed, to be, אֲשֶׁר.
 Blessed (adj.), אֲשֶׁר.
 Blessing (n.), מוֹבָה, בְּרָכָה.
 Blind, עוֹר.
 Blood, דָּם.
 Bloodguiltiness, דָּמִים.
 Bloodthirsty man, אִישׁ-דָּמִים.
 Blot, to, מָחָה.
 Blow, to, תָּקַע, פוּחַ, נָשַׁב (Hiph.).
 Blow (n.), תִּגְרָה, נָגַע.
 Boar, חֲזִיר.
 Boast, to, שָׁבַח, הִלֵּל (Hith.).
 Boast, to make, הִלֵּל (Hith.).
 Body, בָּטֶן, עֶצֶם.
 Boil, to, רָחַשׁ.
 Bond, מוֹסֵר, בָּבֶל.
 Bone, עֶצֶם.
 Book, סֵפֶר, סִפְרָה.
 Border, גְּבוּלָה, גְּבוּל.

Born, to be, יָלַד (Pual).

Borrow, to, לָוָה.

Bosom, חֹזֶק, חֵיק, חֶצֶן.

Bottle, נֹאֵד.

Bough, עֲנָף.

Bound, אָסַר (part.).

Bound, גָּבַל.

Bountifully, to deal, גָּמַל.

Bow, קָשַׁת.

Bow down, to, שָׁחָה, שָׁחָה, עָנָה, נָטָה, פָּרַע, כָּפַף.

Bowels, מְעִים.

Bowing, נָטָה (part.).

Bowstrings, מִיתָרִים.

Branch, קָצִיר, עֲפִי, עֲנָף, יוֹנְקָת.

Brass, נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשׁ.

Breach, שֶׁבֶר.

Bread, לֶחֶם.

Break, to, שָׁנָה, שֶׁבֶר, רָעַע, יָנָה, דָּכָה, גָּרַם (Piel).

Break asunder, to, נָתַק.

Break down, to, פָּרַץ, נָתַץ, הָרַם, הִלָּם.

Break forth, to, פָּצַח.

Break in, to, פָּרַץ.

Break out, to, נָתַץ.

Break in pieces, to, שֶׁבֶר (Piel), רָצַץ (Piel), דָּכָא (Piel).
(Piel).

Break sore, to, דָּכָא.

Break up, to, פָּרַר.

Breaking, פָּרַץ.

Breast, שֶׁד.

Breath, רוּחַ, נִשְׁמָה, הֶבֶל.

Breathe, to, הִבֵּל.

Breathing out, יָפַח.

Bribe, שֹׁחַד.

Bridegroom, חָתָן.

Bridle, מַחְסוּם, רֶסֶן.

Brighten up, to, בִּלַּג.

Brightness, נֹגֶה, מְטָהֵר, טָהָר.

Brimstone, גַּפְרִית.

Bring, to, בָּוֵא (Hiph.), יָבֵל (Hiph.), נָסַע (Hiph.), שָׁפַת.

Bring again, to, שׁוּב.

Bring back, to, שׁוּב.

Bring down, to, יָרַד (Hiph.), כָּנַע (Hiph.), שָׁפַל (Hiph.).

Bring forth, to, יָלַד (Pual), יָצָא (Hiph.), נָתַן, פָּרָה.

Bring into, to, יָבֵל.

Bring low, to, מָכַךְ.

Bring to nought, to, נִוָּא, פִּוֵּר (Hiph.).

Bring to pass, to, עָשָׂה.

Bring up, to, גָּדַל.

Broad, רָחֵב.

Broidered work, רִקְמוֹת.

Broken, דָּכָא (Niph.), כָּאָה (Niph.), שָׁבַר (part. pass.).

Brook, נַחַל, אָפִיק.

Broom, רֹתֵם.

Brother, אָח.

Bruise, to, דָּכָה.

Brutish, בָּעַר.

Bubble up, to, רָחַשׁ.

Buckler, סִחָרָה, צָנָה.

Bud, to, צָמַח.

Build, to, בָּנָה.

Builders, בּוֹנִים.

Bullock, פָּר, פָּר, בָּקָר.

Bulls, אֲבִירִים.

Bulwark, חֵילָה.

Burden, מִשָּׂא.

Burden, a sore, מוֹעֶקֶה.

Burdensome, כָּבֵד.

Burn, to, שָׂרַף, קָלָה, לָהֵט, בָּעַר, דָּלַק.

Burning, נִקְלָה, וּלְעָפָה.

Burnt offering, עוֹלָה.

Burnt sacrifice, עוֹלָה.

Bury, to, קָבַר.

Business, מְלָאכָה.

But, אֲךְ.

But now, אַף.

Butter, חֶמֶאָה.

Buy, to, קָנָה.

By-word, מִשָּׁל.

Calamity, רָע, הוֹנָה, אִיד.

Calf, עֵגֶל.

Call, to, קָרָא.

Call out, to, זָעַק.

Calm, to make, שָׁבַח.

Calm, דִּמְמָה.

Calve, to, חָלַל.

Camp, מַחֲנֶה.

Candle, נֵר.

Captive, to take, שָׁבַח.

Captivity, נְשִׁיבָה, נְשִׁבִית, נָשָׁבִי, שְׁבוּת.

Care for, to, דָּרַשׁ.

Careless, שְׁאֵאֵן.

Carry, to, נָשָׂא, רָמָה.

Carry away, to, לָקַח.

Carve, to, פָּתַח.

Carved work, פְּתוּחַ.

Case, in such a, כְּכֵה.

Cassia, קִצְיֵעָה.

Cast, to, מוֹט (Hiph.), נָפַל (Hoph.), יָרָה.

Cast away, חָפְשִׁי.

Cast down, to, מָגַר (Hiph.), פָּרַע (Hiph.), טוֹל (Hoph.), שָׁחַח (Hith.), (Piel).

- Cast forth, to, בָּרַק, שָׁלַח.
- Cast off, to, וָנַח, שָׁלַךְ (Hiph.).
- Cast out, to, רִיק, שָׁלַךְ (Hiph.).
- Cast up, to, סָלַל.
- Cast upon, to, שָׁלַךְ (Hoph.).
- Cataract, צִנּוֹר.
- Catch, to, חָטַף, לָכַד.
- Cattle, בָּעִיר.
- Cause, a, מִשְׁפָּט, דִּין, רִיב.
- Cause, without, חָנֹם.
- Cave, מַעְרָה.
- Cease, to, גָּמַר, דָּמָה, פָּסַם, רָפָה, שָׁבַת, תָּמַם.
- Cedar, אֶרֶז.
- Chaff, מִן.
- Chain for neck, to be a, עֲנַק.
- Chamber, חֲדָר, חֶפֶה, עֲלִיָּה.
- Change, to, הִפְךָ, חָלַף, מוֹר, שָׁנָה (Hiph.).
- Change, הִלִּיפָה.
- Channel, נָחַל, אָפִיק.
- Charge, to, צָוָה.
- Chariot, רֶכֶב, עֲגֹלָה.
- Charm, to, חָבַר.
- Charmer, חָבַר.
- Chase, to, רָדַף.
- Chasten, to, יָסַר.

Chastise, to, יָסַר (Piel).

Chastisement, תּוֹכַחַת.

Cheekbone, לָחִי.

Cherub, כְּרוּב.

Chide, to, רִיב, רוֹיב.

Chief, רֹאשִׁית, רֹאשׁ.

Child, עוֹלֵל.

Children, בָּנִים.

Choose, to, בָּחַר.

Chosen, בָּחִיר.

Circuit, תְּקוּפָה.

City, קִרְיָה, עִיר.

Clap, to, תָּקַע, מָחָא.

Clay, חָרֶשׁ.

Clean, to be, טָהַר.

Clean, טָהוֹר.

Cleanness, בָּר.

Cleanse, to, חָטָא (Piel), זָכָה, כָּבַם.

Clear, to be, נָקָה, זָכָה.

Clear, to hold, נָקָה (Piel).

Clear, נָקִי.

Cleave, to, פָּרַר, פָּלַג, יָצַק, חָצַב, חוּק, דָּבַק, בָּקַע.

Close places, מִסְגָּרוֹת.

Clothe, to, עָטָה, לְבַשׁ.

Clothing, לְבוּשׁ.

Cloud, עָנַן, עָב.

Coals, גַּחְלִים.

Coast, גְּבוּל.

Cold, קָרָה.

Collar, פֶּה.

Come, to, בּוֹא, אֵתָהּ.

Come down, to, יֵרֵד.

Come forth, to, יֵצֵא.

Come near, to, קָרַב, נִגַּשׁ, נִגַּע.

Come, generation to, דֹּר אַחֲרוֹן.

Come to pass, to, הִיָּה.

Come upon, to, קָרָא, קָדַם, מָצָא.

Comely, נְאוּהָ.

Comfort, to, נָחַם (Piel).

Comfort, תִּנְחֹם, נִחַמָּה.

Command, to, צִוָּה.

Commandment, מִצְוָה.

Commend, to, פָּקַד (Hiph.).

Commit, to, גָּלַל.

Commune, to, שִׁוָּח.

Compact, to, חָבַר.

Companion, רֵעַ, חֵבֵר, אֱלוֹף.

Company, רֵגֶשׁ, רִגְמָה.

Compare, to, עָרַךְ, מָשַׁל.

Compass, to, עָטַר, סָבַב, נָקַף, זָרַה, אָפַף.

Compassion, חֲנּוּהָ.

Compassion, full of, רַחֻם.

Complain, to, שִׁוָּח.

Complaining, צוֹחָה.

Complaint, שִׁיחַ, הִגִּית.

Complete, to, כָּלָה (Piel), נָשַׁלַם.

Complete, כָּלִיל.

Completeness, תְּכִלִּית.

Conceal, to, צָפַן, כָּחַד, טָמַן.

Conceive, to, יָחַם.

Condemn, to, רָשַׁע (Hiph.).

Condescension, עֲנָנָה.

Confederate, to be, בָּרַת בְּרִית.

Confess, to, יָדָה (Hiph.).

Confidence, מִבְטָח, בָּסָל.

Confident, to be, בָּטַח.

Confidently, בָּטַח.

Confirm, to, קִוֵּם, חִזַּק (Piel).

Conflict, תִּגְרָה.

Confound, to, חָפַר.

Confront, to, קָדַם.

Confusion, קָלוּן.

Congregation, עֵדָה, מִקְהֵלָה, חֵיָה.

Consent, to, רָצָה.

Consent, with, יֶחֱדוּ.

Consider, to, שָׁכַל, רָאָה, פָּסַג, חָשַׁב, בָּקַר, בִּין, בּוֹן (Hiph.).

Consult, to, יַעִץ (Niph.).

Consume, to, צָמַת, סָפָה, מָסָה, לָהַט, כָּלָה, בָּלָה.

- Contemn, to, נֶאֱזַן, בָּזָה.
- Contempt, בּוֹז.
- Contemptuously, בּוֹז.
- Continue, to, שָׁבַן, עָמַד, מִשָּׁד, גּוֹן.
- Continually, תָּמִיד.
- Contrite, דָּכָא, דָּכָא.
- Convert, to, שׁוּב.
- Cony, שִׁפָּן.
- Cord, עֲבַת, יֵתֶר, חֶבֶל.
- Corn, דָּגֵן, בָּר.
- Corner, פִּנָּה.
- Corner stone, זִוְיָה.
- Cornet, שׁוֹפָר.
- Correct, to, יָסַר (Piel), יָכַח (Hiph.).
- Correction, מוֹסֵר.
- Corrupt, to be, שָׁחַת, מָקַק.
- Corruption, שָׁחַת.
- Costly, to be, יָקָר.
- Couch, עֲרֵשׁ, חֶפֶה.
- Council, רִגְמָה, סוּד.
- Counsel, to, יַעֵץ.
- Counsel, to take, יָסַר (Niph.).
- Counsel, מוֹעֵצָה, מִזְמָה, מוֹעֵצָה.
- Count, to, סָפַר.
- Countenance, פָּנִים, אָף.
- Country, אֶרֶץ.
- Courage, to take, אָמַץ.
- Course, אֶרֶח.

- Course, out of, מוּט (Heb. *moved*).
 Court, חֲצַר.
 Covenant, בְּרִית.
 Cover, to, שׁוּף, עָטַף, עָטָה, סָבַךְ, כָּפַר, בָּסָה, חָפָה.
 Covering, מָסַךְ.
 Covert, סָכָה, סָךְ, מִסְתָּר.
 Covetous, בָּצַע.
 Covetousness, בָּצַע.
 Crafty, to be, עָרַם.
 Create, to, בָּרָא.
 Creature, קִנְיָן.
 Crooked, to make, עוֹת.
 Crooked, עֲקָלָקֵל.
 Crouch, דָּבָה.
 Crown, to, עָטַר, כָּתַר.
 Crown, a, עֲטָרָה, גִּזָּר.
 Cruel, to be, חָמִין.
 Cruelty, חָמָם.
 Crush, to, לָחֵץ, דָּבָה.
 Crushed, דָּךְ.
 Crushing, רָצָה.
 Cry, to, שָׁעַ, צָעַק.
 Cry aloud, to, זָעַק.
 Cry, a, שִׁוְעָה, שָׁעַ, צָעֲקָה, רִנָּה, רָנָה.
 Cup, כּוֹס.
 Curiously wrought, רָקַם (Pual).
 Curse, to, אָרַר, קָלַל.

Cursing, קָלָלָה, אָלָה.

Curtain, יְרִיעָה.

Cut, to, כָּרַת, חָטַב.

Cut down, to, מָלַל, כָּסַח.

Cut in pieces, to, קָצַץ.

Cut in sunder, to, גָּדַע.

Cut off, to, כָּחַד, גָּרַז, גָּזַר, גָּזַל, גָּזַז, גָּדַע, בָּצַר.

שָׁמַד, קָצַץ, צָמַת, מָלַל, מוֹל, כָּרַת.

Cymbals, צִלְצִלִּים.

Daily, יוֹמָם.

Dainty, מְנַעֵם.

Damsel, עַלְמָה.

Dance, to, חָלַל.

Dance, מַחֲוֹל.

Dark places, מַחְשְׁבִּים.

Dark saying, a, חִידָה.

Darken, to, חָשַׁךְ.

Darkness, עֲרֶפֶל, חֲשֵׁכָה, חֲשָׁךְ, חֲשִׁיכָה, אָפֶל.

Darling, יָחִיד.

Dash against, to, נָגַף.

Dash in pieces, to, נָפַץ.

Daughter, בֵּת.

Dawn, שָׁחַר, נִשְׁאָף, מִשְׁחָר.

Dawning, נִשְׁאָף.

Day, יוֹם.

- Day, all the, יוֹמָם.
- Day, by, יוֹמָם.
- Daytime, יוֹמָם.
- Day, to-, הַיּוֹם.
- Dead, מָת.
- Dead, the, רַפָּאִים.
- Deadly enemies, my, אִיְבֵי בְנִפְשִׁי. Lit. *mine enemies of the soul*.
- Deaf, חֵרֵשׁ.
- Deal, to, עֲשֵׂה.
- Deal arrogantly, to, הִלֵּל.
- Deal bountifully, to, גָּמַל.
- Deal falsely, to, שָׁקַר.
- Deal foolishly, to, הִלֵּל.
- Deal subtilly, to, גָּבַל (Hith.).
- Deal treacherously, to, בָּגַד.
- Deal wisely, to, שָׁבַל.
- Death, תְּמוּתָהּ, מוֹת.
- Death, shadow of, צֶלְמוֹת.
- Deceased, the, רַפָּאִים.
- Deceit, תַּרְמִית, רַמְיָה, מְרָמָה, בַּחֲשׁ.
- Deceitfully, רַמְיָה.
- Declare, to, סַפֵּר, נִגַּד, חָזַק, אָמַר.
- Decline, to, נָטָה.
- Decrease, to, מָעַט.
- Decree, הֶחֱק.
- Dedication, חֲנֻכָּה.

- Deed, פִּעֲלָה, עֲלִילָה, מַעֲלָל, גִּמּוּל.
- Deep, to be, עֲמַק.
- Deep (n.), תְּהוֹם, מְצוּלָה, מְצוּלָה.
- Deep (adj.), עֲמַק.
- Deep places, מְהַקְרִי (pl. const.).
- Defaming, רָבָה.
- Defence, מִשְׁגָּב, מַעֲוֹז.
- Defend, to, שָׁגַב, רִיב, סָמַךְ, נָצַר.
- Defile, to, טָמֵא.
- Defiled, to be, חָנַף.
- Degree, מַעֲלָה.
- Delay, to, מָהָה (Hith.).
- Delight in, to, רָצָה, חָפֵץ, חָמַד.
- Delight oneself, to, שָׁעַע (Hith.), עָנַג (Hith.).
- Delight, שִׁעֲשַׁע, חָפֵץ, חָמְדָה.
- Deliver, to, פָּרַק, פָּלַט, נָצַל, יָשַׁע, חָלַץ.
- Deliverance, פָּלַט, מוֹשָׁעוֹת, יָשַׁע.
- Deliverer, פָּלַט (part.).
- Demons, שְׂרִיִּם.
- Den, סֶכֶה, מַעֲוֹנָה.
- Depart, to, סוּר, מוֹשׁ.
- Depriving, a, שָׁבֹל.
- Depth, תַּחְתִּית, מְצוּלָה.
- Depths, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, תַּחֲמוֹמוֹת, מַעְמָקִים.
- Derision, to have in, לָעַג, לוֹיץ.

Derision, קֶלֶם.

Descend, to, יֵרֵד, נָחַת.

Desert, צִיָּה, עֲרָבָה, מְלַחָה, מִדְבָּר, יְשִׁימוֹן.

Desert (recompense), גְּמוּל.

Desire, to, אָוָה, חָמַד, חָפֵץ, שָׁקַק.

Desire, תַּאֲוָה, תַּאֲבָה, רָצוֹן, מֵאוֹי, חָפֵץ, חֲמֻדָּה, הָוָה.

Desolate, to be, שָׁמַם (Niph.).

Desolate, יִחִיד.

Desolation, שְׁמָמָה.

Desolations, חֲרָבוֹת.

Despise, to, בָּזָה.

Destitute, to leave, עָרָה (Piel).

Destitute, רָשׁ, עֲרָעַר.

Destroy, to, מוֹל, יָנָה, חוּת, הָרַס, הָרַג, דָּבַר, בָּלַע, שָׁחַת (Hiph.), שָׁרַד (Hiph.), צִמַּת (Hiph.), סָפָה, גָּתִין, שָׁמַד.

Destroyer, פָּרִיץ.

Destruction, שָׂאוֹן, קָטַב, מַחֲתָה, דָּבָא, דָּבַר, אֲבִדוֹן, שָׁחַת, נִשְׁחִית, שׁוּאָה, שׁוּא.

Device, מִזְמָה, חֲפֵשׁ, זָמַם.

Devise, to, חֲשַׁב, חֲפֵשׁ, זָמַם, הָהָה.

Devour, to, אָכַל, כָּסַם (Piel).

Devouring, a, בָּלַע.

Dew, טֵל.

Die, to, מוּת.

Dig, to, חָפַר, בָּרָה.

- Diligently, מֵאֵד.
- Dip, to, מִחִין.
- Direct, to, עֲרָךְ.
- Dirt, טִיט.
- Disappoint, to, פֹּור.
- Discern, to, יָדַע, בֵּין, בּוֹן.
- Discomfit, to, הִמָּם.
- Discover, to, חָשַׁף, גָּלַל, גָּלָה.
- Discretion, מִשְׁפָּט.
- Disease, תַּחֲלוּא.
- Dishonour, to, בָּלַם.
- Dishonour, בָּלְמָה.
- Dismayed, to be, בָּהַל.
- Disperse, to, פָּזַר (Piel).
- Display, to, נָסַם, דָּגַל.
- Displeased, to be, אָנַף.
- Displeasure, חֲרוֹן.
- Disquieted, to be, הִמָּה.
- Disquietness, נִהְמָה.
- Dissemblers, עָלַם (Niph. part.).
- Dissolve, to, מָסַם, מוּג.
- Distracted, to be, פּוֹן.
- Distress, צָר, צוּקָה, עָמַל, מִצָּר, מִצּוּקָה, מְצוּק.
- Ditch, שַׁחַת.
- Divide, to, פָּרַר, פָּלַג, חָלַק, גָּזַר.

Do, to, עָשָׂה, פָּעַל.

Doer, פֹּעֵל.

Doers, wicked, פֹּעְלֵי אָוֶן.

Dog, בָּלָב.

Doing, a, עֲלִילָה.

Doings, עֲלִילוֹת, מַעֲלָלִים.

Dominion, to have, נָשַׁט, רָדָה.

Dominion, מִמְּשָׁלָה.

Done, to be, הָיָה (Niph.).

Door, פָּתַח, דֶּלֶת, דָּל.

Door-keeper, to be, סָפַח.

Double, שְׁנַאֵן.

Double mind, of, סָעָה.

Doubt, שִׁרְעָה.

Dove, תּוֹר, יוֹנָה.

Dove, turtle, תּוֹר.

Downsitting, נִשְׁבָּת.

Dragon, תַּנִּין, תֵּן.

Drain, to, מָצָה.

Draw, to, מָשַׁךְ.

Draw back, to, שָׁב.

Draw near, to, קָרַב, נִגַּע.

Draw out, to, מָשַׁח (Piel), דָּלָה.

Draw (a sword), to, רָיק, פָּמַח.

Drawing near, a, קִרְבָּה.

- Drawn swords, פְּתִיחוֹת.
- Dream, to, חָלַם.
- Dream, חָלוֹם.
- Dregs, שְׁמֵרִים.
- Drink, to, שָׁתָה, שָׁקָה.
- Drink, to make, שָׁקָה (Hiph.).
- Drink, strong, שָׁקוּ, שָׁכַר.
- Drink offering, נֶסֶךְ.
- Drive away, to, נָדַף, נֹדֵד (Hiph.).
- Drive on, to, דָּרַף.
- Drive out, to, יָרַשׁ, גָּרַשׁ.
- Drop, to, רָעַף, נָטַף, דָּלַף.
- Droppings, נֶפֶת.
- Dross, סִיג.
- Drought, חֲרָבוֹן.
- Drunkard, שָׁכּוֹר.
- Dry, to be, חָרַר.
- Dry up, to, יָבֵשׁ, חָרַר, חָרַב.
- Dry, צִיָּה.
- Dry land, צִמְאוֹן, צִיָּה, צְחִימָה, יִבְשֶׁת, יִבְשָׁה.
- Dumb, נֶאֱלָם, אֶלֶם.
- Dung-hill, אֲשָׁפֶת.
- Dust, עָפָר, דָּבָא.
- Dwell, to, שָׁכַן, נָאָה, לוֹן, יָשַׁב, דּוֹר, גּוֹר.
- Dwellers in the wilderness, צִיִּים.
- Dwelling, a, שֶׁבֶת, נָאָה, מִשְׁכָּן, מְגוֹר, זְבוּל.
- Dwelling-place, מְעוֹנָה.

Eagle, נֶשֶׁר.

Ear, to give, אָזַן (Hiph.), שָׁמַע.

Ear, אָזַן.

Early, to rise, שָׁבַם.

Early, שָׁחַר, בִּקְרָא.

Earnestly seek, to, שָׁחַר (Piel).

Earth, אֶרֶץ, אֲדָמָה.

Ease, to be at, שָׁעַן.

Ease, at, שָׁלוֹ, שָׁאֲנָן.

Ease, טוֹב.

East, מִזְרָח, מוֹצֵא.

East wind, קָדִים.

Eat, to, אָכַל, לֶחֶם.

Edge, צוֹר.

Effect, to make of none, נִוָּא.

Eighth, שְׁמִינִית.

Eighty, שְׁמוֹנִים.

Elevation, נוֹף.

Empty, to, רִיק, רוֹק.

Encamp, to, חָנָה.

Encampment, מִיֶּרֶחַ.

Enchant, to, חָבַר.

Encourage, to, אֶמֶץ, רָהַב.

End, to, נָמַר, בָּלָה, תָּמַם.

End, קָצָה, קָצָה, קֵץ, עָקַב.

Endeavours, מַעֲלָלִים.

Ends (of the earth), אֲפָסִי.

- Endure, to, עָמַד, יָשַׁב.
- Enemy, שָׁרָר, שׁוֹר, שׁוֹנֵא, צָר, עָר, אֹיֵב.
- Enlarge, to, רָחַב (Hiph.).
- Enlighten, to, נָגַה (Hiph.).
- Enquire. See Inquire.
- Enrich, to, עָשַׁר.
- Ensign, אֹת.
- Enter, to, בּוֹא.
- Enthroned, to be, יָשַׁב.
- Entrance, פֶּתַח.
- Envy, to, קָנָא.
- Equity, מִישׁוֹר, מִישָׁר.
- Err, to, תָּעָה, שָׁגָה.
- Error, שְׁגִיאַה.
- Escape, to, פָּלַט, מָלַט.
- Escapes, תּוֹצְאוֹת.
- Especially, מְאֹד.
- Establish, to, קוּם, בּוֹן, יָסַד.
- Established, סָמוּךְ.
- Establishment, מְכוֹן.
- Estate, low, שָׁפַל.
- Esteem right, to, יָשַׁר (Hiph.).
- Estrange, to, זָוָר.
- Even (adv.), גַּם.
- Even place, מִישׁוֹר.
- Evening, עָרַב.
- Ever, תָּמִיד, עוֹלָם, נֶצַח, לָעַד.

Ever-flowing rivers, נְהָרוֹת אֵיתָן. Heb. *rivers of strength*.

Everlasting, לְעוֹלָם.

Evermore, עוֹלָם, לְעַד.

Every, כָּל.

Everyone, אִישׁ (78, 25 mg.).

Evil, רָעָה.

Evil-doers, מְרַעִים.

Ewes, עֲלוֹת.

Exact, to, נָשָׂא, נִשְׂאָה.

Exalt, to, רוּם.

Exaltation, שְׂאֵת, הָרִים.

Exalted, to be, עָלָה (Niph.), שָׁגַב.

Examine, to, בָּחַן.

Exceedingly, רַב, מְאֹד, רַבְּתַיִם.

Excellency, שְׂאֵת, יָקָר, גָּאוֹן, גִּּאוֹנָה.

Excellent, אֲדִיר.

Except, זֹלָה.

Exchange, to, מָכַר.

Execute, to, עָשָׂה.

Exercise, to, הִלָּךְ.

Expectation, תִּקְוָה, תּוֹחֶלֶת.

Extend, to, מִשָּׁךְ.

Extol, to, רָמַם, רוּם, סָלַל.

Extortioner, נִשְׂאָה (part.).

Exult, to, שׂוֹשׁ, עָלַץ, עָלוּ.

Eye, עֵין.

Eyelids, עַפְעָפִים, שְׁמֵרוֹת.

Face, פָּנִים.

Fade, to, נָבַל.

Fade away, to, בָּלָה.

Fail, to, בָּלָה, בָּחַשׁ, דָּלַל, גָּמַר.

Fail, to suffer to, שָׁקַר (Piel).

Faint, to, עָטַף, בָּשַׁל, דָּאָב.

Faint, to be, פָּוַג.

Faint (adj.), עֵיף.

Fair, to be, יָפָה.

Faithful, to be, אָמֵן.

Faithful, the, אֱמוּנִים.

Faithfulness, נִבְוֹנָה, אֱמוּנָה.

Fall, to, נָפַל, מוֹט, בָּשַׁל.

Falling, a, דָּחִי.

Falling away, שָׁטִי (שׁוֹט part. pl.).

Falsehood, שָׁקַר, שָׁוָא, רִמְיָה, מְרִמָּה, בָּחַשׁ.

Falsely, שָׁקַר.

Falsely, to deal, שָׁקַר.

Familiar, אֱלוֹף.

Family, מִשְׁפָּחָה.

Famine, רָעָב.

Famous, אֲדִיר.

Far, רָחוֹק.

Far away, רָחַק.

Far off, to be, רָחַק.

Far, to put, רָחַק (Hiph.).

Fashion, to, יָצַר.

Fashion, a, תִּבְנִית.

Fasting, צוֹם.

Fat, to be, טָפַשׁ, דָּשֵׁן.

Fat (adj.), דָּשֵׁן.

Fatlings, מַחִים.

Fatness, נֶשֶׁמַן, יָקָר, חֵלֶב, דָּשֵׁן.

Father, אָב.

Fatherless, יָתוֹם.

Fault, עֲוֹן.

Favour, to, רָצָה, חָנַן.

Favour, רָצוֹן, פָּנִים, חֵן.

Favourable, to be, רָצָה.

Fear, to, פָּחַד, יָרָא, יָגַר, גּוֹר.

Fear, מִגּוֹר, יִרְאָה.

Fear, object of, מוֹרָא.

Fearfully, נוֹרְאוֹת.

Fearfulness, יִרְאָה.

Feast, מְעוֹג, חֵג.

Feast, to celebrate, חִנֵּג.

Feather, אֶבֶר.

Feeble, to be, פּוֹג.

Feed, to, רָעָה, לָחֵם, טָרַף (Hiph.), אָכַל (Hiph.).

Feed on, to, רָעָה.

Feel, to, בִּין.

Feign, to, בָּחַשׁ.

Feigned lips, Heb. *lips of deceit*, שִׁפְתֵי מְרִמָּה.

Fellow, רֵעַ.

Fellowship, to have, חָבַר.

Fence, גֵּדֵר.

Ferment, to be in a, חָמַץ (Hith.).

Fetter, כָּבַל.

Fetters, זָקִים.

Few, מְעַט.

Field, שָׂדֵי, שָׂדֶה, חוּץ.

Fierceness, חֲרוֹן.

Fiery shafts, רִשְׁפִּים, דִּלְקִים.

Fig-tree, תְּאֵנָה.

Fight, to, לָחַם.

Fill, to, מָלֵא, שָׁבַע (Piel).

Filthy, to be, אָלַח.

Find, to, מָצָא.

Fine gold, פָּז.

Finger, אֶצְבָּע.

Finish, to, שָׁלַם (Hiph.), תָּמַם.

Fire, אֵשׁ.

Firebrand, מוֹקֵד.

Fire, to set on, לָהֵט, דָּלַף.

Firm, to be, בָּוֵן.

Firm, בָּרִיא.

Firmament, רָקִיעַ.

Fir-tree, בְּרוֹשׁ.

Firstborn, בְּכוֹר.

Fish, דָּג.

Fixed, נָכוֹן.

Flame, to, לָהֵט, דָּלַק.

Flame, לֶהָבָה.

Flatter, to, חָלַק (Hiph.), פָּתַח (Piel).

Flattery, חֲלָקָה.

Flee, to, נָדַד, נָדָה, נָדַר, חָרַג, חָסָה, חוּשׁ, בָּרַח, נוֹד, נוֹם.

Flee away, to, נָדַד.

Flesh, בָּשָׂר, שָׂאֵר.

Flies, עָרַב, בָּנִים (collect.).

Flint, חֲלָמִישׁ.

Flock, צֹאן, עֹדֵד, מִקְנֶה.

Flood, שָׁטַף, שִׁבְלֵת, נָחַל, מַהֲמַר, מַבּוּל.

Flourish, to, צִיץ, פָּרַח.

Flow, to, נָזַל, מָסָה, יָבַל, זָוַב, דָּלַף.

Flowing, ever, אֵיתָן.

Flower, צִיץ.

Fly, to, עוֹף, דָּאָה.

Flying fowl, צִפּוֹר כָּנָף. Heb. *fowl of wing*.

Foam, to, חָמַר.

Foe, אוֹיֵב.

Fold, מִכְלָא.

- Follow, to, רָדַף.
- Follow after, to, רָעָה.
- Follow hard, to, דָּבַק.
- Following, אַחֲרָיוֹן.
- Folly, בְּסֵלָה, בְּסָל.
- Food, צִידָה, מֵאֵכֶל, לֶחֶם, טָרֶף.
- Fool, בְּסִיל (part.), הֵלֵל, אֵוִיל.
- Foolish, נָבֵל.
- Foolishness, אֵוִלָּת.
- Foot, רֶגֶל, פֶּעַם.
- Footstep, פֶּעַם.
- Footstool, thy, הָרֶם לְרֶגְלֶיךָ.
- Forefathers, רֵאשִׁימִים.
- Forest, יַעֲרָה, יַעַר.
- Forestall, to, קָדַם.
- Forge, to, טָפַל.
- Forget, to, נָשַׁח, נִשְׁכַּח.
- Forgetful, נִשְׁכַּח.
- Forgetfulness, נִשְׁכִּיחָה.
- Forgive, to, סָלַח, נָשָׂא, כָּפַר, כָּסָה.
- Forgiveness, סְלִיחָה.
- Form, to, קָנָה, יָצַר, חוּל.
- Form, תְּמוּנָה, צוּר.
- Former, רֵאשִׁוֹן.
- Forsake, to, רָפָה, עָזַב, נָטַשׁ.

Fortress, מְצוֹר, מְצוּדָה, מְבָצָר.

Forty, אַרְבָּעִים.

Found, to, בּוֹן, יָסַד (Hiph.).

Foundation, יְסוּדָה, יְסוֹד, מוֹסַד, מְבוּז, שֵׁת, מְבוֹנָה.

Fountain, מְקוֹר, מַעְיָן.

Fourscore, שְׁמוֹנִים.

Fowl, עוֹף.

Fowler, יִקוֹשׁ.

Fox, שׁוּעַל.

Frail, חָדַל.

Frame, to, יָצַר, צָמַד (Hiph.).

Frame, יָצַר, עָצַם.

Fraud, תוֹךְ.

Free, גָּדִיב.

Free, to let go, פָּתַח.

Freed, to be, עָבַר.

Freely, בְּנִדְבָה.

Free-will offerings, גְּרָבוֹת.

Fresh, to be, דָּשַׁן.

Fresh, רָעַנָן.

Fret, to, חָרָה.

Friend, חָבֵר, רֵעַ.

Friendship, סוֹד.

Frog, צַפְרָדֵּעַ.

From, מִן.

Frost, חֶגְמֶל.

Froward, עִקֵּשׁ.

Froward, to show oneself, פָּתַל.

Fruit, פֵּרִי, יְבוּל.

Fruit, to bring forth, נוּב.

Fruitful, פְּרִיָּה.

Frustrate, to, נֹוא.

Fulfil, to, עָשָׂה.

Full, מָלֵא.

Full, to be, מָלֵא.

Full, to the, לְשָׁבַע.

Fulness, שְׁבַעָה, שָׁבַע, מָלֵא, מָלֵא.

Furnace, תַּנּוּר, עֲלִיל.

Furrow, תֵּלֶם, מַעֲנָה.

Further, to, פֹּיָה (Hiph.).

Fury, חֲרוֹי.

Gall, רֹאשׁ.

Gape, to, פָּטַר, פָּצָה.

Garment, שִׁת, מָדָה, מַד, לְבוּשׁ, בְּגָד.

Garner, מֶזֶן.

Gate, שַׁעַר, פֶּתַח.

Gather, to, לָקַט, אָסַף.

Gather together, to, אָסַף, גָּרַד, גֹּר, כָּנַם (Piel),

קָבַץ.

Generation, דּוֹר.

Gentiles, גּוֹיִם.

Gentleness, עֲנָוָה.

Gift, מִתְּנָה, מִנְחָה, אֶשְׁכֵּר.

Gin, מוֹקֵשׁ.

Gird, to, חִזַּק, חָגַר, אָזַר (Piel).

Girdle, מִזְחָה.

Give, to, נָתַן, יָהֵב.

Give ear, to, אָזַן (Hiph.).

Give over, to, נָגַד (Hiph.), סָגַר.

Give thanks, to, יָדָה.

Give up, to, שָׁלַח.

Glad, to be, שִׂמַּח.

Glad, to make, חָדָה (Piel), שָׂמַח (Piel).

Glad, שִׂמַּח.

Gladness, שִׂשׂוֹן, שִׂמְחָה, גִּיל.

Glorify, to, כָּבֵד (Piel).

Glorious, כְּבוֹדָה.

Glory, to, שָׁבַח (Hith.), הִלֵּל.

Glory, תִּפְאָרֶת, כְּבוֹד.

Gnash, to, חָרַק.

Go, to, הֵלֵךְ, בּוֹא.

Go about, to, סָבַב.

Go astray, to, שָׁגַג, תָּעָה.

Go away, to, סוּר.

Go back, to, סוּג.

Go before, to, קָדַם.

Go down, to, יָרַד.

Go forth, to, יָצָא.

Go out, to, יָצָא.

Go over, to, עָבַר.

Go up, to, עָלָה.

Goat, he, עֵתוּד.

Goat, wild, יָעַל.

God, אֱלֹהִים, אֵל.

Godly, חָסִיד.

Gods, אֱלֹהִים.

Going, a, הֶלִיכָה, דָּרַךְ, אָשׁוּר.

Going down, a, מָבֹא.

Gold, כֶּתֶם, חֲרוּץ, זָהָב.

Gold, fine, פֶּזֶז.

Golden, מְכַתֵּם.

Gone, to be, גָּזַז.

Gone, to be clean, אָפַם.

Good, to be, טוֹב.

Good (n.), טוֹב.

Good (adj.), טוֹב.

Goodly, to be, שָׁפַר.

Goodness, טוֹבָה, טוֹב.

Govern, to, נָחָה, מָלַךְ.

Governor, מִשָּׁל (part.).

Grace, חֵן.

Gracious, חֲנוּן.

Graciously, to grant, חָנַן.

Grant, to, נָתַן.

Grass, עֵשֶׂב, חֲצִיר, דִּשָּׁא.

- Grass, mown, גִּזָּ.
- Grave (n.), קֶבֶר, שְׂאוֹל.
- Graven image, פְּסִיל.
- Grease, חֵלֶב.
- Greasy, to be, טָפַשׁ.
- Great, to be, גָּדֹל, גָּבֵר.
- Great, רַב, גָּדוֹל.
- Greatly, רַבָּה, מְאֹד.
- Greatness, רַב, גָּדֹל, גְּדוּלָּה.
- Greed, נָפֶשׁ.
- Greedy of, to be, כָּסַף.
- Green, רֶעֵנָן.
- Green herb, יֶרֶק.
- Greyheaded, שִׁיבָה.
- Grief, עֲצָבָה, עֵצֶב, מִכָּאֵב, כַּעַס.
- Grieve, to, עָצַב (Piel).
- Grieved, to be, קוֹשׁ, חָמִיץ.
- Grievous, עָתָק.
- Groaning, אֲנָחָה.
- Ground, אֲדָמָה.
- Grow, to, שָׁגָה.
- Grow up, to, שָׁלַף, חָלַף.
- Grudge, to, לוּן.
- Guide, to, נָהַל (Piel), נָהַג (Hiph.), דָּרָךְ.
- Guide, אֲלוֹף.
- Guile, רַמְיָה.

Guiltiness, אֲשָׁם, אִשְׁמָה.

Guilty, to hold, אָשַׁם.

Guilty, to pronounce, רָשַׁע (Hiph.).

Gulf, קֶבֶר.

Gush, to, זָוַב.

Habitation, מִשְׁכָּן, מְעוֹן, מָכוֹן, מוֹשָׁב, טִירָה, זָבוּל, נֹוֹה.

Hail, בָּרַד.

Hailstones, חֲנָמַיִל.

Hair, שְׁעָרָה, שֵׁעַר.

Halting, צָלַע.

Halve, to, חָצָה.

Hammer, בִּילָף.

Hand, יָד, בֶּף.

Handbreadth, טַפַּח.

Handful, a, בֶּפֶסָה.

Handle, to, מָשַׁשׁ, מוֹשֵׁשׁ.

Handmaid, אִמָּה, שִׁפְחָה.

Handywork, his, מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו.

Hang up, to, תָּלָה.

Hapless, חֲלָף.

Happen, to, קָרָא, אָנָה.

Happy, אֲשֵׁרִי (pl. const.).

Hard, to be, קָשָׁה.

Hard, עָתָק, קָשָׁה.

Harden, to, קָשָׁה (Hiph.).

Harp, נָבֵל, בְּנֹר.

Hart, אֵיל.

Harvest, חֶרֶף.

Haste, מְהֵרָה, חֵישׁ.

Haste, to, רוּץ, חוּשׁ (Hiph.).

Haste away, to, חָפֹז (Niph.).

Hasten, to, מְהֵרָה, חוּשׁ.

Hatchet, פִּשְׁלִיל.

Hate, to, שָׂנֵא, שָׂטֵם.

Hateful, to be, לְשָׂנֵא.

Haters, מְשַׁנְּאִי (part. const.).

Hatred, שְׂנֵאָה.

Haughty, to be, רָמָם, גָּבִיהַ.

Haughty, רָם, עָתָק.

Haven, מַחֲוֹז.

Havoc, to make, יָנָה.

He, הוּא.

Head, רֹאשׁ.

Heal, to, רָפָה, רָפָא, חָבֵשׁ.

Health, יְשׁוּעָה.

Heap, גֵּר.

Heap up, to, צָבַר.

Heaps, עֵיִים.

Heaps, to lay on, תָּלַל, שׁוּת לְעֵיִים.

Hear, to, שָׁמַע.

Hear, to make, שָׁמַע (Hiph.).

Hearing, a, שָׁמַע.

Hearken, to, שָׁמַע, קָשַׁב, אָזַן.

Heart, נֶפֶשׁ, לֵב, לֵבָב.

Hearth, מוֹקֵד.

Heat, חֶמֶה, זֶלְעָפָה.

Heathen, גּוֹיִם.

Heaven, גִּלְגָּל.

Heavens, שָׁמַיִם.

Heavily, קָדַר (part.), Heb. *mourning*.

Heaviness, תּוֹנָה.

Heaviness, to be full of, נוֹשׂ.

Heavy, כָּבֵד.

Hedge, גִּדְרָה.

Heed, to give, שָׁכַל (Hiph.).

Heed, to take, שָׁמַר.

Heel, עֲקֵב.

Height, מָרוֹם.

Heights, תּוֹעֲפּוֹת.

Hell, שְׂאוֹל.

Help, to, קָרָא, עֲזָר, יָשַׁע.

Help, תְּשׁוּעָה, עֲזָרָת, עֲזָרָה, עֲזָר, אָיִל.

Help, saving, יְשׁוּעָה.

Helper, עֲזָר.

Helpless, חֲלָף.

Hence, to go, הָלַךְ.

Henceforth, from, מֵעַתָּה.

Herb, יֶרֶק.

Here, פֹּה, הֵלֶם.

Heritage, יְרֵשָׁה.

Hew, to, חָצַב, חֲטַב.

Hid treasure, צָפַן (part.).

Hidden, סְתוּם.

Hide, to, צָפַן, עָלַם, סָתַר, כָּסָה, כָּחַד, טָמַן.

Hiding-place, סִתְר.

High, רָם, מָרוֹם, גָּבַהּ, גָּבִיהַ.

High, most, עָלִיוֹן.

High, on, לְמָרוֹם.

High, to be, שָׁגַב, רָמַם, גָּבַהּ.

High, to make, גָּבַהּ (Hiph.).

High, to set on, שָׁגַב.

High places, בָּמֹת.

High praises, רוֹמְמוֹת.

High sounding, תְּרוּעָה, Heb. *shout*.

Highly, מְאֹד.

Highways, מַסְלֹת.

Hill, הַר, גִּבְעָה.

Hind, אֵילָה.

Hinder, אָחֹזֵר.

Hither, הֵנָּה, הֵלֶם.

Hitherto, עַד-הֵנָּה.

Hoarfrost, כֶּפֶז.

- Hold, to, אָחַז, שָׁמַר.
- Hold fast, to, תָּמַךְ.
- Hold, to get, מָצָא.
- Hold in, to, בָּלַם.
- Hold, to take, אָחַז, מָצָא.
- Hold up, to, סָעַד.
- Holiness, קָדָשׁ.
- Holy, קָדוֹשׁ.
- Holy day, to keep, חֲגֹג.
- Holy ones, קָדוֹשִׁים.
- Holy place, קָדוֹשׁ, קָדֵשׁ, מִקְדָּשׁ.
- Home, staying at, נָוָה.
- Honey, דְּבַשׁ.
- Honeycomb, צִוָּה.
- Honour, to, כָּבֵד (Piel).
- Honour, תִּפְאָרֶה, כְּבוֹד, יָקָר, הוֹד, הָדָר.
- Honourable, יָקָר.
- Hoofs, having, פָּרָס (Hiph. part.).
- Hope, to, שָׁבַר, יָחַל, חוּל.
- Hope, תִּקְוָה, תּוֹחֶלֶת, שָׁבַר, בָּסָל.
- Horn, קָרְן.
- Horns, to have, קָרַן.
- Horrible pit, בּוֹר שָׂאוֹן, Heb. *pit of destruction*.
- Horror, פִּלְצוֹת, זִלְעָפָה.
- Horse, סוּס.
- Host, צָבָא, מַחֲנֶה, חֵיל.

Hot, to be, חָמַם.

Hot, חָם.

Hotly, to pursue, דָּלַק.

House, בֵּית.

Housetop, גֹּגֶז.

How, מָה, אֵיכָה, אֵיךְ.

How long, מָתַי, כַּמָּה, עַד-אָנָּה.

How much, כַּמָּה.

Humble, to, כָּנַע (Hiph.), שָׁפַל (Hiph.).

Humble, עָנָו, שָׁפַל.

Humbled, to be, עָנָה.

Hunger, רָעַב.

Hungry, רָעֵב.

Hunt, to, צוּד.

Hurt, רָעָה.

Hurtful, רָעָה.

Hypocritical, חָנָף.

Hyssop, אֶזְזוֹב.

I, אֲנִי, אֲנִי.

Ice, קָרָח.

Idol, פֶּסֶל, עֲצָב, אֱלִיל.

If, כִּי, אִם.

Ignorant, to be, לֹא יָדַע.

Ill, to go, רָעַע.

Image, פֶּסֶל, צֶלֶם, עֲצָב.

Image, molten, מַסֵּכָה.

- Imagination, מִשְׁכִּית.
- Imagine, to, חָשַׁב, הִגִּה.
- Imagined, something, מִשְׁכִּית.
- Impoverish, to, מָכַךְ.
- Impute, to, חָשַׁב.
- Inasmuch as, כַּאֲשֶׁר.
- Incense, קֶטֶרֶת.
- Incline, to, נָטָה.
- Incline towards, to, חָפֵץ,
- Inclose, to, סָגַר.
- Increase, to, שָׁגָה, רָבָה, רָבַב, פָּרָה, גִּוַּב.
- Increase, תְּבוּאָה, יָבֹול.
- Indeed, אַמֵּן.
- Indignation, זַעַם, זָעַם.
- Indignation, to have, זָעַם.
- Indignation, hot, זֹלַעְפָּה.
- Indite, to, רָחַשׁ, Heb. *to boil up*.
- Infinite, אֵין מִסְפָּר.
- Infirmity, הֵלָה.
- Inhabit, to, יָשַׁב.
- Inhabitant, יָשַׁב (part.).
- Inherit, to, נָחַל, יָרַשׁ.
- Inheritance, נַחֲלָה, נִחְלָה.
- Iniquity, עֲוֹן, עוֹלָה, עוֹל, אָוֶן.
- Iniquity, to do, עָוָה (Hiph.).
- Injustice, עוֹל.

Innermost part, יִרְכָּה, דְּבִיר.

Innocency, נִקְיוֹן.

Innocent, נָקִי.

Innumerable, עַד-אֵין מִסְפָּר.

Inquire, to, דָּרַשׁ, בָּקַר.

Inquisition, to make, דָּרַשׁ.

Insolently, עָתָק.

Instead, תַּחַת.

Instruct, to, יָסַר (Piel), יָרָה (Hiph.), שָׁבַל (Hiph.).

Instruction, מוֹרָה, מוֹרָה, מוֹסֵר.

Instrument, כְּלִי.

Instruments, wind, נְחִילוֹת.

Insurrection, רִגְשָׁה.

Integrity, תָּם.

Intend, to, נָטָה.

Intreat, to, חָלָה.

Invention, עֲלִילָה, Heb. *doing*.

Inwardly, בִּקְרִב.

Inward part, קָרֵב, כְּלִיָּה.

Inwrought texture, מִשְׁבָּצָת.

Iron, בַּרְזֶל.

Is, there, יֵשׁ.

Island, אִי.

Isles, אִיִּם.

Issues, תוֹצְאוֹת.

Issue, to have, גָּן.

Ivory, שֵׁן.

Jackal, שׁוּעַל, תֵּן.

Jaw, מֶלֶקוֹחַ, לָחִי.

Jealousy, קִנְאָה.

Jealousy, to move to, קִנָּא (Hiph.).

Join, to, צָמַד, יָחַד, חָבַר.

Joint, to be out of, פָּרַד (Hith.).

Joy, תְּרוּעָה, שִׁשׁוֹן, שִׂמְחָה, רִנָּן, רִנָּה, מְשׁוֹשׁ, גִּיל.

Joy, to shout for, רָנַן (Piel).

Joyful, to be, שָׂמַח.

Joyful, שָׂמַח.

Judge, to, שָׁפַט, פָּלַל, דִּין.

Judge, a, שָׁפַט, דִּין (part.).

Judgment, מִשְׁפָּט, טַעַם.

Juniper, רֶתֶם.

Just, צַדִּיק.

Justice, צָדָק.

Justice, to do, צָדַק (Hiph.).

Justify, to, צָדַק (Hiph.).

Keep, to, שָׁמַר, צָפַן, נָצַר, נָטַר.

Keep back, to, חָשַׁךְ.

Keeper, שָׁמַר (part.).

Kill, to, רָצַח, קָטַל, טָבַח, זָבַח, הָרַג.

Kindle, to, הָקִהָ.

Kindled, to be, נִשְׁקַע, בָּעַר.

Kindness, חֶסֶד.

Kindred, מִשְׁפָּחָה.

King, מֶלֶךְ.

Kingdom, מַמְלָכָה, מַלְכוּת, מְלוּכָה.

Kinsman, קָרוֹב.

Kiss, to, נָשַׁק.

Knee, בָּרַךְ.

Kneel, to, בָּרַךְ.

Knit together, to, סָכַךְ.

Know, to, יָדַע, נָכַר.

Knowledge, יָדַעַת, יָדָעָה.

Knowledge, to take, יָדַע.

Labour, to, עָמַל, יָגַע.

Labour, עָבְדָה, יָגִיעַ.

Lack, to, רוּשׁ, חָסַר.

Laden, סָבַל (Pual part.).

Lair, מְעוֹנָה.

Lamb, בָּר.

Lament, to, בָּכָה.

Lamentation, מִסְפָּד.

Lamp, נֵר.

Land, אֶרֶץ.

Language, שָׁפָה, לָשׁוֹן.

Languish, to, דָּאָב, בָּשַׁל, עָטַף.

Languishing, דָּוָי.

Large, רָחַב.

Large, at, רָחֲבָה.

Large place, a, מְרָחַב.

- Largely, שְׁלִישׁ.
- Latter end, אַחֲרִית.
- Laud, to, שִׁבַּח.
- Laugh, to, שָׁחַק.
- Laughter, שִׁחָק.
- Law, תּוֹרָה.
- Lawgiver, חָקֵק (part.).
- Lay, to, שָׁנָה (Piel), שָׁכַן (Hiph.), נִשִּׁית.
- Lay bare, to, גָּלָה.
- Lay beams, to, קָרָה (Piel).
- Lay a foundation, to, יָסַד.
- Lay hold, to, חִזַּק.
- Lay low, to, שָׁפַל (Hiph.).
- Lay on heaps, to, תָּלַל.
- Lay up, to, צָפַן.
- Lay waste, to, שָׂדַד.
- Lead, to, נָהַל (Piel), נָהַג, יָבֵל (Hiph.), הִלֵּךְ, דָּרָה, גָּחַה.
- Lead forth, to, יָלַךְ (Hiph.), יָצָא (Hiph.), נָסַע (Hiph.).
- Leaf, עָלָה.
- Leanness, רָזוֹן.
- Leap, to, רָקַד, רָצַד, דָּלַג.
- Learn, to, לָמַד.
- Leasing, כָּזַב.
- Leave, to, עָזַב, נָטַשׁ (Hiph.), נוּחַ.

Leave destitute, to, עָרָה.

Leave off, to, חָדַל.

Leave over, to, יָתַר.

Leg, שׁוֹה.

Lend, to, לָוָה (Hiph.).

Length, אָרָךְ.

Lest, פֶּן, אֵל.

Let alone, to, חָדַל, רָפָה (Hiph.).

Let go, to, שָׁלַח.

Level, to, פָּלַם (Piel).

Leviathan, לוֹיֹתָן.

Liberty, at, בְּרַחֲבָה.

Lick, to, לָחַץ.

Lie, a, כָּזַב.

Lie, to, כָּזַב.

Lie down, to, שָׁכַב, רָבִין.

Lie hard, to, סָמַךְ.

Lie in wait, to, אָרַב, צָפַן (Hiph.).

Lier in wait, שׁוֹר (part.), שָׁרַר.

Life, חַיָּה, נֶפֶשׁ.

Lifetime, חַי, חָלַד.

Lift, to, נָסָה.

Lift up, to, נָשָׂא, זָקַף, הָלָה (Piel), רָמַם, רוּם, עָלָה.

Lifter up, מָרִים.

Lifting up, מִשְׁאֵת, הָרִים.

Light, to, אָוֹר.

Light on, to, נָחַת.

Light, to be, קָלַל.

Light, מָאֹר, אֹר.

Lighten, to, אֹר, נָהַר.

Lightning, רָשַׁף, בָּרַק.

Lign aloes, אֶהָלוֹת.

Like, to be, דָּמָה.

Like, to make, שָׁוָה, דָּמָה.

Likeness, תְּמוּנָה, תְּבִנִית, דְּמִיּוֹן, דְּמוּת.

Likewise, גַּם, יַחַד.

Lily, שׁוֹשַׁן.

Limit, to, תָּוָה (Hith.).

Line, קִי, חֶבֶל.

Lion, שִׁחַל (pl.), לְבָאִים, לְבִי, אֲרִיָּה, אֲרִי.

Lion, young, כְּפִיר.

Lip, שִׁפָּה.

Little, קָטָן, צָעִיר, מְעַט.

Little one, עוֹלָל.

Little while, a, מְעַט.

Live, to, חָיָה.

Lively, חַי.

Living, חַי.

Lo! הִנֵּה, הֵן.

Load, to, עָמַס.

Loathe, to, קוּט.

Loathsome disease, a, נִקְלָה.

Locust, אֲרֶבֶה, יֶלֶק.

Lodge, to, לוֹן.

Lofty, to be, רָמַם.

Loftily, מָרוֹם.

Loins, מִתְּנַיִם, כְּסָלִים.

Long for, to, תִּאָּבֵב, שָׁקַק, עָרַג, כָּסַף, כָּמָה, יָאֵב.

Long, to make, אָרַךְ.

Long (adj.), אָרַךְ.

Long (adv.), רַבַּת.

Long, how, כָּמָה.

Longing, a, תִּאָּבָה.

Long-suffering, אָרַךְ אַפִּים.

Look, to, רָאָה, נָבֵט, חָזָה.

Look askance, to, רָצַד.

Look away, to, שָׁעָה (Hiph.).

Look down, to, שָׁקַף.

Look forth, to, שָׁגַח.

Looks, עֵינַיִם, Heb. *eyes*.

Loose, to, פָּתַח, נָתַר.

Lord, יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵי, אֲדֹנָי, אֲדֹנָי.

Lot, גּוֹרֵל.

Loud cymbals, צִלְצִלֵי-שֹׁמֵעַ.

Loud noise, תְּרוּעָה.

Loud noise, to make, פָּצַח.

Loudness, שֹׁמֵעַ.

Love, to, רָחַם, חָשַׁק, אָהַב.

Love, יָדִיר, אָהָבָה.

Lovely, יָדִיד.

Loves, יְדִידוֹת.

Loving kindness, חֶסֶד.

Low, to bring, לָלֵךְ.

Low, to make, חָסַר (Piel).

Low, תַּחְתִּי.

Low estate, שָׁפָל.

Lower, to, נָחַת.

Lower parts, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

Lowly, עָנִי, שָׁפָל.

Luminary, מְאוֹר.

Lurk, to, יָשַׁב, אָרַב.

Lurking place, מְאָרַב.

Lust, to, אָוָה.

Lust, תָּאָוָה, הָוָה.

Lying, כָּחַשׁ.

Lying down, a, רָבַע.

Magnify, to, גָּדַל.

Mahalath, מַחֲלַת.

Maiden, שִׁפְחָה.

Maintain, to, תָּמַד, עָשָׂה, בּוֹן, כּוֹל.

Majesty, הָדָר, גְּאוּת.

Make, to, שׁוּם, עָשָׂה.

Make, to (a covenant), בָּרַת, Heb. *cut*.

Make known, to, יָדַע (Hiph.).

Maker, our, עֹשֵׂנוּ.

Malicious witnesses, עֲרֵי חָמָס (R.V.).

Man, מַת, גִּבֹּר, נָגֵב, אֶנּוּשׁ, אָדָם.

Manifold, רַב.

Manna, מָן.

Manner, זֶן, דְּבָרָה.

Mantle, מַעִיל.

Many, רַב.

Many a time, רַבַּת.

Many, how, כַּמָּה.

Many, to be, רַבֵּב.

March, to, צֶעֶד.

Mark, to, שָׁמַר.

Marriage, given to (A.V.), to have marriage-song
(R.V.), הָלַל (Pual), Heb. *praised*.

Marrow, חֵלֶב.

Marvel, to, תַּמָּה.

Marvellous, to be, פָּלָא (Niph.).

Marvellous, to make, פָּלָא (Hiph.).

Marvellous works, נִפְלְאוֹת.

Master, אֲדוֹן.

Matter, דְּבַר.

Meal offering, מִנְחָה.

Measure, מִשָּׁךְ, מִדָּה.

Measure, in great, שְׁלִישׁ.

Meat, צִידָה, טָרֶף, בָּרוֹת, אֶכֶל.

Meat offering, מִנְחָה.

Meditate, to, שוּחַ, הִרָה, הִנָּה.

Meditation, שִׁיחָה, שִׁיחַ, הִגִּית, הִגִּיז, הִגִּית.

Meek, עָנִי, עָנָו.

Meekness, עֲנָוָה.

Meet, to, קָרָא, קָרַם, אָנָה.

Meet together, to, יָעַד (Niph.), פָּגַשׁ (Niph.).

Meeting, place of, מוֹעֵד.

Melt, to, מָסַם, מָסָה, מוּג, מָאֵם, דָּלַף.

Memorial, to make, זָכַר (Hiph.).

Memorial, זָכָר.

Memory, זָכָר.

Mention, to make, זָכַר (Hiph.).

Mercies, tender, רַחֲמִים.

Merciful, חֲסִיד, חֲנוּן.

Merciful, to show oneself, חָסַד (Hith.).

Mercy, חֲסֵד, חָנָה.

Mercy, to have, חָנַן.

Messenger, מֵלָאךְ.

Mete out, to, מָדַד.

Middle, תֶּוֹךְ.

Midnight, חֲצוֹת-לַיְלָה.

Midst, in the, בְּתוֹךְ.

Midst, תֶּוֹךְ, קֶרֶב, חֲצִי.

Might, עֲזוּז, כַּחַ, גְּבוּרָה.

Mighty acts, גְּבוּרוֹת.

Mighty, עֲצוּזִים, כְּבִיר, חֲסִין, גְּבוּר, אֵיתָן, אֲבִיר.

Mighty, to be, אֲמִין.

- Mind, לֵב.
Mindful, to be, זָכַר.
Minish, to, מָעַט (Hiph.).
Minister, to, שָׁרַת (Piel).
Minister judgment, to, דָּיַן.
Minister, a, שָׁרַת (part.).
Minstrels, נְגִינִים.
Mire, יוֹן, טִיט.
Mirth, שִׂמְחָה.
Mischief, עָמַל, זָמָה, הוֹוֹת.
Misery, עָנִי.
Mistress, גְּבֵרָת.
Mixture, מִסְּךְ.
Moan, to, הִמָּה.
Mock, to, מוֹק, לָעַג, לוֹיַץ.
Mock, a, לָעַג.
Mocker, לָעַג.
Moisture, לִשְׁד.
Molten image, מִסִּכָּה.
Moment, רִנָּע.
Money, כֶּסֶף.
Moon, יָרֵחַ.
Moon, the full, כָּסָה.
Morning, בֹּקֶר.
Morsels, פִּתִּים.
Mother, אִם.
Mount, to, עָלָה.

Mountain, הָר.

Mourn, to, רָוַד, קָרַר, דָּאָב.

Mourning (n.), מִסְפָּד.

Mourning (adj.), אָבֵל.

Mouth, פֶּה.

Move, to, רָמַשׁ, גִּיט, נָדָה, נָדַר, מוּט.

Mower, קוֹצֵר.

Mown grass, גֵּז.

Much, רַב, רַבַּת.

Mule, פָּרָד.

Multiply, to, רָבָה.

Multitude, רַב, סָךְ, חֵיָה, הַמּוֹן.

Murder, to, רָצַח, הָרַג.

Murmur, to, רָגַן, לוֹן, הָגָה.

Muse, to, שׁוּחַ, הָגָה.

Musician, chief, נָצַח (part.).

Musing, a, הָגִית.

Muzzle, a, מַחְסוֹם.

Myrrh, מֵר.

Name, a, שֵׁם, זָכָר.

Nation, עַם, עַם, לָאָם, גּוֹי.

Native, אֲזִיחָה.

Near, to come, קָרַב.

Near (adj.), קָרוֹב.

Near (prep.), עִם.

Neck, צִוְאָר, עֲרָף.

Neck, to enchain, עֲנַק.

Needlework, רִקְמוֹת.

Needy, אֶבְיוֹן.

Neighbour, שָׁכֵן, רֵעַ, קָרוֹב.

Nest, to make, קָנַן.

Nest, קָן.

Net, רֶשֶׁת, מְצוּדָה, מַכְמָר.

Nevertheless, אָבֵן.

New, חֲדָשׁ.

New moon, חֲדָשׁ.

Nigh, to come, קָרַב.

Nigh (adj.), קָרוֹב.

Nigh, well (adv.), בְּמַעַט, בְּאֵין.

Night, לַיִל.

Night, by, לַיְלָה.

Night season, לַיְלָה.

Night watch, אֲשֶׁמְרָה.

Night watches, אֲשֶׁמְרוֹת.

No, לֹא.

Nobles, גְּדֵיבִים.

Noise, loud, תְּרוּעָה.

Noise, to make joyful, רָנַן, רוּעַ.

Noisome pestilence, דֶּבַר הָמוּת.

None, אֵין.

Noon, צַהֲרִים.

Noonday, צַהֲרִים.

North, צָפוֹן.

- Nose, אֶף.
- Nostrils, אֶף.
- Not, בֹּל, אֵל.
- Nothing, for, רִיקָם, חֲנָם.
- Nought, for, בְּלֹא הוּן.
- Nought, to bring to, נוֹא.
- Nought, to set at, סָלָה.
- Nought, thing of, אֶלִּיל.
- Nought, without, רִיקָם.
- Now, עַתָּה, עַתָּה, נָא.
- Number, to, מִסְפָּר, מִנָּה.
- Number, מִסְפָּר.
- Numbers, סְפָרוֹת.
- O that ! אֶחָלִי.
- Oath, שְׁבוּעָה.
- Obey, to, שָׁמַע (Niph.).
- Oblation, מִנְחָה.
- Observe, to, שָׁמַר, צָפָה, נָצַר.
- Observer, שָׁרַר (part.).
- Occupied, to be, עָלַל (Hith.).
- Offend, to, בָּגַד.
- Offer, to, קָרַב (Hiph.), עָלָה (Hiph.), זָבַח.
- Offering, an, מִנְחָה.
- Office, פְּקִידָה.
- Oil, שֶׁמֶן.

Ointment, שֶׁמֶן.

Old, to be, זָקֵן.

Old, to wax, עָתָק.

Old age, שִׁיבָה, זָקְנָה.

Old man, זָקֵן.

Old, of, מֵאֵז, לְפָנִים.

Olive tree, זַיִת.

Once, אַחַת.

One, אֶחָד.

Only, רַק, לְבַדָּד, לְבַד, אֶדְ.

Only one, יָחִיד.

Open, to, פָּתַח, פָּקַח, פָּעַר, פָּרַח, גָּלָה.

Open wide, to, רָחַב (Hiph.).

Openly show, to, גָּלָה.

Operation, מַעֲשֶׂה.

Oppress, to, עָשַׁק, עָמַס, לָחֵץ.

Oppressed, דָּבַד.

Oppression, תַּוֹד, שִׁב, עָשַׁק, עָקָה, עֲצָר, לָחֵץ, חָמַס.

Oracle, נְאֻם, דְּבִיר.

Ordain, to, בִּוֵּן.

Order, to, שָׁם.

Order, דִּבְרָה.

Order that, in, לְמַעַן, בְּעֵבֹב.

Ordinance, מִשְׁפָּט, חֻק.

Organ, עֲוִגֵן, עֶגֶן.

Ornament, עֲדִי, הֲדָרָה.

Orphan, יָתוֹם.

Others, אֲחֵרִים.

Outcasts, נִדְחָה (part.).

Outcry, צִוְחָה.

Outgoing, an, מוֹצֵא.

Out of, מִן.

Outstretched, נִטָּה (part. pass.).

Oven, תַּנּוּר.

Over, עַל.

Overcome, to, יָבֵל.

Overflow, to, שָׁטַף, רָחַשׁ.

Overflow, an, שָׁטַף.

Overpast, to be, עָבַר.

Overtake, to, נִשַּׁג.

Overthrow, to, עוֹת, נָתַר, נָעַר, דָּחָה.

Overthrow, מִדְּחָפָה.

Overwhelm, to, שָׁטַף, שׁוּף.

Overwhelmed, to be, עָטַף.

Owl, בּוֹם.

Ox, שׁוֹר.

Ox, wild, רָאם.

Oxen, אֱלָפִים, אֱלֻפִּים.

Pain, to, עָנָה (Niph.).

Pain, עָצַב, מָצַר, מִכָּאֵב, כָּאֵב, חֵיל.

Pain, to be in, כָּאֵב.

Palace, אֶרְמוֹן.

Palate, חֶף.

Palm-tree, תָּמָר.

Pang, חֶרֶצַב.

Pant, to, שָׁאף, עָרַג, סָחַר.

Parable, מִשָּׁל.

Parched land, צָחִיחָה.

Pardon, to, סָלַח.

Part, to, חָלַק.

Part, a, מָנָה.

Part, inward, קָרַב.

Pass, to, עָבַר.

Pass away, to, עָבַר (Niph.), הָלַךְ.

Past, to be, עָבַר.

Pastime, to take, שָׁחַק.

Pasture, נָזַה, נָאָה, מִרְעִית, בָּר.

Pasture land, מִדְבָּר.

Pate, קִדְקֹד.

Path, נְתִיבָה, נְתִיב, מַעְגָּלָה, מַעְגָּל, אֶרְחָה, אֶרַח, שְׁבִיל.

Patiently, to wait, חִיל, חוּל (Hith.).

Pavilion, סֹכָה.

Pay, to, שָׁלַם.

Peace, to be at, שָׁלַם (part.).

Peace, שָׁלוֹם.

Peace, at, שָׁלוֹם.

- Peculiar treasure, סִגְלָה.
- Pelican, קָאֵת בּוֹס.
- Pen, עֵט.
- People, עַם, לְאֹם, גּוֹי.
- Peoples, אֲמִים.
- Perfect, to, גָּמַר.
- Perfect, to be, תָּמַם.
- Perfect (adj.), תָּמִים, תָּם, כָּלִיל.
- Perfection, תִּכְלָה, מִכְלָל.
- Perform, to, שָׁלַם, עָשָׂה, גָּמַר.
- Perish, to, שָׁמַד, נָבַל, מוֹת, אָבַד (Niph.).
- Perpetual, עוֹלָם.
- Persecute, to, שָׁטַם, רָדַף.
- Persecutors, דּוֹלְקִים.
- Person, פָּנִים.
- Perverse, עֲקֹשׁ.
- Perversely, to deal, עָוַת.
- Pestilence, קָטַב, מִגָּפָה, דָּבַר.
- Petition, מִשְׁאָלָה.
- Piece, רֵץ, פֶּת, גִּזָּר.
- Pieces, to break in, רָצַץ (Piel).
- Pieces, to dash in, נָפַץ.
- Pierce, to, כָּרַח, בּוּר, חָלַל.
- Pilgrimage, מִגּוּר.
- Pillar, עֲמוּד.

Pinion, אָבֵר.

Pipe, עוּגָב.

Pit, שַׁחַת, שְׁחִית, שְׁאוֹל, בּוֹר, בְּאֵר.

Pit, deep, מַהְמָר.

Pity, to, רַחֵם, נָחֵם, גֹּדֵד, חוּם.

Pity, חָסֵד.

Place, to, שָׁפַת (Piel), שָׁכַן, שִׁית, שוּם.

Place, מָקוֹם.

Place, high, מִשְׁגָּב.

Plague, to, נָגַע (Piel).

Plague, מַגֵּפָה.

Plain, to make, יָשַׁר.

Plainness, מִישׁוֹר.

Plant, to, שָׁתַל, נָטַע.

Plant, שָׁתִיל, נָטִיעַ, בָּנָה.

Play, to, שָׁחַק.

Play on chords, to, זָמַר.

Play with timbrel, to, תָּתֵף.

Players on instruments, חָלַל (part.).

Plead, to, רִיב, רֹוֵב.

Pleasant, נָעִים, יָרִיד.

Pleasant places, נְעִימִים.

Pleasantness, נָעַם.

Please, to, רָצָה, חָפֵץ.

Pleasure, שָׁשַׁע, רָצוֹן, עָרֵן, נִפְשָׁה.

Pleasure, to have, חָפֵץ.

Plenteous, רַב.

Plentiful rain, גְּדֵבֹת, גֶּשֶׁם.

Plentifully, יֵתֵר.

Plentifulness, גְּדִבָּה.

Plot, to, הָגָה, וָמַם, יַעִץ (Hith.).

Plotting, a, רָכַם.

Plough, to, פָּלַח, חָרַשׁ.

Pluck, to, מָרַף, אָרָה.

Pluck out, to, יָצָא (Hiph.), נָסַח.

Pluck up, to, שָׁלַף, נָתַר.

Plunder, to, שָׁסַם, שָׁסָה, שָׁלַל, שָׁדַד, בָּזַז.

Poison, חָמָה.

Polished, חָטַב (part.).

Pollute, to, טָמֵא (Piel).

Pool, אָגַם, בָּרַכָּה.

Poor, עָנִי, פָּאָה, דָּל, אֲבִיוֹן.

Portion, מִנָּה, חֶלֶק, מִנָּת.

Possess, to, קָנָה, נָחַל, יָרַשׁ.

Possession, נַחֲלָה, נָחֵלָה, יָרְשָׁה, אֶחָזָה.

Posterity, זָרַע.

Pot, דִּיד.

Potsherd, חֶרֶשׁ.

Potter, יָצַר (part.).

Pour, to, יָרָה, יָצַק.

Pour out, to, שָׁפַךְ, עָרָה, נָסַךְ, נָגַר, יָצַק, זָרַם.

Power, תַּעֲצָמָה, עָז, כֹּחַ, חֵיל, גְּבוּרָה.

Powerful, עָרִיץ, בָּכַח.

Practise, to, עָלַל (Hith.).

Praise, to, שָׁבַח, יָדָה, זָמַר, הִלֵּל.

Praise, תוֹדָה, תְּהַלֵּלָה.

Praise, high, רוֹמְמָה, רוֹמֵם.

Prate, to, נָבַע (Hiph.).

Pray ! נָא.

Pray, to, פָּלַל (Hith.).

Prayer, תְּפִלָּה.

Preach, to, כָּפַר, בִּשָּׁר.

Precept, פִּקּוּד.

Precious, to be, יָקָר.

Precious, יָקָר.

Prefer, to, עָלָה, בָּחַר (Hiph.).

Prepare, to, פָּנָה, מָנָה, בּוֹן.

Prescribe, to, כָּתַב.

Presence of, in, נִגַּד, אֶת־פָּנָי.

Present, a, מִנְחָה, שִׁי.

Preserve, to, יָתַר (Hiph.), שָׁמַר.

Press after, to, רָבַק, אָפַף.

Presumptuous sins, זָדִים.

Prevail, to, עָזַז, יָכַל, גָּבַר.

Prevent, to, קָדַם.

Prey, טָרֵף.

Price, עֶרֶךְ, מַחִיר, הוֹן.

Prick, to, חָמַץ.

Pride, שָׁחִץ, רָקַם, רָהַב, גָּבַהּ, גָּאוֹת, גָּאוֹן, גִּאּוֹנָה.

Priest, כֹּהֵן.

Prime, עֲדִי.

Prince, שַׂר, נָסִיךְ, נָדִיב, נָגִיד, חֹשֶׁמֶן.

Prison, מִסְגֵּר.

Prisoner, אֲסִיר.

Privily set, to, צָפַן.

Procession, to go in, דָּרָה.

Processions, הַלִּיכוֹת.

Proclaim, to, בִּשֵּׁר.

Profane, to, חָלַל.

Profane (adj.), חָנָף.

Profit, בָּצַע.

Prolong, to, מָשַׁךְ.

Promise, a, דְּבַר, אָמַר.

Promotion, הֶרֶם.

Prophet, נָבִיא.

Proportion, to, תָּכַן.

Prosper, to, שָׁלַח, צָלַח.

Prosperity, שָׁלוֹם, שְׁלוֹה, שָׁלוּ, בּוֹשָׁרָה, טוֹב.

Prosperity, to send, צָלַח (Hiph.).

Protect, to, סָכַךְ, בּוֹן.

Proud, רָהִבִּים, רָהַב, זִידוֹן, זָד, גִּזְיוֹנִים, גָּאָה.

Proudly, מָרוֹם, בְּגִאוֹת.

Prove, to, צָרַף, נָסָה, בָּחַן.

Proverb, מִשָּׁל.

Provide, to, בּוֹן.

Provision, צִירָה.

Provocation, מְרִיבָה.

Provoke, to, כָּעַס (Hiph.).

Psalm, מִזְמוֹר, וּמְרָה.

Psalter, נָבֵל.

Publish, to, בָּשַׁר.

Puff at, to, פוּחַ.

Pull, to, אָרָה.

Pull out, to, יָצָא (Hiph.).

Punishment, תּוֹכָה.

Purchase, to, קָנָה.

Pure, נָקִי, טָהוֹר, בָּר.

Pure, to show oneself, בָּרַר (Hith.).

Purge, to, הִטָּא (Piel).

Purify, to, צָרַף, זָקַק.

Purpose, to, זָמַם.

Purpose, עֲשֵׂתָנָה, וְזָמָה.

Pursue, to, רָדַף, דָּלַק.

Push, to, נָגַח, דָּחָה (Piel).

Put, to, שִׁית, שָׂם.

Put away, to, נָטָה, שָׁבַת (Hiph.).

Put out, to, מָחָה.

Put trust, to, בָּטַח.

Quails, שָׁלִי.

Queen, שֹׁגֵל.

Quench, to, דָּעַף.

Quick, חַיִּים.

Quicken, to, חָיָה (Piel).

Quiet, to, דָּמַם.

Quiet, to be, שָׁתַק.

Quiet (adj.), רָגַע.

Quiver, אִשְׁפָּה.

Race, אֲרָח.

Rage, to, רָגַשׁ.

Rage, עָבְרָה.

Raging, a, גִּאוֹת.

Raiment, לְבוּשׁ, בְּגָד.

Rain, to, מָטַר.

Rain, מָטַר, גָּשָׁם.

Rain, early, מוֹרָה.

Raise, to, רָמַם (Hiph.), גָּשָׂא רֹם.

Raise up, to, קוּם, זָקַף, דָּלָה (Hiph.).

Ram, אֵיל.

Rank, אֲרָךְ.

Ransom, to, פָּדָה.

Ransom, כֶּפֶר.

Rase, to, עָרָה.

Ravage, to, פָּסַם (Piel).

Raven, to, טָרַף.

Raven, עֲרַב.

Ravening, טָרַף.

Razor, תָּעַר.

Reach, to, נָשַׁג, נָגַע, מָצָא.

Ready, מְהִיר.

Ready, to make, בּוֹן.

Reap, to, קָצַר.

Reaper, קוֹצֵר.

Reason of, by, עַל-עֵקֶב.

Rebel, to, מָרָה.

Rebellious, סוֹרְרִים.

Rebuke, to, נָצַר.

Rebuke, תּוֹכַחַת.

Receive, to, נָשָׂא, לָקַח.

Reckon, to, חָשַׁב.

Recompense, to, שׁוּב.

Record, סִפְרָה.

Recover, to, בָּלַג.

Red, to be, חָמַר.

Red Sea, יַם-סוּף.

Redeem, to, פָּדָה, גָּאֵל.

Redeemer, גּוֹאֵל.

Redemption, פְּדוּת.

Reed, קָנָה.

Reel, to, נוּעַ, חָגַג.

Refrain, to, בָּלָא.

Refuge, to take, חָסָה.

Refuge, מִשְׁגָּב, מָנוֹס, מַחְסֶה.

Refuse, to, נִוא, מָאָס, מָאֵן.

Regard, to, שָׁמַר, רָאָה, פָּנָה, בִּין, בּוֹן.

- Reign, to, מִלֵּךְ.
- Reins, בְּלִיָּה, טַחְוֹת.
- Reject, to, מָאַס, מָאַן.
- Rejoice, to, שׂוֹשׁ, שָׂמַח, רָנַן, עָלַץ, עָלוּ, גִּיל.
- Relieve, to, רָחַב (Hiph.).
- Remain, to, יָתַר.
- Remain, to let, יָתַר (Hiph.), נִוַּח (Hiph.).
- Remainder, יָתֵר, שְׁאֵרִית.
- Remember, to, זָכַר.
- Remembrance, זִכָּר.
- Remove, to, רָחַב (Hiph.), עָלָה (Hiph.), סִוֵּר (Hiph.).
- Rend, to, קָרַע, פָּצַם, טָרַף.
- Rend in pieces, to, פָּרַק.
- Render, to, שָׁלַם, שׁוּב.
- Renew, to, חָדַשׁ (Piel).
- Renounce, to, בָּרַךְ (Piel).
- Renown, הוֹד.
- Repent, to, נָחַם.
- Reproach, to, חָלַף.
- Reproach, בְּלִמָּה, חֲרָפָה.
- Reprobate, מָאַס (Niph. part.).
- Reproof, תּוֹכַחַת.
- Reprove, to, יָכַח.
- Repute, שִׁבַּל.
- Request, שָׁאַלָה, אֶרְשָׁת.

334 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

Require, to, דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל.

Requite, to, שָׁלַם, שׁוּב.

Rescue, to, חָלַץ (Piel), נָצַל, פָּצָה, פָּלַט.

Residue, יָתֵר, שְׁאֵרִית.

Resister, תִּקְוָמָם.

Resort, to, בּוֹא.

Respect, to, נָשָׂא, פָּנָה.

Respect, to have, שָׁעָה.

Rest, to, שָׁכַן, שָׁבַת, נָאָה, דָּמָם, דָּמָה.

Rest, to be at, שָׁקַט.

Rest, מְנוּחָה, דָּמִי.

Restless, to be, רוּד.

Restore, to, שׁוּב.

Restrain, to, חָנַר, עָצַר.

Return, to, שׁוּב.

Return, שִׁיבָה.

Revening, נִקְמָה.

Reverend, יִרְאָה (Niph. part.).

Revile, to, נָאֵץ.

Revive, to, חָיָה (Piel).

Reward, to, שָׁלַם, שׁוּב, גָּמַל.

Reward, שָׁלַמָּה, שָׁכַר, שָׁחַד, עָקַב.

Rich, to be, עָשָׂר (Hiph.).

Rich, עָשִׂיר, דָּשֵׁן.

Riches, קִנְיָן, עֲשָׂר, הוֹן.

Rid, to, נָצַל.

Ride, to, רָכַב.

Ridge, גִּדְרִיד.

Right, to esteem, יֵשֶׁר.

Right (n.), מִשְׁפָּט.

Right (adj.), יֵשֶׁר.

Right early, שֶׁחֵר.

Right hand, יָמִין.

Righteous, to be, צָדֵק.

Righteous, צִדִּיק.

Righteousness, צִדְקָה, צָדֵק.

Rise, to, קוּם, זָרַח.

Rising, a, שׁוּא, מוֹצֵא.

River, נָחַל, נָהַר, יָאֵר.

Roar, to, שָׁאֵג, רָעַם, רָמָה.

Roaring, a, שִׁאֲוֹן, שִׁאָּגָה, רָכִי.

Rob, to, עָדָה.

Robbery, גִּזְלָה.

Rock, צוּר, סֶלֶע.

Rod, שֶׁבֶט.

Roll, to, גָּלַל.

Roll, a, מְגִלָּה.

Roof (of mouth), חֹךְ.

Room, חֹדֶר.

Room, large, מְרַחֵב.

Root out, to, שָׁרַשׁ (Piel).

Root, to take, שָׁרַשׁ (Hiph.).

Round about (adv.), סְבִיבָה, סְבִיב.

Round, to go, נָקַף, סָבַב.

Ruin, עֵי, מִשְׁוֹאָה, מַחֲתָה, חֲרָבָה, הָיָה.

Rule, to, רָדָה, מָשַׁל.

Ruler, שָׁפַט, רִזֵּן, אָדוֹן.

Run, to, רוּץ, הָלַךְ.

Run down, to, יָרַד.

Run over, to, רָוָה.

Running over, a, רָוְיָה.

Rush, to, הִתַּת, הוּת.

Sabbath, שָׁבַת.

Sackcloth, שָׁק.

Sacrifice, to, זָבַח.

Sacrifice, a, חֵג, זָבַח.

Safe, to be, יָשַׁע.

Safely, לְבִטָּח.

Safety, יָשַׁע, בְּטָח.

Saint, קָדוֹשׁ, חָסִיד.

Saints, קָדוֹשִׁים.

Sake of, for, בְּעִבּוֹר, לְמַעַן.

Sallying, יָצָא (part.).

Saltiness, מֶלַח.

Salute, to, שָׁאַל.

Salvation, יִשׁוּעָה, יָשַׁע, יִשְׁוֹעָה.

Same, הוּא.

Sanctuary, מִקְדָּשׁ, כֹּהֵן.

- Sand, חול.
- Sap, לִשָּׁר.
- Sap, full of, דָּשֵׁן.
- Satisfy, to, שָׂבַע (Piel).
- Satisfy abundantly, to, רָוָה.
- Save, to, יָשַׁע, מָלַט (Piel).
- Saviour, a, מוֹשִׁיעַ (יָשַׁע, Hiph. part.).
- Say, to, נָאֵם, אָמַר.
- Scalp, קֶדְקֶד.
- Scarceness, מַחְסוֹר.
- Scatter, to, פָּרַד, פָּוֵן, נָפֵץ, נוּעַ, זָרָה, בָּזַר (Hith.), פָּרַשׁ, פָּרֵץ.
- Sceptre, חֶקֶק (part.), מַטֵּה, שָׂבַט.
- Scoff, to, מוֹק (Hiph.).
- Scorn, לָעַג, חֲרָפָה.
- Scornful, לוֹיֵץ (part.).
- Scorning, a, לָעַג.
- Sea, יָם.
- Sea-monster, תַּנִּינִן, לוֹיֵתָן.
- Search, to, חָקַר, חָפַשׁ, דָּרַשׁ.
- Search out, to, זָרָה.
- Search, a, חֶקֶר.
- Season, מוֹעֵד, עֵת.
- Season, night, לַיְלָה.
- Seat, מוֹשֵׁב.
- Secret, תַּעֲלָמָה, סוֹד.

Secretly, to keep, **צִפֵּן**.

Secret place, **מִסְתָּר**.

See, to, **רָאָה**.

Seed, **זֶרַע**.

Seed basket, **מִשְׁבַּת-הַזֶּרַע** (A.V. mg.).

Seek, to, **שָׁחַר, דָּרַשׁ, בָּקַשׁ**.

Seek out, to, **חָקַר**.

Seem, to, **יָרַע** (Hiph.).

Seize, to, **לָחַח, חָטַף, חָזַק, אָחַז**.

Selah, **סֵלָה**.

Sell, to, **מָכַר**.

Senator, **זָקֵן**.

Send, to, **שָׁלַח**.

Sentence, **מִשְׁפָּט, דִּין**.

Sepulchre, **קֶבֶר**.

Serpent, **תַּנִּין, נָחָשׁ, לוֹיִתָּן**.

Servant, **עֶבֶד**.

Serve, to, **שָׁרַת, עָבַד, גָּמַל**.

Service, **עֲבָדָה**.

Set, to, **שָׂוָה** (Piel), **עָמַד, קוּם, נָסַךְ** (Hiph.),

תָּנָה, שָׂתַל, שָׂפַת, שִׂית.

Set apart, to, **פָּלַח**.

Set fast, to, **כּוּן**.

Set on fire, to, **דָּלַק**.

Set on high, to, **שָׁנַב** (Hiph.), **רוּם**.

Set at large, to, **רָחַב** (Hiph.).

- Set at nought, to, סָלַח.
- Set in order, to, עָרַךְ.
- Set oneself, to, יָצַב (Hith.).
- Set over, to, פָּקַד.
- Set, to (of the sun), בּוֹא.
- Set up, to, הָבִין, כּוֹן.
- Set upon, to, הִתַּת, הוֹת.
- Set time, a, מוֹעֵד.
- Settle, to, נָצַב (Niph.).
- Seven, שֶׁבַע.
- Sevenfold, שֶׁבַע־פְּתִים.
- Shade, צֶלַל.
- Shades, the, רִפְאִים.
- Shadow, צֶלֶם, צֶל.
- Shadow of death, צֶלֶמֶת.
- Shaft, רֶשֶׁף.
- Shake, to, רָעַשׁ (Hiph.), מָעַד (Hiph.), חוּל (Hiph.), נָעַשׂ.
- Shake off, to, נָעַר.
- Shake out, to, נֹף.
- Shaking, a, מְנוּד.
- Shame, to, כָּלַם.
- Shame, כָּלְמָה, בִּשְׁתָּה, בּוֹשָׁה.
- Shapen, to be, חִיל, חוּל.
- Sharp, חָד.
- Sharpen, to, שָׁנַן.
- She, הִיא.

Sheaf, אֶלְמָה.

Shed, to, שִׁפֵּךְ.

Sheep, שֶׁה, צֹנֶה, צֹאן.

Sheepfold, שִׁפְתִּים, מִכְלָא.

Shelter, מִפְלֵט.

Shepherd, רֹעֶה (part.).

Shew, to, יָרָה, נָגַד, רָאָה (Hiph.), שָׁמַע (Hiph.).

Shew forth, to, בָּשַׁר.

Shew, vain, צָלַם.

Shield, מָגֵן, צֹנֶה.

Shine, to, יָפַע, אֹרַח (Hiph.), צָהַר.

Ship, אֲנִיָּה.

Shoe, נֶעַל.

Shoot, to, יָרָה.

Shoot out, to, פָּתַר.

Shoot, a, יוֹנֵקֶת.

Shoots, יוֹנְקוֹת.

Shorten, to, קָצַר (Piel).

Shoulder, שֵׁכָם.

Shout, to, רָנַן, רוֹעַ.

Shout for joy, to, רוֹעַ (Hith.).

Shout, תְּרוּעָה, רָנַן, רָנָה.

Shouting, a, תְּרוּעָה.

Shower, זְרוֹיֵף.

Showers, רְבִיבִים.

Shut, to, אָטַף.

- Shut up, to, קָפֵץ, סָגַר, בָּלָא.
- Sick, to be, חָלָה.
- Sick, to be sore, נוּשׁ.
- Sickness, חָלִי, דָּוִי.
- Side, יָד, יֶרֶכָה, צֶד.
- Side, on every, סָבִיב.
- Side, on my, לִי.
- Sides, both, יָדַיִם.
- Sigh, הִגָּה.
- Sighing, הִגִּית, אֲנַקָּה, אֲנַחָה.
- Sign, אוֹת.
- Silence, דָּמִי, דְּוִמְיָה, דְּוִמָּה, אֵלֶם.
- Silent, to be, חֶשֶׁה, חָרַשׁ, דָּמָם, דָּמָה.
- Silent, to keep, הִשָּׁה (Hiph.).
- Silent, דְּוִמְיָה.
- Silver, כֶּסֶף.
- Similitude, תִּבְנִית.
- Simple, פָּתִי.
- Sin, to, חָטָא.
- Sin, חֲטָאת, חֲטָאָה, חָטָא.
- Sin offering, חֲטָאָה.
- Sing, to, שׁוֹר, עָנָה, זָמַר.
- Sing for joy, to, רָנָן.
- Sing praise, to, זָמַר.
- Singer, שִׁיר (part.).
- Singing, רָנְנָה, רָנָה.
- Sink, to, טָבַע.

Sink down, to, שָׁפַל.

Sinners, חַטָּאִים.

Sit, to, יָשַׁב.

Situation, נוֹף.

Skilfully, to play, הִיטִיב נֶגֶן.

Skilfulness, תְּבוּנָה.

Skin, בָּשָׂר.

Skip, to, רָקַד.

Skirt, פָּה.

Sky, שָׁחַק.

Slack, to be, פּוּג.

Slain, the, חָלָלִים.

Slander, to, רָגַל, לִישָׁן.

Slander, דָּבַר, דָּבָה.

Slaughter, טָבַחַה.

Slay, to, רָצַח, קָטַל, טָבַח, חָלַל, הָרַג.

Sleep, to, יָשַׁן, רָדַם.

Sleep, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה.

Slide, to, מָעַד.

Slip, to, שָׁפַד, נָטָה, מָעַד, מוּט.

Slippery places, חֲלָקְלָקוֹת.

Slow, אָרַךְ.

Slumber, נָוָם.

Slumber, תְּנוּמָה.

Small, to beat, שָׁחַק.

Small, קָטָן.

Smell, to, רִיחַ (Hiph.).

Smite, to, נָגַף, מָחִין, הָלַם.

Smite down, to, דָּבָא.

Smitters, נָגִים.

Smoke, to, עָשָׂן.

Smoke, קִטּוֹר, קִטְרַת, עָשָׂן.

Smooth, to be, חָלַק.

Smooth, to make, חָלַק (Hiph.).

Snail, שִׁבְלוֹת.

Snare, to, נָקַשׁ, יָקַשׁ.

Snare, פָּח, מוֹקֵשָׁה, מוֹקֵשׁ, חָבֵל.

Snow, to, שָׁלַג.

Snow, שָׁלַג.

Soft, to be, רָבַךְ.

Soft, to make, מוֹג.

Soil, in its own, אֶזְרַח.

Sojourn, to, גִּוַּר.

Sojourner, תוֹשֵׁב, גֵּר.

Solemn sound, a, הִגִּיִּן.

Solitary, יָחִיד.

Solitary place, a, יְשִׁימוֹן.

Solitude, בָּרָד.

Son, בֶּן, בָּר.

Song, שִׁיר, רֵן, נְגִינָה, מְזֻמּוֹר, זְמֶרֶת, זְמֶרָה, זְמִיר.

Soon, בְּמַעַט.

Sore broken, to be, דָּכָה.

Sore pained, to be, חִיל.

Sore, to thrust, דָּחָה דָּחָה.

Sore (n.), יָד (77, 3 A.V.), נָגַע.

Sore (adv.), עַד-מָאֵד מָאֵד.

Sorrow, יָגוֹן, בָּאֵב, מִבָּאֵב, עָצַב, עֲצָבָת.

Sorrowful, בּוֹאֵב, בָּאָה.

Sorrowful, to be, בָּאֵב.

Sorry, to be, דָּאָג.

Sort, מִי, וְ.

Soul, נַפֶּשׁ.

Sound (n.), שִׁמְעַה, הִנֵּה.

Sound of trumpet, תְּרוּעָה, תִּקְעַה.

Sound (adj.), תָּמִים.

Soundness, מְתָם.

South, יָמִין, נֹגֵב, תִּימָן.

South wind, תִּימָן.

Sow, to, זָרַע.

Spare, to, שָׁעָה, חָשַׁךְ, חוּם (Hiph.).

Sparrow, צִפּוֹר.

Speak, to, מָלַל, דָּבַר, סָפַר.

Speak strangely, to, לָעֵז.

Spear, חֲנִית.

Spearmen, company of, חֵית קִנָּה (A.V.).

Speech, שָׁפָה, מָלָה, דָּבַר, אָמַר.

Speedily, מְהֵרָה.

Spend time, to, כָּלָה (Piel).

Spirit, רוּחַ.

Spite, בָּעַם.

Spoil, to, שָׁסַם, שָׁסָה, שָׁלַל, שָׁדַד, עָדָה, בָּזוּ.

Spoil, שָׁלַל.

Spoilers, תּוֹלְלִים.

Spoiling, a, שָׁבֹל, שָׁד.

Spread, to, שָׁלַח, פָּרַשׁ.

Spread forth, to, שָׁטַח, רָקַע.

Spread oneself, to, עָרָה (Hith.).

Spread out, to, יָצַע.

Spring, to, צָמַח.

Spring, מוֹצֵא.

Springing, a, צָמַח.

Springs, place of, מַעְיִן.

Stablish, to, קוּם (Hiph.).

Staff, שֵׁבֶט, מִשְׁעָוֹת, מָטָה.

Stagger, to, חָגַג.

Staggering, a, תִּרְעֵלָה.

Stand, to, עָמַד.

Stand firm, to, נָצַב.

Stand still, to make, קוּם (Hiph.).

Stand up, to, נָצַב.

Stand upright, to, עוֹד (Hith.).

Standing, a, מַעֲמָד.

Star, נֹכַח.

Stare, to, רָאָה.

State, at best, נָצַב (part.). (Heb. *settled* or *standing firm*.)

Statute, חֹק.

- Stay, to, עָצַר.
- Stay, a, מִשְׁעָן.
- Stedfast, נֶאֱמָן.
- Stedfastness, כּוֹן (part.).
- Steel, נְחוּשׁ.
- Step (n.), צֶעֶד, אֲשׁוּר.
- Stick fast, to, נָחַת.
- Stiff, עָתַק.
- Still, to, שָׁנָה, שָׁבַת, שָׁבַח (Piel).
- Still, to be, שָׁקַט, שָׁכַן, שָׁבַת, רָפָה, חָשָׁה, חָרַשׁ, שָׁתַק.
- Still, to go on, יָסַף עוֹד.
- Still (adv.), עוֹד.
- Stillness, דָּמָמָה, דּוּמָה.
- Stir, to, עָבַר.
- Stir up, to, עוֹר, גּוֹר (Hiph.).
- Stock, כֶּבֶד.
- Stone, אֶבֶן.
- Stone, corner, זָוִיָּה.
- Stony places, in, בִּידֵי-סֶלֶע.
- Stop, to, קָפַץ, סָבַר, סָגַר, אָטַם.
- Store, all manner of, מִזֶּן אֶל-זֶן (Heb. *from sort to sort*).
- Storehouse, אוֹצָר.
- Stork, חֲסִידָה.
- Storm, סָעָרָה.
- Stormy, סָעָה.

Stout-hearted, אַבִּירִי לֵב.

Straight, יָשָׁר.

Strange, זָר (part.), נָכַר.

Strangely, to speak, לָעוֹ.

Stranger, גֵּר.

Strangers, זָרִים.

Stream, שִׁבְלֵת, נַחֲלָה (part.), נָהָר, אֶפְיִק.

Street, רָחֹב, חוּץ.

Strength, כֹּחַ, חֵילָה, חֹזֶק, גְּבוּרָה, אֵיל, אֹזֶן, אוֹל, תוֹעֶפֶה, רָחֹב, צוּר, עֶצֶם, עֲזוּז, עוֹ, מְעוֹז.

Strengthen, to, רָחַב, עֲזָז, סָעַד, חֹזֶק, אֲמִץ.

Stretch, to, נָטָה.

Stretch forth, to, רוּץ (Hiph.).

Stretch out, to, נָגַד (Niph.), שָׁטַח, רָקַע, נָטָה.

Stricken with terror, חָפַז (Niph.). (See R.V. mg.

48, 6.)

Strife, מָדוֹן, מְרִיבָה, רִיב.

Strike, to, נָגַן (Piel), תָּפַף, נָכָה.

String, יָתָר.

Stringed instruments, מְנִים.

Stringed instruments, players on, נְגִנִים (part.).

Strings, (*instrument*) of ten, עֲשׂוֹר.

Strip, to, חָשַׁף.

Stripe, נִגַּע.

Strive, to, נָצַח, רוּב, רִיב.

Strivings, רִיבִי (pl. const.).

Stroke, נִגַּע.

Strong, to be, עָצַם, עָזַז, גָּבַר, אָמַץ.

Strong, עָצוּם, עָזוּז, עוֹז, חֲזָק, גְּבוּר, אֲבִיר.

Strong to labour, to be, סָבַל.

Stronghold, מְעוֹז. (*See Fortress.*)

Stubble, קֵשׁ.

Stubborn, סוֹרֵר.

Stubbornness, שְׁרִירוּת.

Stumble, to, בָּשַׁל.

Stumbling, occasion of, מִבְּשׁוֹל.

Subdue, to, רָדַד (Hiph.), דָּבַר.

Subjection, to bring to, בָּנַע.

Submit, to, כָּחַשׁ (Piel), עָנָה (Hith.), רָפַם (Hith.).

Substance, קִנְיָן, עֶצֶם.

Subtilly, to deal, נָכַל (Hith.).

Success, שִׁבְלָה.

Succour, אֵילוֹת.

Suck, to give, עוּל.

Suckling, עוּל.

Suddenly, רָגַע, פָּתָאם.

Suddenly, to come, נָשָׂא.

Suffer, to, נָתַן (Hiph.), נִוַּח.

Sum, רֹאשׁ.

Summer, קִיץ.

Summits, גְּבֻנָּיִם.

Sun, שֶׁמֶשׁ.

Sunder, to, פָּרַד (Hith.).

- Supplanter, עֲקֵב.
 Supplication, תַּחֲנוּן, תַּחֲנֹה.
 Support, to, סָעַד.
 Sure, נֶאֱמָן.
 Surely, רַק, אֲכִין, אֶף.
 Surety, to be, עָרַב.
 Surround, to, עָטַר, נָקַף, בָּתַר.
 Sustain, to, סָמַךְ, כּוּל.
 Swallow, to, שָׁלַף.
 Swallow up, to, שָׁאָף, בָּלַע.
 Swallow, דָּרַדַּר.
 Swarm, to, שָׂרַץ.
 Swear, to, שָׁבַע.
 Sweep away, to, שָׁעַר.
 Sweet, to be, עָרַב, נָעַם, מָתַק, מָלִין.
 Sweet (adj.), מְתוֹק.
 Swelling, a, גִּּאָּה.
 Swerve, to, נָטָה.
 Swiftly, עֵד-מַהֲרָה.
 Swim, to make, שָׁחָה (Hiph.).
 Sword, רֶצֶח, חָרֵב.
 Sycamore tree, שִׁקְמָה.
 Synagogue, מוֹעֵד.
 Tabernacle, סֹךְ, אֹהֶל.
 Table, שֻׁלְחָן.
 Take, to, תָּפַשׁ, לָקַח, לָכַד, אָחַז.

Take away, to, שָׁעַר, פָּרַר (Hiph.), אָסַף.

Take counsel, to, יָסַד (Niph.).

Take heed, to, שָׁמַר.

Take hold, to, תָּפַשׁ, מָצָא, אָחַז.

Take out, to, גָּיַח, גָּנָה.

Take up, to, אָסַף, הָתַת.

Tale, הִגָּה.

Talk, to, שָׁוַח, סָפַר, הִגָּה.

Tarry, to, אָחַר.

Tarrying at home, נָוָה (part.).

Taste, to, טָעַם.

Taste, טָעַם.

Teach, to, יָדַע (Piel), לָמַד, זָהַר (Hiph.), בִּין (Hiph.), יָרָה (Hiph.).

Teacher, לָמַד (Piel part.).

Tear, to, קָרַע, טָרַף, הָרַם.

Tear, דָּמָעָה.

Teeth, מִלְתָּעוֹת.

Tell, to, סָפַר, מָנָה.

Tempest, סָעַר, סוּפָה.

Tempestuous, to be, שָׁעַר (Hiph.).

Temple, הֵיכָל.

Tempt, to, נָסָה.

Temptation, מָסָה.

Ten, עָשָׂר.

Ten strings (instrument of, A.V.; psaltery of, R.V.), נָבֵל עֲשׂוֹר.

- Tender mercies, רַחֲמִים.
- Tent, אֹהֶל.
- Terebinth, אֵלֶם.
- Terrible, עָרִץ (Niph. part.).
- Terror, מִגּוֹר, בַּעֲתָהּ, בִּלְהָהּ, בְּהִלָּהּ, אִימָה.
- Testify, to, עוֹד (Hiph.).
- Testimony, עֲדוּת.
- Thank-offerings, תּוֹדוֹת.
- Thanks, to give, יָדָה.
- Thanksgiving, תּוֹדָה.
- That, in order, לְמַעַן.
- That (pron.), הַהוּא, זֶה.
- Them, הֵם.
- Then, אָז, אַז.
- There, שָׁמָּה, שָׁם.
- These, אֵלֶּה.
- They, הֵם (m.), הֵנָּה (f.).
- Thicket, סִבְכָּה.
- Thief, גֵּנֵב.
- Thigh, יָרֵךְ.
- Thine, לְךָ.
- Thing, דָּבָר.
- Think, to, חָשַׁב, דָּמָה, חָשַׁב.
- Thirst, to, צָמָא.
- Thirst, צָמָא.
- Thirsty ground, צָמְאוֹן.
- This, זֶה, זֹאת.

- Thither, שָׁמָּה.
 Thorn, קוֹץ, אֶטֶד.
 Those, הֵהֶם.
 Thou, אַתָּה, אַתָּ.
 Thought, שֵׁרָעָף, רֵעַ, עֲשֵׂתָנֶת, מַחֲשָׁבָה, הַגּוֹת.
 Thousand, אֶלֶף.
 Thousand, ten, רִבְבָּה.
 Thousands, bringing forth, אֶלֶף (Hiph. part.).
 Thousands, bringing forth ten, רִבְבַּ (Pual part.).
 Threescore and ten, שִׁבְעִים.
 Threshold, to be at, סָפֵף.
 Throat, גֶּרוֹן.
 Throb, to, סָחַר.
 Throne, כִּסֵּא.
 Throng, רִגְשָׁה, רִגְשׁ, סָךְ.
 Thoroughly, רָבָה, הִרְבָּה.
 Throw, to, נָפַל, יָרָה (Hiph.).
 Throw down, to, שָׁמַט.
 Throw upon, to, שָׁלַךְ.
 Thrust aside, to, דָּחָה.
 Thrust down, to, דָּחָה.
 Thrust out, to, גָּרַח.
 Thrust sore, to, דָּחָה.
 Thrust, a, דָּפִי.
 Thunder, to, רָעַם.
 Thunder, רָעַם.
 Thunderbolts, רִשְׁפִּים.

- Thus, כֵּן, כֵּמוֹ, כֵּה, כָּה.
 Tidings, שְׂמוּעָה.
 Timbrel, תִּתֵּן.
 Time, עֵת, עַד.
 To, אֶל-.
 To-day, הַיּוֹם.
 Together, יַחַד, יַחְדָּה.
 Toil, עֵצֶב, חֶבֶל.
 Token, אוֹת.
 Tongue, לִשׁוֹן.
 Tooth, שֵׁן.
 Top, רֹאשׁ.
 Tormentors, תּוֹלְלִים.
 Toss, to, נָעַר.
 Totter, to, כָּשַׁל.
 Tottering, דָּחָה (part.).
 Touch, to, נָגַע (Piel), מָשַׁשׁ.
 Tower, מִגְדָּל.
 Tower, high, מִשְׁגָּב.
 Trample, to, רָמַס, רָפַס.
 Transgress, to, עָבַר, פָּשַׁע.
 Transgression, פָּשַׁע.
 Transgressors, פָּשָׁע (part. pl.).
 Trap, a, פֶּח.
 Trappings, עֲדִי (collect.).
 Travail, to, חָבַל (Piel).
 Travail, עָמַל.

Travail, in, יוֹלָדָה.

Traverse, to, פָּסַג.

Treacherously, to deal, בָּגַד.

Tread, to, רָפַס, רָמַס, דָּרַךְ.

Tread down, to, בּוֹס.

Treasure, peculiar, סִגְלָה.

Treasury, אוֹצָר.

Tree, עֵץ.

Tremble, to, רָעַשׁ, רָעַד, רָגַז, סָמַר, חָרַג.

Trembling, a, רָעָדָה, רָעַד.

Tribe, שִׁבְט.

Tribute, שִׂי, מִנְחָה.

Tried, צָרַף (part. pass.).

Triumph, to, רוּעַ, רָנַן (Piel), שָׁבַח (Hith.).

Triumph, רָנָה.

Troop, חֵיָה, גִּדּוּד.

Trouble, to, בָּהַל.

Trouble, רָעָה, צָרָה, עָמַל, מְצוּקָה.

Troubled, to be, עָוָה (Niph.), פָּעַם (Niph.), רָגַז.

Truly, אָנָה, אָבֵן.

Trumpet, שׁוֹפָר, חֲצֹצְרָה.

Trumpet sound, תְּרוּעָה, תִּקְע.

Trust, to, חָסָה, בָּטַח.

Trust, מִבָּטָח.

Truth, אֱמֶת, אֱמוּנָה, קִשְׁט.

Try, to, צָרַף, בָּחַן.

- Tumult, **רָגֶזָה, הָמוֹן, שָׂאוֹן**.
 Turn, to, **שׁוּב, פָּנָה, סָבַב, הִפָּךְ**.
 Turn aside, to, **שׁוּט, סוּר**.
 Turn away, to, **עָבַר, סוּג** (Hiph.).
 Turn backward, to, **סוּג**.
 Turn aside, they who, **שָׁטוּ, סָטוּ** (part. pl. const.).
 Turtle-dove, **תּוֹר**.
 Twelve, **שְׁנַיִם עָשָׂר**.
 Twenty thousand, **רַבּוֹתַיִם**.
 Twice, **שְׁתַּיִם**.
 Two-edged, **פִּיפִיּוֹת**.
 Unadvisedly, to speak, **בָּטָא**.
 Unawares, at, **לֹא יָדַע**.
 Under, **תַּחַת**.
 Understand, to, **שָׁכַל, בִּין, בּוֹן** (Hiph.).
 Understanding, **תְּבוּנָה, שָׁכַל**.
 Unfaithfully, to deal, **בָּגַד**.
 Unfaithfulness, **סָטוּ** (only pl.).
 Ungodliness, **בְּלִיעַל**.
 Ungodly, **רָשָׁע, לֹא-חָסִיד**.
 Unicorn, **רֶאֶם**.
 Unite, to, **יָחַד, חָבַר**.
 Unity, in, **יָחַד**.
 Unjust man, **אִישׁ-עוֹלָה**.
 Unjustly, **עוֹל**.
 Unless, **לֹא**.

Unperfect, גָּלַם (only 139, 16).

Unrighteousness, עוֹלָה.

Unsearchable, אֵין חֶקֶר.

Until, עַד, עָדִי.

Untimely birth, נֶפֶל.

Unto, אֶל, עַד, עָדִי.

Uphold, to, סָמַךְ, סָעַד, עוֹד, תָּמַךְ.

Upon, עַל.

Upright, יָשָׁר, תָּמִים.

Uprightly, מִישָׁר, תָּמִים.

Uprightness, יָשָׁר.

Uprising, mine, קוֹמִי.

Upside down, to turn, עָנָת.

Usury, נִשְׁשָׁף.

Utter, to, חָוָה (Piel), מָלַל (Hiph.), נָבַע (Hiph.), פָּצָה.

Utterance, a whispered, נֶאֱמַם.

Utterly, מְאֹד.

Uttermost part, אַחֲרִית.

Uttermost parts, קְצוֹת, אַפְסִי.

Vagabond, to be, נוֹעַ.

Vain, to be, הִבֵּל.

Vain, in, חֲנָם, רִיק, שׁוּא.

Vain show, צֶלֶם.

Valiantly, חֵיל.

Valley, נַחַל, גִּיא, בִּקְעָה, עֶמֶק.

- Vanity, שׁוּא, הֶבֶל.
 Vapour, קִיטּוֹר, נָשִׁיא.
 Vengeance, to take, נָקָם.
 Vengeance, נָקָמָה, נָקָם.
 Verily, אֲכֵן.
 Very, רַבָּה.
 Vessel, כֵּלִי.
 Vesture, לְבוּשׁ.
 Vex, to, בָּהֵל, כָּעַס.
 Victory, יְשׁוּעָה.
 Vile person, מַאֲס (Niph. part.).
 Vileness, זָלוּת.
 Village, חָצָר.
 Vine, גֶּפֶן.
 Vinegar, חֶמֶץ.
 Vineyard, כַּרְם, כִּנָּה.
 Violence, חֶמֶס.
 Violent, פָּרִיץ, עָרִיץ.
 Violent dealing, חֶמֶס.
 Virgin, עֲלֻמָּה, בְּתוּלָה.
 Vision, חֲזוֹן.
 Visit, to, בָּקָר.
 Voice, קוֹל.
 Void, to make, פָּרַר.
 Volume, מִגִּלָּה.
 Vow, to, נָדָר.
 Vow, נָדָר, גִּדָּר.

Wag, to, נָדַד (Hith.).

Wait, to, שָׁבַר, קָנָה, יָחַל (Piel), חָכָה, חוּל.

Wait upon, to, שָׁמַר.

Wake, to, שָׁקַד.

Walk, to, הִלֵּךְ, דָּרַךְ.

Walk about, to, סָבַב.

Wall, שוּר, קִיר, חֵיל, חוֹמָה.

Wander, to, תָּעָה, שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג, נוּעַ, נָדָה, נָדַד.

Wandering, a, נֹדֵד.

Want, to, חָסַר.

Want, מַחְסוֹר.

War, to, לָחַם.

War, קָרַב, מִלְחָמָה.

Warn, to, נָהַר (Niph.).

Wash, to, רָחַץ, כָּבַס.

Wash away, to, זָרַם.

Washing, a, רִחִץ.

Wash-pot, סִיר רִחִץ.

Waste, to, שָׁמַם, שָׁדַד, שָׁדָה.

Waste away, to, עָשַׁשׁ, דָּאָב.

Waste, a, תָּהוּ, עֲרָבָה, יְשִׁימוֹן, חֲרָבָה.

Wasters, תּוֹלְלִים.

Watch, to, שָׁקַד, שָׁמַר, צָפָה.

Watch, שְׁמָרָה.

Watchman, שָׁמַר (part.).

Water, to, שָׁקָה, שָׁוַק, רוּה.

Water, מֵיִם.

- Water-brooks, אֶפְיֵקֵי מַיִם.
- Water-flood, שְׁבִלָּה.
- Water-spout, תַּנְיִן, צִנּוֹר.
- Water-springs, מִצְאֵי מַיִם.
- Waters, still, מִי מְנוּחֹת. Heb. *waters of quietness*
(A.V. mg.); *waters of rest* (R.V. mg.).
- Waver, to, מָעַד.
- Waves, גְּלִילִים, דָּבִי (collect.).
- Wax, דּוֹגֵג.
- Wax old, to, בָּלָה.
- Way, דֶּרֶךְ, אֶרְחָה, אֶרְחָה.
- We, אֲנַחְנוּ.
- Weak, דָּל.
- Weak, to be, בָּשַׁל, דָּלָל.
- Weaken, to, עָנָה, מָכַךְ.
- Wealth, עֲשֹׁר, חֵיל, הֶמּוֹן, הוֹן.
- Wealthy place, רְוֵיָה.
- Wean, to, גָּמַל.
- Weary, עֵיֶף.
- Weary, to be, פָּגַע, לָאָה, יָגַע.
- Weep, to, בָּכָה.
- Weeping, בָּכָה, בָּכִי.
- Weigh, to, פָּלַס (Piel).
- Well, a, מַעֲיִן, בָּאָר.
- Well (adv.), טוֹב.
- Well, to do, טוֹב (Hiph.).

West, **מַעֲרָב**, ים.

Wet, to, **מָסָה**.

What ? **מָה**, מַה־.

Wheat, **חֲטָה**.

Wheel, **גִּלְגָּל**.

When ? **מָתִי**.

When (conj.), **כִּי**.

Whence, **מֵאֵין**.

Where ? **אֵיה**.

Whet, to, **שָׁנָן**, לְטַשׁ.

Whether, **אִם**.

Which, **זוּ**, **זוּ**, אֲשֶׁר.

While, **עוֹד**.

Whirling dust, **גִּלְגָּל**.

Whirlwind, **גִּלְגָּל**.

Whirlwind, to take as a, **שָׁעַר**.

Whisper, to, **פּוֹחַ**, לְחַשׁ.

White, to be, **לָבָן**.

Whither ? **אֵנָה**.

Who, **זוּ**, אֲשֶׁר.

Who ? **מִי**.

Whole (adj.), **כָּל**.

Whole, to be, **תָּמַם**.

Why ? **מָה**, מַה־.

Wicked, **רָע**, **רָע**, רָשָׁע.

Wicked, the, **רָשָׁעִים**.

Wickedly, to depart, **רָשָׁע**.

- Wickedly, to act *or* do, רָשַׁע.
- Wickedness, רָשַׁע, רָע, רָע, עוֹלָה, עוֹלָה, זָמָה.
- Wickednesses, הָוִוֹת.
- Widow, אֶלְמָנָה.
- Wife, אִשָּׁה.
- Wild beast, חַיָּה, זִיז.
- Wild ox, רָאִם.
- Wilderness, מִדְבָּר.
- Wilderness, people of the, צִיִּים.
- Will (n.), רָצוֹן, נַפֵּשׁ.
- Willing, to be, אָוָה.
- Willingly offer themselves, to (Heb. to be *free-will offerings*), נָדְבָת.
- Willows, עֲרָבִים.
- Wind, רוּחַ.
- Wind instruments, נְחִילֹת.
- Windy, סָעָה.
- Wine, תִּירוֹשׁ, יֵין.
- Wine-skin, נֶאֱדָר.
- Wing, כַּנָּף, אֲבִרָה, אֲבָר.
- Wink, to, קָרַץ.
- Winnow, to, זָרָה.
- Winter, חֶרֶף.
- Wisdom, חֲכָמוֹת, חֲכָמָה.
- Wise, חָכָם.
- Wise, to be, חָכַם.
- Wisely, to deal *or* act, שָׁכַל (Hiph.).

Wish, to, חָפֵץ.

With, עִם, בְּ, אֶת.

Wither, to, נָבֵל, יָבֵשׁ.

Wither away, to, אָמַל.

Withhold, to, מָנַע, כָּלָא, חָשַׁךְ.

Within, תָּוֶךְ, פְּנִימָה.

Without, בְּלִי.

Without cause, חֵנָם, רֵיחָם.

Wit, חֲכָמָה.

Witness, עֵד.

Woe! אֹיֵה.

Woman, אִשָּׁה.

Womb, רֶחֶם.

Wonder, to, תָּמָה.

Wonder, פֶּלֶא, מוֹפֵא.

Wonderful, פְּלִיאָה, פְּלִיאָה.

Wonderfully, נִפְלְאוֹת.

Wood, a, יָעַר.

Wool, צֶמֶר.

Word, מִלָּה, אָמַר.

Work, to, עָשָׂה, פָּעַל.

Work, פָּעַל, עָלִילָה, מַעֲשֵׂה, מְלָאכָה.

Works, עֲלִלוֹת, מַפְעָלוֹת.

Workers of iniquity, עֹשֵׂי עוֹלָה, אֹנָן.

World, תָּבֵל, חָלָד.

Worship, to, שָׁחָה (Hith.).

Wound, to, חָלַל.

Wound, חֲבוּרָה, מָכָה, עֲצָבָת.

Wounded, חָלַל (part.).

Wrapped around, עוּד (Piel).

Wrath, אָף, זַעַם, עֲבָרָה, קֶצֶף.

Wrest, to, עָצַב (Hiph.).

Wrestle, to, פָּתַל.

Wring, to, מָצָה.

Write, to, כָּתַב.

Writer, סֹפֵר.

Wrong, to, עָשָׂק.

Wrongfully, שָׁקָר.

Wroth, to be, עָבַר, זַעַם (Hith.).

Yawning, פָּתַח (part.).

Yea, אָף.

Year, שָׁנָה.

Years, thy, עֲדִידָה. 103, 5 (R.V. mg.).

Yellow, יֶרֶק־רָק.

Yesterday, אֶתְמוֹל.

Yet, עוּד.

Yield, to, עִשָּׂה, נָתַן.

Young (of the swallow, etc.), אֶפְרָח.

Young, ewes great with, עֲלוֹת.

Young man, גֶּעֶר, יְלָדוֹת, בָּחוּר.

Young ravens, בְּנֵי עֹרֹב.

Young unicorn (A.V.), *or* young wild-ox (R.V.),
בֶּן־רֵאִמִּים.

Youth, נְעֹרִים, נְעָר, יְלָדוֹת,

Zeal, קִנְאָה.

SUPPLEMENT

THE following sets of words, being the same respectively, or somewhat similar, in shape or sound, but distinct in meaning, and mostly also in etymology, must be carefully distinguished by the learner.

They are words in common use, and occur frequently in the Psalms, as will be seen by reference to the foregoing lexicon.

אָב, a father.

עב, a cloud.

אָבַד, to perish.

עָבַד, to serve.

אָוֵר, to shine.

עוֹר, to awake.

אָוֶר, to gird.

עֲזַר, to help.

אֲשֶׁר, to be blessed
(Pual).

אֲשֶׁר, who, which.

עֲשָׂר, to enrich (Hiph.).

אַתָּה, thou.

עַתָּה, now.

בָּחַר, to choose.

בָּקַר, to cleave.

בָּרַח, to flee.

בָּרַךְ, to bless.

בָּרַק, to flash forth.

הָיָה, to be.

חָיָה, to live.

הָלַל, to praise (Piel).

חָלַל, to pierce.

קָלַל, to curse (Piel).

366 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

חָדַשׁ, to renew (Piel).

קֹדֶשׁ, sanctuary.

חָלַם, to dream.

כָּלַם, to shame (Hiph.).

חָפַר, to dig.

חָפַר, to be ashamed.

כָּפַר, to cover.

חָכַה, to wait for (Piel).

יָכַה, to correct (Hiph.).

נָכַה, to strike (Hiph.).

חֵץ, an arrow.

קֵץ, an end.

חָרַב, to be dry.

קָרַב, to approach.

חָרָה, to glow.

כָּרָה, to dig.

כָּרַע, to cast down
(Hiph.).

כָּרַת, to cut.

קָרָא, to call.

קָרַע, to tear.

חָשַׁב, to think.

קָשַׁב, to hearken
(Hiph.).

יָאֵר, river.

יַעַר, forest.

יָדָה, to praise (Hiph.).

יָדַע, to know.

יָחַל, to hope (Hiph.).

יָכַל, to be able.

יַמִּים, seas (pl. of יָם).

יָמִים, days (pl. of יוֹם).

יָרָא, to fear.

יָרָה, to throw (Hiph.).

חָנָה, to bend.

כָּנַע, to bring down
(Hiph.).

קָנָא, to envy (Piel).

קָנָה, to purchase.

מָנָה, to number.

מָנַע, to withhold.

מָשַׁח, to anoint.

מָשַׁךְ, to draw.

נוח, to rest.

נוע, to reel.

נחל, to inherit.

נחל, a river.

נחם, to console (Piel).

נקם, to avenge.

נָסַח, to uphold.

שָׂמַח, to rejoice.

פָּחַד, to fear.

פָּקַד, to visit.

רָאָה, to see.

רוּעַ, to triumph (Hiph.).

רָעָה, to feed.

רָעַע, to do ill (Hiph.).

רָחַב, to widen (Hiph.).

רָכַב, to ride.

רָפָא, to heal.

רָפָה, to slacken (Hiph.).

שָׁבַע, to swear.

שָׁבַע, to satiate (Piel).

שָׁאַר, to remain.

שָׂאַר, flesh.

שַׁעַר, a gate.

שָׁעַר, to storm.

שָׁבַר, to break.

שָׁבַר, to hope (Piel).

שְׁוֵא, vanity.

שָׁוָה, to lay even (Piel).

שָׁוַע, to cry (Piel).

שָׁחַ, to sink.

שָׁחַק, to beat small.

שָׁחַה, to play (Piel).

שָׁכַח, to forget.

שָׁחַר, to seek (Piel).

שָׁכַר, to drink.

שָׁכַר, to hire.

שָׁקַר, to be false (Piel).

שָׁלַח, to send.

שָׁלַךְ, to cast (Hiph.).

שָׂנֵא, to hate.

שָׁנָה, to change.

שָׁנָה, a sleep.

433032

LONDON :

ELLIOT STOCK, 62, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.

BS 1420 .A5 SMC

Alcock, George Augustus.

Key to the Hebrew
Psalter; a lexicon and
AKF-1638



